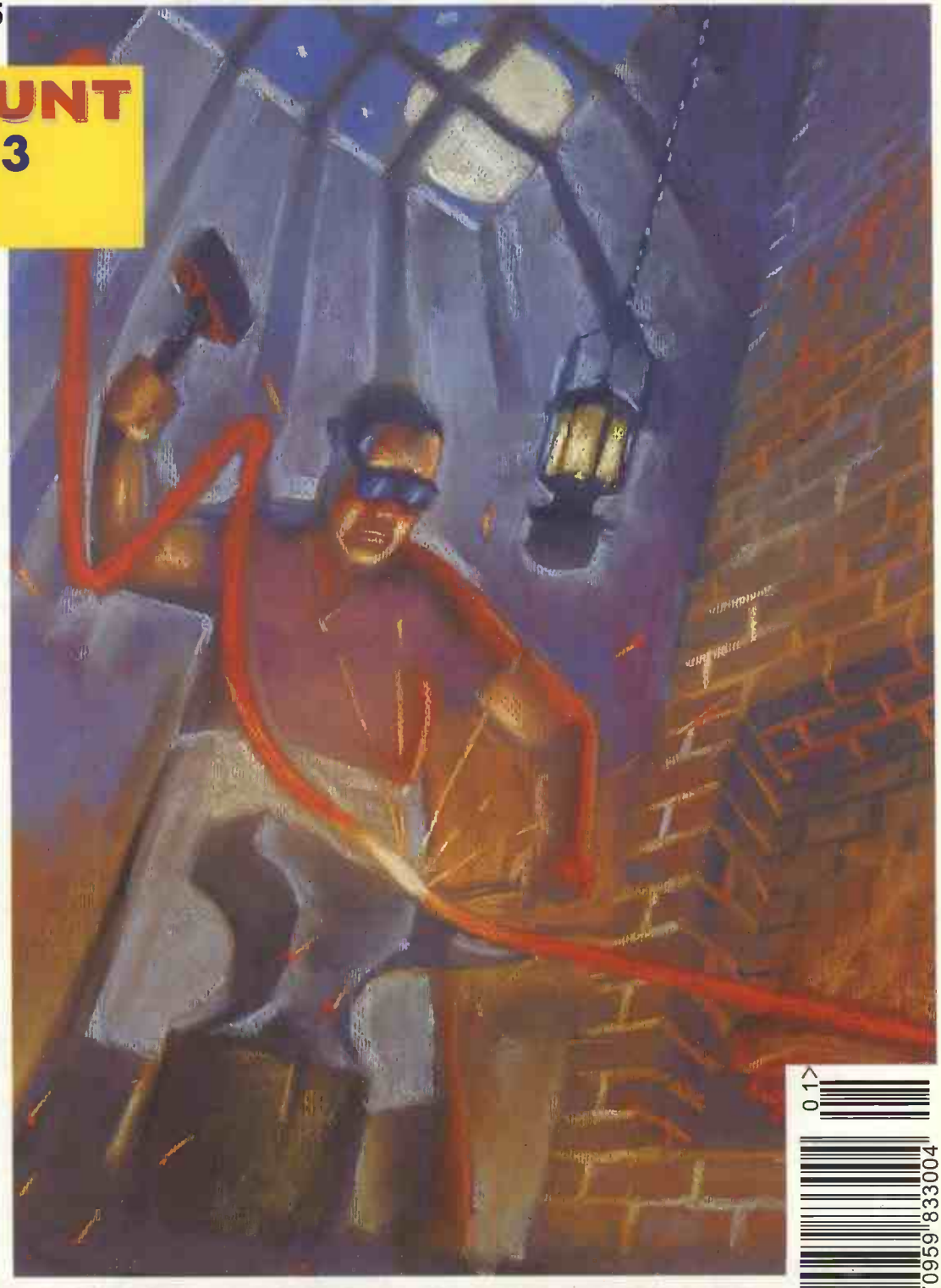
NEW SERVICE – EW+WW INDEX ON FLOPPY DISK

ELECTRONICS WORLD + WIRELESS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00
Germany DM 15.00
Greece Dra.760
Holland Dfl. 14
Italy L. 7300
IR £3.30
Spain Pts. 780
Singapore SS 12.60
USA $6.70

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

JANUARY 1995 £1.95



40% DISCOUNT
On Quickroute 3 pcb designer

ANALOGUE
Filters for digital audio

RF DESIGN
Impedance matching

REVIEW
Routeing pcbs via the PC

SENSING
Buffering for piezoelectric cable output

TECHNOLOGY
Advances in a-to-d conversion

AUDIO: IRONING OUT DISTORTION

01
9 770959 833004

NEW! FROM THE MAKERS OF THE WORLDS BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM

- Ability to program 3 volt devices.
- Calibration software to comply with ISO9000.
- Batch software for production programming.
- High quality 42 pin Textool zero insertion force sockets.
- Rugged metal housing and heavy duty screened cable.
- Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.
- Supplied with MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.
- Programs PIC16 series without adaptor.
- Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- Over 2000 different devices (including several hundred MPU's) supported.
- Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- High speed PC interface card designed for use with all types of PC.
- No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- More Sunshine programmers sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL.
- Two year free software update.
- Free demo disk with device list available.

NOW ONLY £469

EXPRO-80

The Sunshine Expro-80 Universal Programmer and Tester is the 42 pin version of the immensely popular Expro-60/PC-82. Following that success, the Expro-80 is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 2000 ICs. The culmination of over 8 years production experience has resulted in perfecting this rugged, classically designed programmers' programmer.

Volume production has now enabled us to offer this powerful programmer at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The Expro-80 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the Expro-80 for their own use!

The Expro-80 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPROM, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX and MPU. It comes with a 42 pin DIP/SDIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 42 pins. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit, the PIC16 series of MPUs and many many more without the need of an adaptor. Adding special adaptors, the Expro-80 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user. The Expro-80 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

The Expro-80's hardware circuits are composed of 42 set pin-driver circuits each with control of TTL I/O and "active pull up", D/A voltage output, ground, noise filter circuit and OSC crystal frequency.

New features include negative programming voltages, 3 volt programming ability, protective circuitry for ICs incorrectly inserted, calibration software to comply with ISO9000, new six layer PCB and voltage clamping to banish noise and spikes.

A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all types of PC. In addition, there is now the Link-P1 enabling the programmer to be driven through the printer port. Ideal for portables and PC's without expansion capability.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the Expro-80 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

Sunshine's team of over 20 engineers are continually developing the software, enabling the customer to immediately program newly released ICs.

Citadel, a 33 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Expro-80 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual — only **£469**

Please add £8 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £30 for export orders and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies and local authorities.

CP Citadel

CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 0181 951 1848/9

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- 8Mbit EPROM Programmers:
  ie: 1 gang £149
  4 gang £229
  8 gang £399
- Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- "In circuit" Emulators.
- Handy pocket IC testers.

CONTENTS

FEATURES

Cover: Jamel Akib

IRONING OUT DISTORTION.....14
Building on Doug Self's work, Edward Cherry takes an in-depth look at distortion in audio power amplifiers – and presents his ideas for minimising it.

INTERFACING PIEZOELECTRIC CABLE.....21
Piezoelectric coaxial cable is useful for vibration and pressure sensing, but the signal it generates needs careful interfacing. Barry Gillebrand discusses the options.

***EW+WW* SOFT INDEX.....23**
Back issues of *EW+WW* are an invaluable reference source – given a good index. Peter Marlow has produced a pc-based index of *EW+WW* allowing key word searches not only on titles but also on article content summaries.

ADVANCES IN ADCS.....24
There has been a boom in new designs for analogue-to-digital converters over the past few years. Simon Parry presents a round-up of current and emerging technologies.

PIGGY BACKING FOR PERFORMANCE.....26
Mounting one audio driver IC directly on the back of another improves noise and common-mode rejection performance. Ben Duncan has been measuring the benefits.

DETECTION BEFORE THE DIODE.....28
In the days before the diode, barretters were frequently used as detectors in radio receivers. George Pickworth analyses replicas of these early electrolytic devices.

CIRCUITS BY DESIGN.....40
Simulation and analysis tools within a windows-based circuit-design package help engineers predict exactly how their creations will work in practice, as Owen Bishop explains.

LOWER THD FROM VINTAGE DESIGNS.....52
Rick Downs illustrates how to build high-performance anti-aliasing and anti-imaging filters using frequency-dependent negative resistance. These circuits also offer low sensitivity to component value variations.

TRANSMITTING AM.....58
High-speed, solid-state switches make it possible to build am transmitters combining efficiency and ease of manufacture. John Burnill looks at various configurations for transmitting am, culminating in a modular outphasing design.

RF TRANSISTORS.....63
Norm Dye and Helge Granberg explain one of the most important aspects of designing a low-power rf amplifier – determining the desired load and source impedances.

40% DISCOUNT – PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

***EW+WW* readers are offered a 40% discount on Powerware's recently launched upgrade to the windows-based pcb design package – Quickroute 3. See page 47 for our review of Quickroute and page 50 for details of this exclusive offer.**

REGULARS

COMMENT.....3
Build or borrow?

NEWS.....4
Video down the 'phone line, Voice id as pin replacement, Mosfet technological leap, Possible European standard for digital tv access, Advances in disk drives, Japanese chip production consortium.

RESEARCH NOTES.....10
Jamming could undermine GPS, Robot border controls Adhesive monitoring, New voltage follower.

CIRCUIT IDEAS.....32
Quick and accurate impedance measurement, Double an op-amp's output current, Generating high voltages, Synchronised power-rail switching, DC motor controller, Mosfet drive booster.

PC ENGINEERING.....47
PCBs through windows – Martin Cummings has been reviewing the performance of Powerware's upgraded windows pcb design package, Quickroute 3.0.

APPLICATIONS.....61
Osciloscope probing, Active scsi terminator, Current sensing for battery-powered portable equipment.

LETTERS.....68
Readers' reactions interspersed with ideas.

DESIGN BRIEF.....74
Ian Hickman uses measuring instruments to check how real waveforms match up to their theoretical shapes.

NEW PRODUCTS.....79
Classified run-down of a wide selection of new electronic products presented in easy-to-scan format.

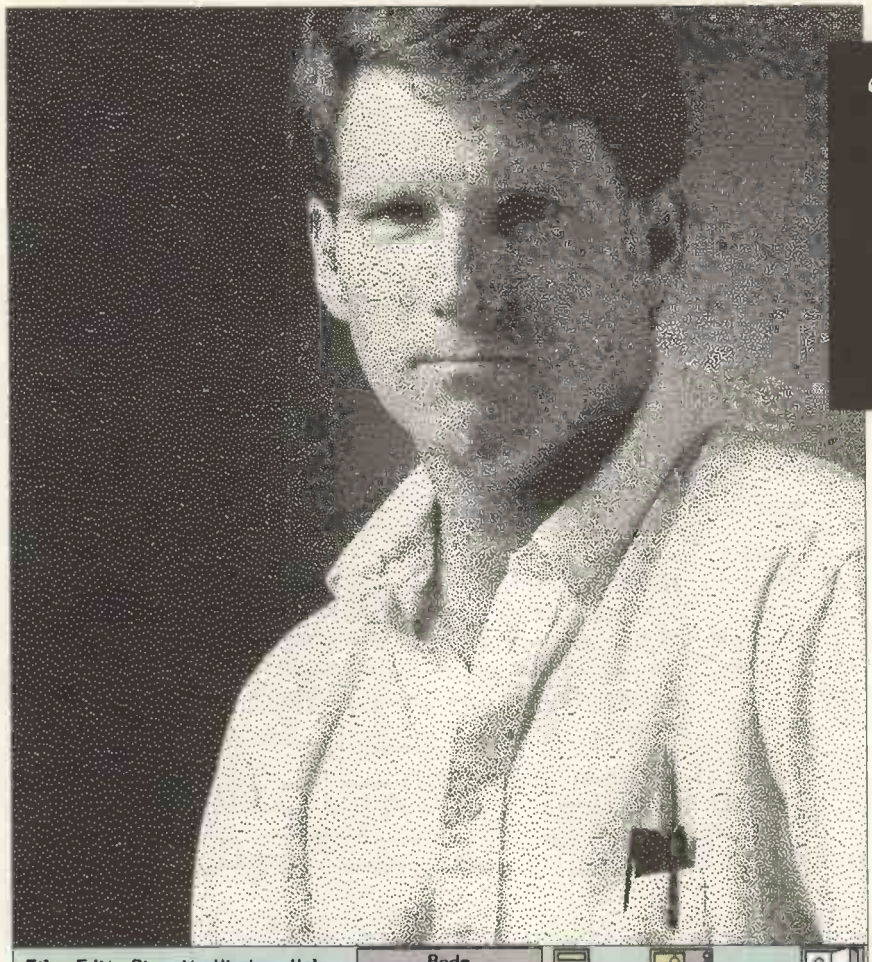
In next month's issue:

Between amplifier and speaker. Ivor Brown examines interactions between the audio power output and its load.

RF power splitters and combiners. Steve Winder discusses the pros and cons of various types of splitters and combiners.

Data logging via LPT1. Pei An describes a subsystem for logging 12bit analogue data via the printer port.

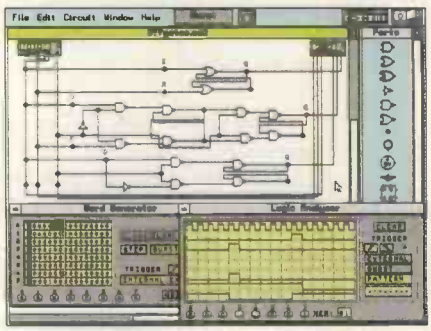
THE FEBRUARY ISSUE IS ON SALE FROM January 26



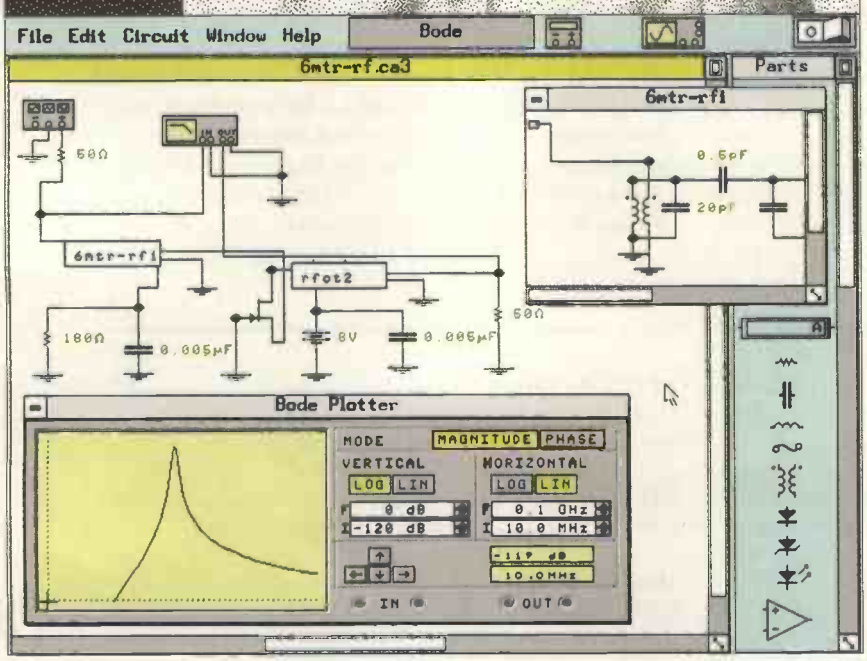
"Electronics Workbench is the best simulator to design and verify circuits."

Gordon MacDonald
Production Engineer Technician

Electronics Workbench is a highly productive bench where you design and verify circuits in a fraction of the time. Connections are always perfect. Wires route themselves. And the simulated components and test instruments work just like the real thing.



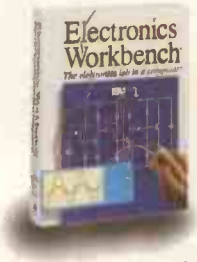
Digital Module: Analyzing a logic circuit.



Analog Module: Tuning an RF front end.

It's faster than building with actual components because you change connections and component values instantly. And since the simulated components are free, you don't need to replace burnt-out parts or keep an extensive inventory. The result: You save precious time and money. Guaranteed!

The standard for simplicity and power for over six years, Electronics Workbench is the most popular tool of its kind. It has gained worldwide acclaim as the ideal complement to any test bench. **Fact: Over 90% of our customers recommend it to their friends and colleagues.**



FREE** Model Set Library

Electronics Workbench®

The electronics lab in a computer™

Call: 44 0203 233216

Robinson Marshall (Europe) PLC
Nadella Building, Progress Close, Leofric Business Park, Coventry, Warwickshire CV3 2TF
FAX: (44) 0203 233210

Just £199*
For DOS, Windows or Mac Version.

*30-day money-back guarantee.

Shipping charges – UK £4.99. All prices are plus V.A.T.
All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
**With the purchase of Electronics Workbench. Offer valid until October 15, 1994.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

INTERACTIVE

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
081-652 3128

CONSULTANT
Frank Ogden

DESIGN & PRODUCTION
Alan Kerr

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
081-652 3614

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
081-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Malcolm Wells
081-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Christina Budd
081-652 8355

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
081-652 8956

CLASSIFIED FAX
081-652 8956

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
0622 721666
Quote ref INJ

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
0444 445566

NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION
Martin Parr
081 652 8171

BACK ISSUES
Available at £2.50
081 652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332

Build or borrow?

We're used to differences between the UK and mainland Europe, but it was a surprise that last week's meeting between the Semiconductor Manufacturers Association (SMA) and the Parliamentary Information Technology Committee (PITCOM) should highlight quite such a fundamental gap between the official attitudes of the UK and mainland Europe towards microelectronics.

Both the UK and Continental Europe know microelectronics is important, but from there on attitudes diverge. Whereas Europe sees a necessity to protect and support European companies and European technology, the UK sees microelectronics as something done outside Europe which we need to attract inside if we are to get our share of the jobs and investment it involves.

Many a Brit has squirmed at Jessi (Joint European Sub-Micron Silicon Initiative) meetings when our European partners have referred to the 'modest' or 'limited' contribution coming from the UK.

Jessi, as the main body in the EU devoted to all aspects of silicon research – design, process technology and production equipment – is generally credited with revitalising the European semiconductor industry just as the collaborative VLSI Project brought Japan's chip industry to the fore, and the Sematech industry consortium halted the slide in US chip competitiveness.

Yet Britain's contribution to Jessi is only a tenth of Holland's, and Holland's is only 40 per cent of the individual contributions of Germany and France.

The SMA/PITCOM meeting last week explained this stinginess. There was nothing about improving the UK's competence in microelectronics; it was all about how best to spruce up the place to attract inwardly investing Japanese, American, Korean and Taiwanese microelectronics companies into the country.

Industry figures from US companies dangled tasty morsels before parliamentarians, such as the fact that between 100 and 150 new chip factories – each costing a billion dollars – will be built in the world in the next decade to a decade and a half.

MPs' eyes may glaze over at the mention of technology but figures like $100 billion to $150 billion have a good chance of attracting their attention. Compared to $2000 for asking a question it's serious money. All we have to do to get it, said chip men, is to adjust the tax laws a little, give grants on the basis of investment size rather than employee count (these plants won't employ many people), and skew the education system more towards the needs of these potential investors.

Is that good old Anglo-Saxon pragmatism, or is it a bit sad?

David Manners

Electronics World + Wireless World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to L333, **Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.** Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.
Newstrade: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 071 261-5108.
Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK.
USA: $52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.
USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.
Printed by BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle. Cumbria, CA2 7NR
Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8332

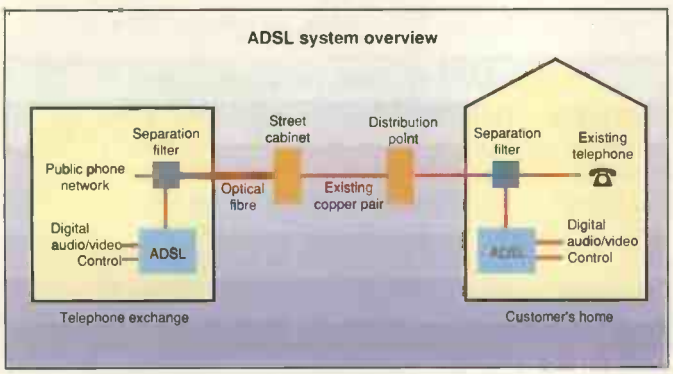
REED BUSINESS PUBLISHING

Video down the 'phone line

BT believes it has found the technology to transmit a 1.5Mbit/s digital video channel down 92 per cent of its 24 million copper telephone lines. As a result, next summer, 2000 households in Suffolk will get the chance to use interactive tv services such as home shopping, a multimedia version of TV Times and video-on-demand.

The asymmetric digital subscriber loop (adsl) technology which will achieve this is still in its infancy. US developers like Aware, Westell International and Analog Devices are now working on software and components which could both increase the capacity and cut the cost of adsl systems.

Telephone television. With adsl, 16kbit/s data from the subscriber is used to access a one-way broadband video signal from the exchange.



The BT system will be based on an adsl transceiver which Westell and Atlantech have been marketing for over 12 months. The principle of adsl is that a 16kbit/s data signal from the subscriber to the exchange is used to access a one-way broadband signal distributing video. It uses the carrierless amplitude and phase (CAP) modulation scheme originally developed by AT&T Paradyne for the US cable tv industry. CAP relies on effectively halving the 2.048Mbit/s channel data rate by splitting the data stream between two carriers which are $\pi/2$ out of phase with one another. BT believes that Westell's FlexCAP system can support 2Mbit/s transmission to the subscriber over 6km lengths of telephone grade copper pair. A newer adsl technology which increases the forward data rate to a theoretical 6.9Mbit/s and is based on a discrete multi-tone modulation (dmt) technology has also been evaluated by BT. This technology, pioneered by Aware, Westell and analogue-to-digital converter specialist Analog Devices, though technically superior to CAP, is too expensive and power thirsty for BT's application.

Dmt uses orthogonal frequency division modulation techniques and divides the signal between around 100 narrow carriers. The low data rates on each carrier reduce the dispersion in the cable and the use of Reed-Solomon forward error correction makes the dmt scheme more resilient to poor line quality and interference. Aware has developed a more efficient digital signal processing algorithm, which is claimed to reduce the cost of the dmt modulation scheme.

Analog Devices, which is already in prototype production of its dmt chipset, is currently incorporating the new dsp software, known as Wavelet technology, into its dsp-based adsl design. "Wavelet technology will significantly increase the bit rate of dmt and make it more cost effective", said a spokesman for Analog Devices. He likened the improvement in signal processing efficiency, with little loss of precision, to that achieved with a fast Fourier transform compared to the discrete Fourier transform. Westell is also developing an adsl system based on the new technology and the first Wavelet-based dmt systems should be available in 1995.

French propose voice identification as PIN replacement

Researchers and scientists at CEPT, the France Telecom and La Poste research centre, have embarked on a project of voice authentication, which could replace the PINs used in bank card transactions. Voice authentication not only offers better security, it can be used for remote verification typically performed over the phone or at an atm. Unique voice parameters are stored in the form of spectral coefficient and fundamental frequencies calculated for every 20ms of speech.

"We use evolution of the frequency and the spectral coefficient in the human voice," said Isabelle Milet, senior researcher at CEPT.

The system consists of a low pass filter and an a-to-d converter digitising on 8kHz to 14 bits on an ISA card designed by Acsys of France. It is installed in a pc also equipped with a Dialogic ISA card that performs a Fast Fourier Transform on the voice spectrum using a Motorola *DSP56000* chip.

The system's response time in the lab is less than one second. The product is at its prototype stage at present and CEPT is currently on the look-out for companies which would like to use this product. "For the moment we are not completely ready to sell the licence although we are showing the prototype. But we are looking for companies which are interested in it", said Milet.

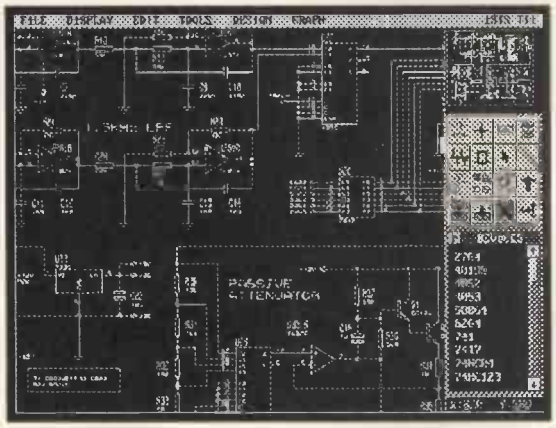
Survey shows fast electronics growth

Electronics and computers was the fastest growing sector by a long way in the British engineering industry, according to the Engineering Employers' Federation (EEF) in its biannual survey of British engineering. This showed sales growing by 24 per cent over the past 18 months, measured at constant purchasing power.

The EEF says the sector is likely to continue its steady growth until the end of 1995, boosting sales by a further 14 per cent.

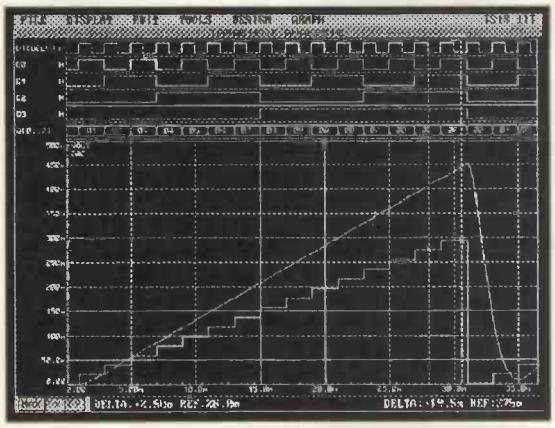
PROTEUS

The Complete Electronics Design System



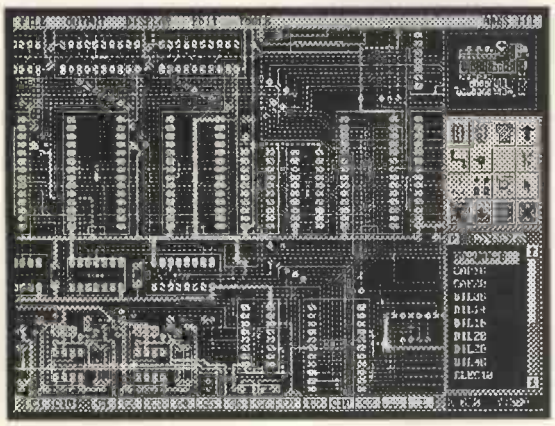
Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



Simulation

- SPICE compatible Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language & PLD support.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



PCB Design

- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Unlimited Design Capacity.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Advanced Multi-Strategy Autorouting.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and DTP bitmaps.
- Gerber View and Import capability.

Labcenter Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.
Tel: 0756 753440. Fax: 0756 752857.
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus software is for PC 386 compatibles and runs under MS-DOS. Prices start from £475 ex VAT; full system costs £1495. Call for information about our budget, educational & Windows products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD

Alternative to bar codes announced

Cambridge-based Scientific Generics has introduced a technology that is claimed to solve the main problems that relate to identification technology. There are two main methods currently in use: bar coding and electronic tags. Bar codes are cheap but need line of sight equipment to read and are not well suited to industrial use. Electronic tags (radio frequency devices) do not require line of sight technology but are too expensive for most applications.

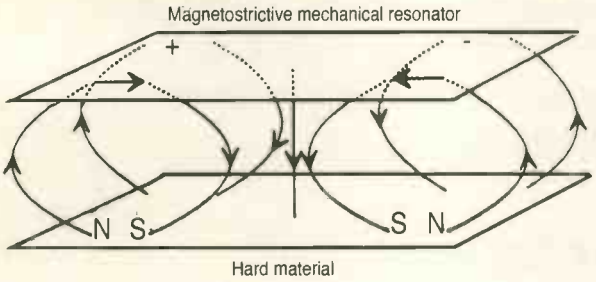
The Scientific Generics technology, Programmable Magnetic Resonance, like electronic tags, can be read without using line of sight scanning technology and irrespective of orientation of the scanned item. It involves tags with a hard magnetic strip and a mechanical resonator packaged together. These can be encoded at the point of issue, making it flexible to use. It is also claimed to be cheap to manufacture: each tag costs only a few pence rather than the $1 US typical of existing rf tags.

The tags are also suitable for industrial use. Providing the capsules containing the magnetic material are robust enough, the tags can be used over a wide temperature range as well as being able to withstand high pressure and adverse chemical environments.

In addition to the tag, the system consists of a conventional magnetic strip reader/writer and a remote reader that generates and detects alternating magnetic fields from a distance, using coils. Readers can be hand-held, or more sophisticated gate readers used for automatic sorting.

The tag's hard magnetic material can have a magnetic pattern written conventionally, like the strip on a credit card. This part is placed close to the mechanical resonator and sets up relatively high dc magnetic fields in the resonator. The resonator can resonate or ring at a number of well-defined frequencies, where frequency equals (resonance number × velocity of sound in material) divided by twice the length of the resonator. There is a characteristic spatial vibration pattern for each resonance.

Tagging via 'programmable magnetic resonance'. When set in motion by an ac electromagnetic field from the reader, the resonator rings at a number of programmable, well defined frequencies.



Hexfet power MOSFETS make technological leap

International Rectifier claims to have made the biggest advance in Hexfet power Mosfet technology since the original device was developed in 1979. Its Generation V range of products offer "lowest cost per Amp," claims Gene Sheridan, IR's director of strategic product marketing.

The next generation of IR's vertical dmos (VDMOS) process has enabled IR to slash power drain source on-resistance ($R_{DS\text{-}on}$) on the p-channel by up to 80 per cent, and reduce it by up to 50 per cent on the n-channel. This means the n-channel $R_{DS\text{-}on}$ level comes in at 8 milliohms and p-channel $R_{DS\text{-}on}$ levels will be at 30 milliohms early next year. The n-channel option is out first as it addresses the bigger volume users of the product. New p-channel products will be available this month.

The first series of products will offer ratings of 55V and below. The low-voltage sector is the largest in the market at 40 per cent. Its aims are automotive applications and 12V, portable and laptop computers.

International Rectifier will offer products in three packages including its new Micro 3 SOT-23 package which has a profile of less than 1.1mm. The portable 'phone market is one of its targets.

Protel plans Windows EDA client

San Jose developer Protel Technology is joining Intergraph in supporting Windows-based eda tools. Protel is proposing a client/server architecture for desktop eda and is developing a set of Windows-based eda tools which will run on existing client/server computer systems. This will enable eda tools to run in a shared environment and potentially opens the way for high performance eda tools from more than one vendor running under Windows.

Protel's EDA Client will enable a single pc-based client to run eda editors such as symbolic editors, special editors for Verilog, VHDL and pld/fpga design, and layout editors for pcb design. Servers will provide more complex functions such as analogue and digital simulators, design compilers and synthesis tools, design verification and analysis tools. For design vendors there is no need to include a graphical user interface on these server tools, as they will be accessed through the client system.

The user can not only run more complex eda tools in a cost effective Windows environment, but can also mix and match tools from a number of vendors. Cost savings could result when a single simulation or compiler tool licence can be accessed through a workgroup of clients although the eda vendors will probably be quick to plug any loophole.

Protel believes that increasing PC performance and the emergence of multi-tasking Windows and Windows NT environments opens the way for multi-user eda in a pc-based client-server environment. Intergraph is perhaps the only eda vendor committed so far to the view that the Windows NT environment will quickly start to replace the Unix environment as the main platform for both high and low cost eda. Earlier this year it introduced its Veribest family of chip and pcb design tools which run under Windows NT as well as Unix.

Jeff Edson, Intergraph's vice-president, predicts that the emergence of Windows 95 and Windows NT will threaten Unix as the main eda platform. "Unix will become an insignificant percentage of the market within two years; 20 per cent is insignificant," he added.

Surplus always wanted for cash!

THE *ORIGINAL* SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

SPECIAL BUY

AT 286

40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these **12Mhz HI GRADE 286** systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for *total reliability*. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5¼" **1.2 Mb** floppy disk drive & **integral 40Mb hard disk drive** to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with **enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee.** *Ready to Run !*

Order as HIGRADE 286 ***ONLY £149.00*** (E)

CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

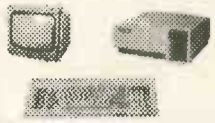
Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card	£29.00
1.4Mb 3½" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb)	£32.95
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card	£49.00

PC SCOOP

COMPLETE

COLOUR SYSTEM

ONLY £99.00



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a **COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system** comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5¼" 360k floppy disk drive, **12" CGA colour monitor**, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - **just plug in and go !! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity.** Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00** (E)

Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM	£29.00
2nd floppy drive, specify 5¼" 360k or 3½" 720k	£29.95

Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5"- 8"

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are *BRAND NEW* or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. **All are IBM-PC compatible** (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

3.5" **Panasonic** JU363/4 720K or equivalent	£24.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-L. 1.4 Meg. Laptops only *	£36.95(B)
3.5" **Mitsubishi** MF355C-D. 1.4 Meg. Non laptop	£29.95(B)
5.25" **Teac** FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg	£29.95(B)
5.25" **BRAND NEW Mitsubishi** MF501B 360K	£22.95(B)
* Data cable included in price.	
Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested	£195.00(E)
Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested	£250.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided *NEW*	£275.00(E)
Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline *NEW*	£285.00(E)

Dual **8"** drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! **£499.00(F)**

HARD DISK DRIVES

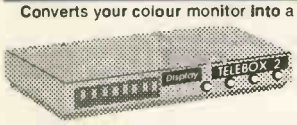
End of line purchase scoop! Brand new **NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte** of hard disk storage! Full **industry standard SMD interface.** Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only **£299.00(E)**

3.5" **FUJI** FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE	£59.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv)RFE	£69.95(C)
3.5" **CONNER** CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv.)RFE	£89.00(C)
3.5" **RODIME** RO3057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn)	£99.00(C)
5.25" **MINISCRIBE** 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE	£49.95(C)
5.25" **SEAGATE** ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb	£69.95(C)
5.25" **CDC** 94205-51 40mb **HH** MFM I/F RFE tested	£69.95(C)
8" **FUJITSU** M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested	£195.00(E)

Hard disc controllers for MFM , IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from **£16.95**

THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER!

The **TELEBOX** consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as **MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD** etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers* (**TELEBOX MB**). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. **TELEBOX MB** covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF **including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators.** A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors	£34.95
TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker	£37.50
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner	£69.95

For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification.
*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is /B\

FANS & BLOWERS

MITSUBISHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC	£4.95 10 / £42
MITSUBISHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC	£5.95 10 / £53
PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC	£7.95 10 / £69
EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£6.95
EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v	£5.95
VERO rack mount **1U** x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v	£45.95 (B)
IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW	£79.95

Shipping on all fans (A). Blowers (B). ***50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL***

IC's -TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For *MAJOR SAVINGS* - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

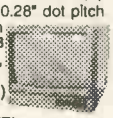
VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimode monitor 0.28* dot pitch with resolution of **1024 x 768.** The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including **IBM PC's** in **CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE** (including Amiga 1200), **ARCHIMEDES** etc. The H version will also function with the **ATARI** in **all** modes inc **HI RES monochrome.** Complete with **'text'** switching for WP use.(possible minor screen burns) Syncs down to 15 kHz. Supplied in **EXCELLENT** little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI **£149.00** (E)
All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S **£129.00** (E)

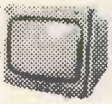
ELECTROHOME ECM-1211SBU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns)90 day guarantee. ..... **£99.00** (E)

KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28* dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". **Only £125** (E) Good used condition. 90 day guarantee.



KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15"L x 13"W x 12"H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons.



Only £49.00(E)

20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc.In EXCELLENT little used conditlon with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

12" Mono. Philips BM7542 /05G for CCTV NEW £69.95 (C)

DC POWER SUPPLIES

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list

Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak).Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 1.5a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC Input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. **£85.00(B)**

Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v (2A). 5v @ 20A. & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode.New. **£59.95(B)**

Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a. +12v @ 2a, -12v @ 0.1a. 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested **£22.95(B)**

Lambada LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode.**+12V DC @ 29a** semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. **£59.95(C)**

Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec.Switch mode.+5v @ 15a,-5v @ 1a,+12v @ 6a.27 x 12.5 x 6.5cms.New. **£49.95(C)**

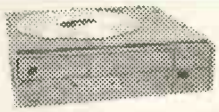
Boshert 13090.Switch mode.Ideal for drives & system. +5v@ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. **£29.95(B)**

Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a.Encased **£95.00(C)**

SPECIAL INTEREST

INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram	£1975
Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen **HPGL** RS232 fast drum plotter	£1950
3M VDA - Video Distribution Amps.1 in 32 out	£375
Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New	£470
Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM band printer	£1950
VG Electronics 1035 **TELETEXT** Decoding Margin Meter	£3750
Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount (For Voyager!)	£950
RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed !!)	POA
Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in	£330
Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser	£375
GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source	£950
Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	£850
Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Newton Derby 70 KW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter	POA
Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope	£750
Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder	£1995
HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotter	£1850
Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator	£350
Computar MCA1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount	£125
Seaward PAT 2000 dual voltage computerised PAT tester	£585

SPECIAL OFFER



Computer Controlled

Laser Video Disk Player

One of the most **amazing** surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you! The **Philips VP410** LaserVision **player, in** as new condition, unit features full computer control, Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with **startling visual and audio quality** in two channel **stereo** or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:

RS-232 INTERFACE	**RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT**
BNC+SCART INTERFACE	**PAL / RGB DECODER**
IR+WIRED REMOTE CONTROL	**FAST RANDOM ACCESS**

SPECIAL PURCHASE Only **£399.00** (F)

19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U

Virtually New, Ultra Smart

Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by **Optima Enclosures Ltd.** Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the **most versatile we have ever sold.** Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. **Order as:**

Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels.	£335.00 (G)
Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels	£225.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM

The ultimate in **'Touch Screen Technology'** made by the experts - *MicroTouch* - but sold at a price below cost !! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a **standard serial RS232** or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an **incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024** positions over the screen size !!! So, no position, however small fails detection. **A host of available translation software** enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc Imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse !! (a driver is indeed available !) ***The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!!*** Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only: ***£145.00*** (B)

RFE. Full Software Support Available - Fully Guaranteed

LOW COST RAM UPGRADES

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 **Mbytes** of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or **Extended** (286 processor and above) memory. **Full data and driver disk supplied.** In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed.

Windows compatible. **Order as: ABOVE CARD** **£59.95**(A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

Order as: XT RAM UG. 256k		£32.95(A1)
512k		£38.95(A1)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns	only	£19.50(A)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns	only	£23.50(A)
1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns	only	£22.50(A)

NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 KVa uninterruptible power supply from system from **Densei. Model MUD 1085-AHBH.** Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual. **£575.00**(G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all **IBM XT/AT** compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure.The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies all system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed !! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied brand new, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual.

Normally £189.00 ***NOW!*** **£69.00 or 2 for £120** (B)

Issue 13 of *Display News* now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

DISPLAY -ELECTRONICS-

LONDON SHOP
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30
215 Whitehorse Lane
South Norwood
On 68A Bus Route
Nr.Thornton Heath &
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

ALL MAIL & OFFICES
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30
Dept EWW. 32 Biggin Way
Upper Norwood
LONDON SE19 3XF

DISTEL © The Original FREE On line Database Info on 1000's of Items V21,V22, V22 BIS
0181 679 1888

ALL ☎ ENQUIRIES
0181 679 4414
FAX 0181 679 1927

ESTABLISHED 25 YEARS

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1995. E & O E. 1/11

Japanese propose chip production consortium

Fears for their future competitiveness in chipmaking have propelled the top Japanese semiconductor companies to propose an industry/government/academic consortium to develop production equipment for the Gigabit chip generation.

The move is a response to the successes of America's Sematech consortium, the European Jessi collaboration and the European and Taiwanese industry/university collaborations in developing advanced chip processes and equipment. Japan's top companies are looking for a similar arrangement to defray the heavy financial burden. Senior executives from ten leading Japanese chip firms, including NEC, Toshiba and Hitachi, met earlier this month to discuss the formation of the new collaboration.

Although Japan has an ongoing industry/government programme called Sortec which provides for shared R&D effort in advanced technology, this is thought to be the first collaborative effort to be focussed on chipmaking since the famous 'VLSI Project' of the early 80s which resulted in the Japanese putting a 256K dram into production a full year before the Americans. It also led directly to the exit of all US companies (except TI and Micron) from the dram business in the recession year of 1985 and to Japan's market share lead in chips after 1989.

Sematech, the American industry/government consortium was set up in 1988. It worked first on developing new processes and then in developing new process equipment. The US regained market share ascendancy in 1992 and has been increasing its lead ever since. In the meantime, Europe has formed a similar consortium called Jessi which developed the half micron process currently being used by Europe's leading chip companies, Taiwan's ERSO has delivered a half micron process to Taiwan's leading chip companies, and Korea's KIET has delivered world-competitive processes to Samsung, Hyundai and Lucky Goldstar.

The new Japanese consortium is expected to start its work in 1996. It will be aimed at developing cost-effective equipment to be used in chip-making from 2000AD onwards and manufacturing chips with feature sizes down to 0.18 micron.

DBS dish for computer data receipt

Hughes Network Systems is planning to introduce a direct broadcast satellite dish specifically for receiving computer data. The product will be called DirecPC and will be aimed at businesses who want to receive large amounts of computer data at T1 line speeds of about 1.5Mbit/s. According to Hughes, businesses will be able to receive large software updates directly from software vendors and they will also be able to download large multimedia files that would take hours using standard modem connections.
The DirecPC receiver will cost about $1,500 and carry a $16 monthly charge. Hughes hopes that DirecPC will follow the success of the DirecTV satellite digital TV broadcast system introduced earlier this year into the US with partners RCA-Thomson and Hubbard Broadcasting.

Integrated VR system for consumer market

IBM and UK virtual reality (vr) specialist Virtuality are expected to launch the world's first integrated vr system for the consumer market by 1996. The system will consist of IBM's hardware, including a head-mounted motion sensor, joystick, tracker and graphics cards, and Virtuality's software. "Individual packages and software like this already exist, but we want to integrate it and make it easier to use and more reliable," said Jan-Paul Boos, the new markets manager at IBM Europe.

The package will be sold either as a PC upgrade kit, priced around $5,000, or already integrated in a PC. Currently the two companies are delivering the more expensive version of this product, called Elysium, to beta sites. It costs between $10,000 and $70,000, depending on the model version, and is aimed mainly at companies and software designers who would like to develop software for their own 'full experience' VR model used for promotion or advertising.

"Elysium itself is not targeted at the consumer market, more in entertainment products for public use. But we are looking into dropping the price down for consumers to use it on their PCs," said Richard Holmes, the design director at Virtuality.

Possible European standard for digital TV access

Moves by British broadcasters to establish a conditional access (CA) format for digital TV services could broaden into a new European CA standard. Major terrestrial broadcasters from across Europe have discussed the development of a common digital CA standard in a meeting of the European Broadcasting Union.

The BBC, ITV companies and Channel 4 decided to work on their own CA system in September after the DVB, Europe's digital broadcasting standards body, failed to agree to a compulsory common CA system. Terrestrial broadcasters believe that the compromise that resulted from that meeting and is based on a code of practice, is unworkable.

The DVB has already agreed a non-compulsory common interface for CA systems. Sources close to the latest talks say they could result in a common Europe-wide CA format to go with this interface.

Multiple advances in disc drives

Advanced disc-based storage systems have been unveiled by 3M, Toshiba and Hitachi. 3M has shown a high-capacity CD-ROM disc that doubles the storage capacity of existing high density CD-ROM discs through the use of an innovative dual layer technology. The disc has a second layer that can be accessed by a CD-ROM drive read head by shifting the angle of reflected laser light as it shines through the top layer. 3M says its discs can store as much as 6Gbytes – ten times the current 600Mbyte capacity of cd discs. The disc was developed with help from Philips and Sony.

Toshiba, like Panasonic, is to sell rewritable optical disc systems based on phase change technology. The company has developed a double-sided 3.5 inch disc that can store 1.3Gigabytes. First products are expected towards the end of 1995.

Toshiba and Hitachi have both announced 2.5 inch magnetic hard disc drives with capacities of over a gigabyte. The drives are due on the market early next year. ■

OLSON®

For all your Power Distribution Olson offer a varied choice

OLSON® ELECTRONICS LIMITED

FOUNTAYNE HOUSE, FOUNTAYNE RD., LONDON N15 4QL
TEL: 081-885 2884 FAX: 081-885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Optical ether could become reality

Communication completely in the optical domain across the whole of the UK, in a network implemented on a step by step basis, could become a practical reality if proposals by two researchers in the department of electronics and electrical engineering, University College, London, succeed. Using the principle of an optical 'ether', they have developed (*IEE Proc Optoelectronics*, Vol 141, No 5) a novel method that will allow a network to be constructed piece-meal yet have the capacity to service 25 million customers with over 3Mbit/s capacity each.

There has already been much speculation about building a network, national or global, in which the complete transmission path is in the optical domain.

But up to now proposed methods have relied on simultaneous implementation across the whole network, with the ultimate number of nodes in the network set at the beginning of the project.

M Sabry and JE Midwinter's idea is to exploit unused bandwidth in existing optical fibres to develop an optically routed broadband network that could evolve 'gracefully' from today's point-to-point transmission, on some routes only, to an extensive multi-node network.

An inner core would be a highly interconnected mesh, with each of the nodes providing routing within the mesh as well as access to one or more ring-type networks making up an outer core. These in turn would be connected to end users via pons (passive optical networks).

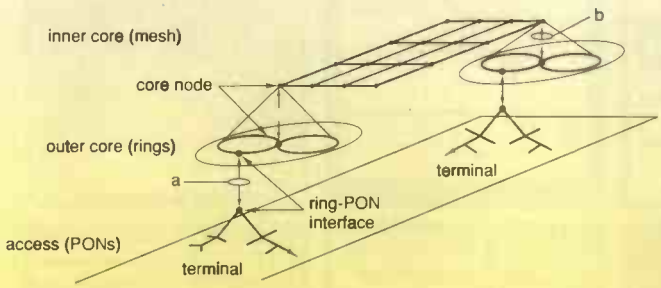
First step in building the network would be to replace present optical fibre regenerators with erbium-doped fibre amplifiers (edfas). This would remove the need for rigid data formats imposed by regenerators and would turn the fibre links into transparent lossless data pipes.

Existing transmission links that would form the inner core would then be upgraded to use dense-wavelength division multiplex (d-wdm) transmission, but with each carrier operating to standard interfaces. Later these interfaces would be replaced by transparent wavelength switches, which, once rings are added, would allow transmission between rings entirely in the optical domain.

The achitecture allows the network to be developed from the top down using a common set of components throughout.

"As our proposed evolution of the whole network relies on a single modular set of building blocks, the development can stop at any stage", say the researchers. It could just as easily restart and be used to interface to the existing public switched network as necessary.

Fig. 1. Hierarchical view of the proposed optical network architecture.
a) represents ATM cell injection and switching;
b) ring and mesh fibres have equal status for subframe switching.



Giant steps for memory boosts

Giant magnetoresistance (gmr) could be the key to a new generation of fast ram devices and permanent magnetic random access memory (mram) chips.

Many fundamental problems still need to be solved. But Barthélémy, Fert, Morel and Steren at the Laboratoire de Physique des Solides, Université Paris-Sud, France – one of the original groups involved in identifying giant magnetoresistance – believe that such breakthroughs should be possible and that gmr holds the key to advances in information storage and logic operations (*Physics World*, November, 1994, pp. 34-38).

In giant magnetoresistance, the resistivity of a layered structure of alternate magnetic and non-magnetic materials dramatically changes when a sufficiently high magnetic field is applied. The effect seems to be because the magnetisations in the alternate layers are anti-parallel.

At zero field the resistivity is at a maximum, but in high fields the magnetisations become parallel to the applied field and resistivity drops startlingly.

Mram chips would be constructed by cutting an array of magnetic plots into the top layer of a three-layer structure. Resistivity of each plot would depend on whether its magnetisation was parallel or antiparallel to the reference.

Information could be written by flipping the magnetisation of the plots – by running an electrical current in a nearby wire – and information could be read by sensing the resistivity of each plate. But the memory would be permanent because the magnetic plots would need no energy to retain their orientations. According to the group, such very high density memories will be feasible within a few years.

The new fast ram devices would make use of a development that adds magnetic clusters into a non-magnetic-layer/magnetic layer structure. While the dynamics of magnetic processes in multi-layers are governed by the relatively slow motion of domain walls, reversal of magnetisation in a small particle can be very fast – possibly as rapid as 10^{-11} or 10^{-12}s. This speed, combined with gmr sensitivity, would be the main attraction of the new devices.

Jamming could undermine GPS

Low-power rf jamming could wreak havoc with commercial global positioning satellite (gps) systems, according to researchers at Georgia Tech. As a result we must be much more careful about how gps is used, they warn.

GPS technology is increasingly becoming part of daily life, giving position or velocity information for a large number of uses.

So the findings by Georgia Tech's John Daher, Joseph Harris and Mark Wheeler that commercial gps receivers show worryingly large susceptibilities to in-band interference by anyone with unfriendly intent (*IEEE AES Systems Magazine*, October, 1994, pp.21-25) could have wide implications.

Two commercial receivers were tested in detail for the study: both exhibited low susceptibility thresholds to in-band continuous wave signals, and both could also be over-driven with an out-of-band signal.

The Georgia researchers also assessed just what it would take to jam a receiver. Using measured in-band susceptibility levels of –112dBm for threshold, –103dBm for las ('lost all satellites') and a typical gps antenna gain of 3dBi showed that a gps receiver could be vulnerable to jamming from low power transmitters tens of km away.

Fortunately the receivers showed good rejection of out-of-band and pulsed interference signals, so unintentional interference is much less likely than the intentional jamming threat.

But the researchers say that, based on their measured gps receiver vulnerabilities, careful consideration must now be given to the applications for which gps is chosen, particularly as the technology has been considered as a replacement for the current instrument landing system (ILS) and future microwave landing system (MLS), putting it in a safety-critical position.

Even where commercial use was not safety-critical, inaccurate data could still be very costly for users.

Interference mitigation techniques must be be investigated to improve system reliability, while interference rejecting antenna techniques such as the military controlled response antenna (crpa) should be evaluated for commercial applications, say the researchers.

Meanwhile, they say, signal processing and filtering techniques should be incorporated into commercial receivers.

Jamming of GPS – which is not too difficult – could cause significant problems.

● Also at Georgia Tech, software that scans research databases and automatically builds up profiles of activity in particular technical areas has been developed.

Toak software can analyse databases – such as the international electronics database, Inspec; the engineering, computer, and business indexes, and US Patents – and show how much an emerging technology is linked with various applications such as checking whether a new plastic is being used in electronics packaging or aerospace. Toak can also map relationships between sectors, identifying component technologies that contribute to advances in a target area, or can be used to compare research and development activity by state or nation. Such an analysis recently showed that Japan and the US are going head-to-head across most electronics assembly technologies.

Border controls that cross the line?

Robot search planes equipped with laser scanners and advanced electronic systems able to track large numbers of 'infiltrators' sounds like a scene from *The Terminator*. In fact it is the language and emergent technology of US immigration control.

Over 1000 people a day are drawn to enter the US illegally, many dodging border patrols and crossing from Mexico into the San Diego region of California

But border guards could soon be the last thing on the mind of frontier-crossing Mexicans if Bill Wattenburg, a senior research scientist at the University Foundation, California State University, is right.

He makes a case (*Science*, Vol 265, pp.1184-1185) for dusting all popular border-hopping routes with a material that fluoresces when illuminated with laser or uv light.

Using fdi – fluorescent tagging of infiltrators – Wattenburg, who has been an enthusiast of fdi for 25 years, says that anything touching the fluorescent material could be easily identified.

Amongst the many systems that could be used for tracking the illegal immigrants, Wattenburg likes the look of a portable system developed by Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory to track the trajectory of a rifle bullet. Fitted to a robot plane and used with a laser scanner, Wattenburg says that the system could be used to monitor a strip at least 10km long and keep track of even 100 moving 'targets'.

He estimates the cost of a six-month fairly-low tech experiment based around San Diego as $500,000. Compared with figures he reproduces for the drain on the state of illegal immigrants – "...while needy families of legal immigrants and native born alike will be denied the full government assistance they require to better their lives" – that sounds like a bargain. If the system could be automated, then no-one, it seems, need get their hands dirty.

Microwave sticking point

Knowing to the second when an adhesive has hardened is not easy, but it can be vital for efficient and safe production of glued structures and components. The problem is that production time is wasted through leaving a joint to cure for longer than is necessary, while trying to handle a joint too early can result in even more serious consequences.

But Abayomi Olusanya and colleagues at NPL, Teddington, are developing a technique to monitor the dielectric permittivity of curing adhesives that should indicate precisely when the bond has formed.

Unlike dielectric methods that have been tried before, the NPL technique uses microwave frequency, so removing much of the uncertainty that has been associated with the approach.

During the cure of thermosetting adhesives, cross-linking of molecules takes place. But initiators taking part in the reaction can cause confusing conductivity effects which have upset previous methods.

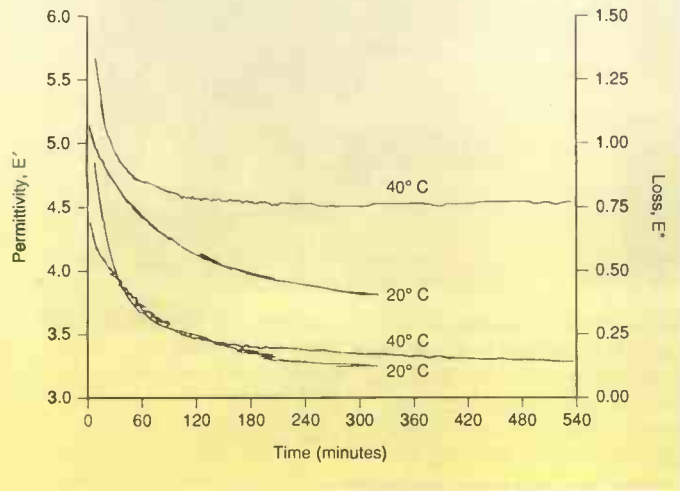
Using microwave frequencies effectively 'freezes' the initiator ions, removing them from the signal, while electrode polarisation problems are avoided too.

NPL says the method is particularly suited to applications where access to the bonded areas is restricted. Only one surface needs to be accessible and a use being envisaged in the early trials is in monitoring adhesive joints in bridges. On site, a large area would be coated with adhesive, with a small area left exposed to fit the electrode.

The method could also be suitable for measuring the degree of mixing in two-part adhesives, if the overall dielectric properties can be related to the individual dielectric properties of the constituent components.

Dynamic dielectric properties of adhesives during cure are obtained through analysis of the adhesives' reflection coefficient using a reflectometric coaxial sensor. At present, NPL is studying how changes in permittivity relate to mechanical properties.

Dielectric permittivity can be used to indicate precisely when an adhesive has set. These curves are for bridge adhesive SKIA PBA 31 LT cured at 20°C and 40°C.



Microscopic improvement is good news for chips

A US applied physicist has reported success in using an atomic force microscope (afm) to half the size of semiconductor gates – opening up the possibility of much faster transistors.

Cal Quate of Stanford University has been using the afm – up to now used mostly as an imaging tool – to create silicon dioxide masks less than 100nm wide on semiconductor chips.

Conventionally, the afm, which has an extremely fine tip, is used to trace surface topography on an atomic scale. But Quate has used it to apply a current to a substrate coated with amorphous silicon, forming a line of silicon dioxide which protects the underlying silicon during etching.

A series of mosfets was produced by normal manufacturing methods, with the afm used to make the gate.

Reports are (*Science*, Vol 266, p.543) that Quate and his team fabricated several devices with gates between 0.7-0.2μm. Transistors are said to have behaved much the same as conventional mosfets.

What has generated so much excitement is that afm techniques are in their infancy and can only get better, while conventional lithographic methods are pretty near their limits.

Voltage follower that gives a lead

A voltage follower that promises much higher chip performance – irrespective of which semiconductor technology is used – has been designed by W J Su and supervisor F J Lidgey at the School of Engineering, Oxford Brookes University, Oxford.

With conventional buffers, compromises have to be made between high speed and high accuracy. But by using an existing op amp negative feedback approach augmented by a feedforward technique to make the op amp float, the researchers look to have avoided the usual speed-accuracy trade-off (*Electronics Letters*, Vol 30, No. 22).

System design allows the input signal to propagate either via the op amp, with 100% nfb used to correct the difference between input and output, or through the additional feed-forward circuits – the source/emitter followers. The result is to float the op amp with all its nodes at virtually the same signal voltage as the input. So capacitances within the op amp have little effect on overall frequency response and a large bandwidth can be achieved.

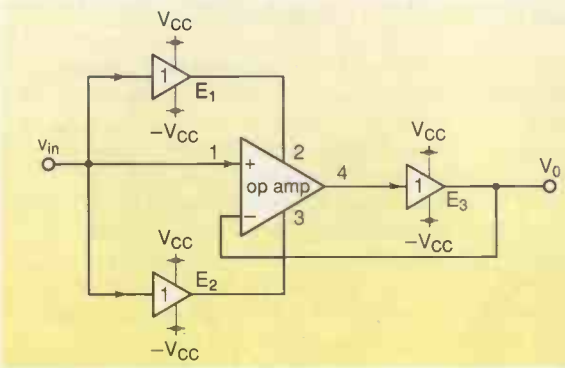
Near zero response delay time of the floating op amp to an input also means the main speed limitations of conventional followers are overcome.

The researchers say that simulations are demonstrating that more than 1300V/μs slew rate and 60ns settling time can be obtained relatively easily. At the same time, bandwidth is increased, from around 35MHz in conventional feedback buffers, to approximately 220MHz with a phase margin of 53°. Improved accuracy comes from the enhanced gain and faster speed of the core floating amplifier.

Some additional circuitry has had to be used, reducing the input and output voltage headroom, and the power supply current is higher. But the researchers insists that these cost penalties are: "relatively minor compared with the substantial benefits that the circuit exhibits".

The work is being supported by Analog Devices and the main application of the design is thought to be monolithic integrated circuit voltage followers. ■

Combined negative feedback buffer augmented with two source/emitter followers speeds performance.



CVC

Chelmer Valve Company

Worldwide supplier with 30 years experience

- **Electron tubes: Transmitting, Industrial, Microwave, Audio, Receiving, Display, etc, etc.**
- **For Maintenance, Spares or Production.**
- **Semiconductors: Transistors, Thyristors, Diodes, RF, Power I/C's, etc.**
- **We have one of the largest stocks in the U.K.**

★ TRY US! ★

FAX, PHONE, POST OR TELEX YOUR REQUIREMENTS

130 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX CM2 0RG, ENGLAND

Telephone: (0245) 355296/265865
Telex: 995398 SEEVEE G Fax: (0245) 490064

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

KENWOOD

TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100 QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.
Available from
B.K. ELECTRONICS

FM-AM Signal Generators ★ Colour Pattern Generators ★ Video Signal Analyser ★ Video Timing Analyser ★ Video Noise Meter ★ Distortion Meter ★ Waveform Monitors ★ Vectorscopes ★ Audio Generators ★ Wow and Flutter Meters ★ Electronic Voltmeters ★ Digital Multimeters ★ Function Generators ★ Frequency Counters ★ Bus Analyser ★ Resistance Attenuator ★ Oscilloscopes ★ Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes ★ Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

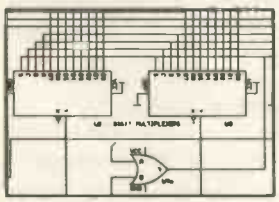
B.K. ELECTRONICS
Unit 1 Comet Way, SOUTHEND-ON-SEA, Essex, SS2 6TR.
Tel.: 0702-527572
Fax: 0702-420243

VISA

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

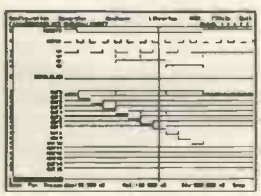
Electronic Designs Right First Time?

Schematic Design and Capture

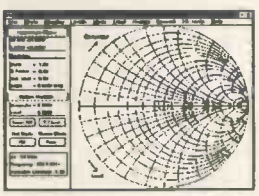


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH our simulation and design programs.

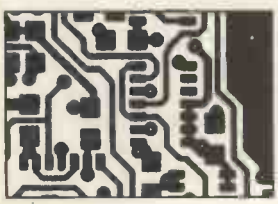
Digital and Analogue Simulation



Modify the configuration and change component values until the required performance is achieved.



PCB Design



The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.

Visa, MasterCard, Amex welcome

Affordable Electronics CAD

EASY-PC: Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD	**£98.00**
EASY-PC Professional: Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	**£195.00**
EASY-PC Pro' XM: Greater Capacity, XMS Version.	**£245.00**
PULSAR: Entry level Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	**£98.00**
PULSAR Professional: Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	**£195.00**
ANALYSER III: Entry level Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes.	**£98.00**
ANALYSER III Professional: Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes.	**£195.00**
Z-MATCH for Windows: Smith Chart based problem solving program for R.F. Engineers.	**£245.00**
FILTECH: Active and Passive Filter design program.	**£145.00**

No penalty upgrade policy. Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref WW, Harding Way, St. Ives,
Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

Tel: 0480-461778
Fax: 0480-494042

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

Ironing out DISTORTION

As is often the case with articles on audio subjects, Douglas Self's* recent series on amplifier distortion caused a great deal of interest worldwide. Building on Doug's work, Edward Cherry offers an in-depth look at distortion, and discusses how to reduce it.

At the outset I should state that there appears to be something of a philosophical difference between our approaches to distortion inside the feedback loop. There is nothing wrong with tackling the distortion of various stages on an individual basis, but my approach to designing a high-quality amplifier is to choose a simple topology based on common-emitter amplifying stages and apply negative feedback to reduce distortion. Variations in circuit topology (other than push-pull operation) rarely give better than a ten-fold reduction in distortion on a production basis; feedback, however, can reduce distortion almost indefinitely[1].

The beautiful thing about feedback is that it reduces all distortions simultaneously. If there is enough feedback to fix the major sources of distortion, the minor sources will be taken care of automatically. However, as Self points out, feedback cannot correct distortions arising outside the feedback loop.

Common-emitter stages have theoretical advantages over common-collector amplifiers[3] and, in my opinion, have important practical advantages too. The theoretical basis for my positions regarding both feedback and common emitter stages rests ultimately on the work of Bode[4], who points out that a common-collector stage can be considered as a common emitter stage with a kind of local feedback, which rarely accomplishes anything for the stage within the local loop and usually makes matters worse for the stages outside it. In part, the complex behaviour of distortion in Self's amplifiers is attributable to the local feedback.

Incidentally, I take it as now being universally accepted that there is no basis for linking transient, interface and phase intermodulation distortions to large amount of feedback.

This commentary addresses audible distortions only; that is, nonlinearities which generate distortion products in the audible frequency range 20Hz to 20kHz. It is not concerned with nonlinearities that generate ultrasonic distortions, for I am not in the business of trying to '...please any passing bat...'![2]

Distortion products can arise as harmonics of a single input frequency, or from intermodulation between two or more simultaneous inputs, in which case the distortion products lie above and/or below the input frequencies. Ultrasonic distortion in an amplifier may, of course, be an indicator of trouble at audible frequencies, but not necessarily; what matters is the presence or absence of audible distortion products.

Indeed, I believe the 20kHz upper limit should be reduced, because practically no-one can hear distortions at even 15kHz. As an easy demonstration of this assertion, readers could compare the sounds of a 5kHz square wave with an accurate 1:1 mark-space ratio and a 5kHz sine wave of 1.273 times the peak-peak amplitude. The square wave contains a 5kHz component of the same amplitude as the sine wave, but it also contains a component at 15kHz of one-third the amplitude. Shift the frequency up or down to find your own frequency limit for audible distortion. Be honest, and remember that this is the equivalent of 33% third-harmonic distortion!

Distortion analysed

Figure 1 is Self's Fig. 1a from *EW&WW* of August 1993, with some minor changes. I analysed it in May 1982[5] and a main purpose of this commentary is to point out that many of Self's conclusions have a rigorous mathematical basis. In addition, given that an audio amplifier is to be of this basic topology (and it would not be my first choice), then the simple changes shown in **Fig. 2** give substantial improvement at little cost. Figures 1 and 2 can, of course, be flipped upside down, with n-p-n and p-n-p transistors interchanged; the analysis is identical. It is actually the flipped version that is considered in Reference 5.

Nonlinearity, sensitivity and distortion

Distortion can be considered as variation of incremental gain from point to point on the signal waveform. In other words distortion is caused by nonlinearity in parameters like ß and g_m. For example, when an amplifier is driven near the point of clipping, its incremental gain falls at the waveform peaks; these

**Distortion in power amplifiers. D Self. August, 1993 to March, 1994.*

Definition of terms

The analysis in Reference 5 is in terms of the effective values of ß and g_m for each stage.

Current amplification factor ß of a transistor is defined formally as the gradient of a graph of collector current I_C versus base current I_B. Nonlinearity in ß is any departure of the graph from a straight line, from any physical mechanism whatsoever. In practice there are many such mechanisms, and the magnitude of ß falls at both large and small currents.

Mutual conductance g_m is similarly defined as the gradient of a graph of collector current I_C versus base-emitter voltage V_{BE}. Nonlinearity in g_m is any departure of the graph from a straight line. One physical mechanism for such a departure is the exponential I_C *versus* V_{BE} characteristic, inherent in bipolar junction transistors and which results in the well-known formula

$$g_m \approx qI_C / kT \qquad (1)$$

where kT/q is approximately 25mV at room temperature.

Although these definitions of ß and g_m are most often applied to an intrinsic transistor (a transistor from which parasitic elements such as base-spreading resistance r_B have been removed), basic formulae like Eq. 1 can be adapted to a complete transistor:

$$g_{m(\text{eff})} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{r_B/\beta + kT/qI_C} \qquad (2)$$

For the Darlington transistor in **Fig. 3**,

$$g_{m(\text{eff})} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{[r_{B(a)}/\beta_{(a)} + kT/qI_{C(a)} + r_{B(b)}]/\beta_{(b)} + kT/qI_{C(b)}} \qquad (3)$$

where the (a) and (b) subscripts identify parameters of the individual members. The formulae can even be adapted to include local emitter degeneration

$$g_{m(\text{eff})} \Rightarrow \frac{1}{kT/qI_C + R_E} \qquad (4)$$

or a resistance R_S between base and emitter:

$$\frac{1}{\beta_{\text{eff}}} = \frac{1}{i_C/i_S} = \frac{1}{\beta} + \frac{R_E}{R_S(1 + qI_CR_E/kT)} \qquad (5)$$

neglecting r_B for simplicity. Equation 5 is a particularly useful analytical trick, since it allows the output resistance of one transistor or stage (a kind of source resistance) to be incorporated into the effective ß for the next.

In all such cases, 'base' and 'collector' currents and 'base-emitter' voltage are measured at the effective terminals of the device, and include the currents in shunt resistances or the voltage drops across series resistances. Nonlinearity in effective g_m then includes any nonlinear component of voltage drop across r_B, and therefore involves the nonlinearity in ß; note that ß occurs in Eqs. 2 and 3.

peaks are amplified less than the rest of the input waveform, and the output is 'squashed'.

Sensitivity is the ratio of a percentage change in some parameter like ß or g_m to the resulting percentage change in incremental gain. At any point on a signal waveform the instantaneous voltage and current in, say, the output transistors of an amplifier can be found. Hence the fall in, say, ß at the signal peaks can found from the known nonlinearity. Then, if sensitivity to changes in ß is known, the gain compression can be calculated and ultimately distortion can be predicted quantitatively. For example, if the gain compressions at the positive and negative peaks of a signal waveform are γ' and γ'' respectively, the second and third harmonic distortions are:

$$D_2 \approx \frac{\gamma' - \gamma''}{8} \qquad (12a)$$

$$D_3 \approx \frac{\gamma' + \gamma''}{24} \qquad (12b)$$

Figure 4, reproduced from Reference 5, shows the sensitivity of the overall gain of Fig. 1 to changes in parameters, as functions of frequency on logarithmic scales. Many of the labelled points have the physical significance of quantities like mid-band loop gain considered above. Numerical values are calculated for,

- $ß_2$ = 100 (typical);
- $ß_3$ = 5000 (a typical Darlington);
- g_{m1} = 4mA/V (typical for bjts operating at a few hundred microampères without emitter

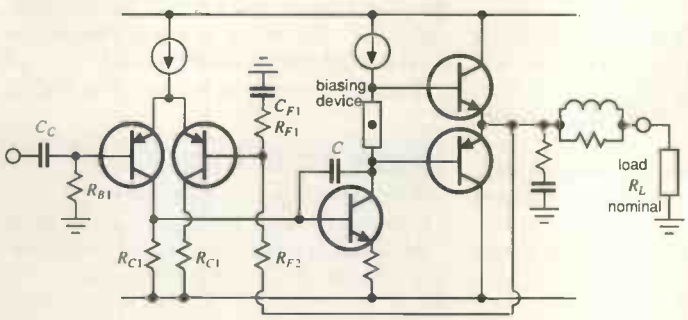


Fig.1. Outline circuit of many audio power amplifiers. This was Self's Fig. 1a.

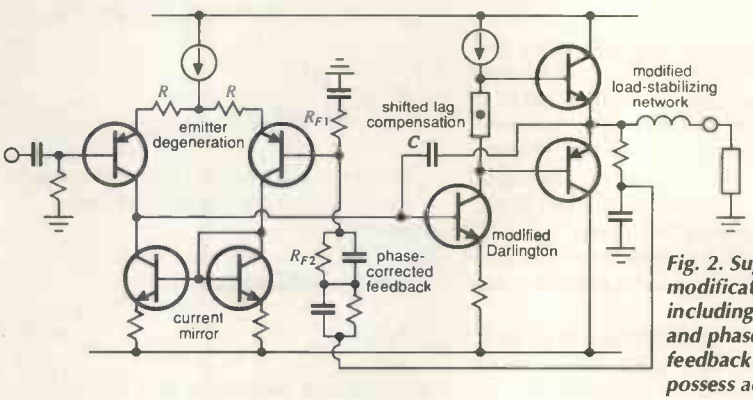


Fig. 2. Suggested modifications of Fig. 1, including a current-mirror and phase correction in the feedback loop are shown to possess advantages.

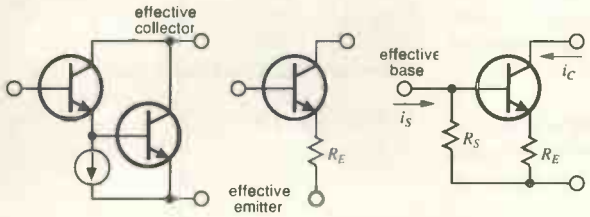


Fig. 3. Some examples of sub-circuits for which effective ß and gm can be defined: Darlington, emitter degeneration, and degeneration plus shunt resistance.

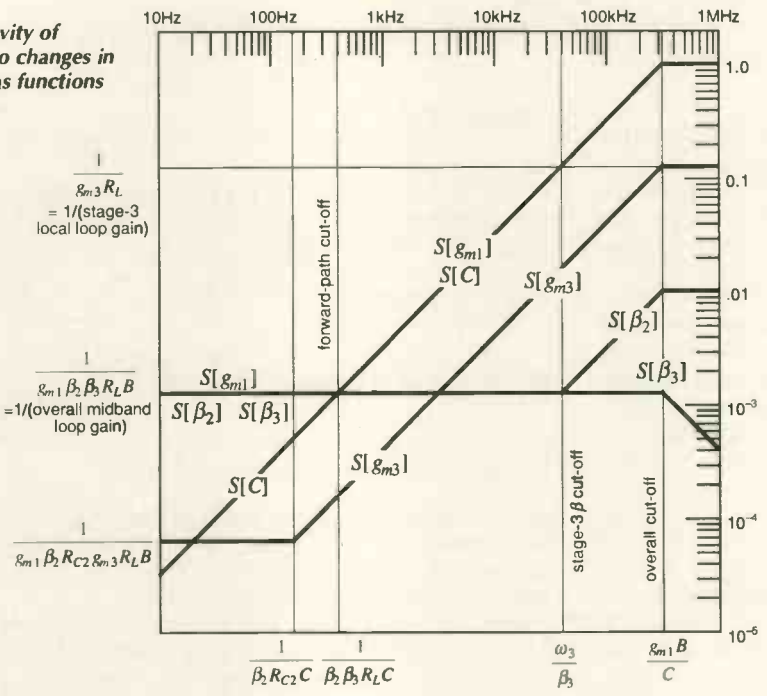


Fig. 4. Sensitivity of overall gain to changes in parameters, as functions of frequency.

degeneration, or at larger currents with degeneration);
– g_{m2} = 10mA/V (corresponding to about 68Ω in the second-stage emitter as part of the protection circuitry, Eq. 4);
– g_{m3} = 1A/V (corresponding to about 0.68Ω ballast in each of the third-stage emitters, Eq. 4);
–ω_3 = 1Gr/s (typical for a Darlington which consists of a reasonably fast first member and a slow second member);
– C = 100pF (to set the overall 3dB bandwidth at 300kHz, Eq. 8);
– B = 0.05 (corresponding to an overall mid-band gain around 20, perhaps R_{F1} = 2k2Ω and R_{F2} = 47kΩ);
– R_{C2} = 100kΩ (a guess, but it hardly affects the results)
– R_L = 8Ω nominal load.

First stage

As stated by Self, signal amplitude in the first stage increases in proportion to frequency above the forward-path cut-off $1/ß_2ß_3RLC$ where overall loop gain falls away. The nonlinearity of g_{m1} is therefore more strongly exercised as the frequency increases. Simultaneously, sensitivity to changes in g_{m1} increases with frequency as shown in Fig. 4. Therefore, overall distortion rises with frequency, either as the square or cube, depending on details.

In my opinion, Self's discussion of input stages is over-kill. Despite the rapid increase of distortion with frequency, the simple long-tailed pair with emitter degeneration shown in **Fig. 5** contributes vanishingly small audible distortions. Fancy topologies are simply not required.

Emitter degeneration. If a feedback amplifier is fed with a fast-rise mid-frequency square wave, the peak-to-peak input to the first stage is twice as large as the square wave itself. Therefore, if an amplifier is not to go into slew-rate limiting (alternatively, is not to generate hard transient intermodulation distortion) when fed with a full-amplitude fast-rise square wave, its input stage must be designed not to clip on a signal twice the amplitude of rated mid-band sinusoidal input to the complete amplifier[6]. This result is independent of the overall bandwidth and slewing rate.

Taking the numerical values in Fig. 5 as an example, g_m is about 4mA/V and maximum output is about 8mApk-pk; the stage clips at about 2Vpk-pk input. Therefore, this circuit should not be used as first stage in an amplifier rated at more than 1V pk-pk input (350mV rms) for full output. Suppose this input is at 6.67kHz, so that the third harmonic is at 20kHz (our upper limit for audible distortion), and suppose that other parameters are as in Fig. 4. Then:

– Overall loop gain at 6.67kHz is 46.
– Therefore, the differential component of the input to the first stage is overall input/loop gain, which is 22mVpk-pk.
– Therefore, signal current in each transistor is 1/2×g_{m1}×(differential input) = 47μApk-pk.
– Compression of incremental gain at this peak current is 0.0075%, found from the formula for effective g_m of a degenerated long-tailed pair:

$$g_{m(\text{eff})} \Rightarrow \frac{2}{kT/qI_{C(\text{left})} + kT/qI_{C(\text{right})} + 2R_E} \quad (13)$$

– But, from Fig. 4, sensitivity towards changes in g_{m1} at 6.67kHz is 0.022.
– Hence the (equal) compressions γ' and γ'' of overall gain at the signal peaks = sensitivity * first-stage compression = 0.00016%.
– Hence overall third harmonic at 20kHz associated with first-stage nonlinearity is 0.000013%, from Eq. 12b. This is at least a factor of ten smaller than the wildest suggestion I have ever seen as a target figure for an 'ideal' amplifier.

An analytical approach allows one to classify for certain the nonlinearities in an ampli-

Basic equations

With the notation shown in the Definitions panel, the main features of the small-signal response of Figs 1 and 2 are determined by just four components:

– the overall feedback resistors R_{F1} and R_{F2} via the overall feedback factor B:

$$B = \frac{R_{F1}}{R_{F1} + R_{F2}} \quad (6)$$

– the first-stage mutual conductance g_{m1}
– the second-stage lag-compensating capacitor C.

Overall mid-band gain

$$A_{\text{mid}} \approx \frac{1}{B} \quad (7)$$

Overall high-frequency 3dB cut-off

$$\omega_{3\text{dB}} \approx \frac{g_{m1}B}{C} \quad (8)$$

Forward-path mid-band gain

$$G_0 \approx g_{m1}\beta_2\beta_3R_L \quad (9)$$

Forward-path high-frequency 3dB cut-off

$$\omega_0 \approx \frac{1}{\beta_2\beta_3R_LC} \quad (10)$$

Mid-band loop gain

$$A_L \approx g_{m1}\beta_2\beta_3R_LB \quad (11)$$

where,
– $ß_1$ (not used here), $ß_2$ and $ß_3$ are the effective current amplification factors of the transistors, including the effect of any series or shunt resistors, in the first, second and third stages respectively;
– g_{m1}, g_{m2} and g_{m3} are the effective mutual conductances of the transistors (including the effect of resistors);
–ω_1, ω_2 (neither actually used here, but used in the JAES paper) and ω_3 are the projected gain-bandwidth products of the transistors;
– for later use, R_{C2} is the equivalent resistance (ideally infinite) of the second-stage current-source load.
The substance of these results is the same as given by Self.

fier as significant or insignificant contributors to audible distortion. Repeating the above calculation using a 20kHz input (the popular 20kHz thd test beloved of spec. men), gives the third harmonic as 0.0004% – not nearly so impressive, and even casting doubt on the intermodulation performance with real programme material. But this harmonic is, of course, at 60kHz and of itself has nothing to do with audible distortions.

In one of the more savage forms of the IEC total-difference-frequency intermodulation test, the input consists of two equal-amplitude sine waves at approximately 10kHz and 15kHz. For Fig. 5, the total of the audible intermodulation products near 5kHz is 0.000008%; the inaudible products near 25, 30, 35, 40 and 45kHz are larger, but it is the audible distortion that matters. To chase anything better than Fig. 5 would be folly.

The theoretical requirement that a complete amplifier should be able to accept a full-amplitude fast-rise square-wave input is unnecessarily severe; real programme material (even the output from a digital synthesiser) is subject to some form of band limiting. Typically I relax the requirement by about a factor of two. This increases 20kHz third-harmonic distortion of 6.67kHz by four, to 0.00005%.

However, I do regard some form of emitter degeneration as mandatory in a bjt first stage (perhaps not with fets). If there is none, a bjt long-tailed pair clips at about 100mV pk-pk input. Ideally, therefore, an amplifier that uses an undegenerated first stage should be designed to operate with no more than 50mVpk-pk or 18mV rms input. Self's Fig.1a of August 1993 would certainly generate hard transient intermodulation distortion in the square-wave test.

Including adequate emitter degeneration in the first stage carries the penalty of a slight increase in noise. The numerical situation for Fig. 5 is confused because total noise is dominated by the current mirror. However, if mirror noise could be eliminated (it can, but not in an amplifier of the Fig. 1 type), then the thermal and shot noise noise referred to the input of Fig. 5 would be 5.6nV/√Hz. After removing the emitter degeneration and adjusting the quiescent current to give the same gain, the noise drops about 1dB to 5.0nV/√Hz.

Current mirror. Self correctly points out that a current mirror in the first stage, rather than a simple resistance load: doubles the first-stage gain g_{m1} and therefore the overall feedback if nothing else is changed; doubles the available output current and hence the slewing rate; and improves the common-mode rejection.

Far more importantly, it raises the source impedance seen by the second stage. I shall show that distortion associated with output-stage ß nonlinearity is inversely proportional to effective ß of the second stage. Raising the source resistance for the second stage by using a current mirror in the first stage has the potential for increasing $ß_2$ (Eq. 5) and reducing this distortion by orders of magnitude.

Increased first-stage gain is a mixed blessing because it may provoke high-frequency instability. Self's suggested remedies are to double the first-stage emitter degeneration resistors, which is wasteful if these are already adequate, and it increases the noise; and to double the compensating capacitor C, which loses the slewing-rate improvement.

However, there is a third solution, which I strongly recommend: halve the value overall feedback factor B (halve R_{F1}, for example), thereby doubling the overall mid-band gain and halving the signal input voltage required to produce full output from the amplifier. This has two advantages in that it halves the common-mode voltage present in the first stage, and thereby halves a second-harmonic distortion mechanism associated with finite common-mode rejection; and it reduces the likelihood of clipping in the first stage, thereby reducing the incidence of hard transient intermodulation distortion.

Halving the input voltage required for full output, from something like the typical 0.6-1.0V of modern transistor amplifiers to 0.3-0.5V, makes the transistor amplifier more like the earlier Leak/Mullard/Quad vacuum-tube amplifiers. Why was this 'standard' ever changed? My best amplifiers are designed with 300mV sensitivity.

Second stage

Distortion in the second stage originates from three quite distinct types of nonlinearity:

– distortion associated with variation of effective $ß_2$ from point to point on the signal waveform, as the instantaneous current and voltage in the transistor change;
– distortion associated with similar variation of effective g_{m2} (this turns out to be very small);
– distortion associated with variation of the collector-base capacitance.

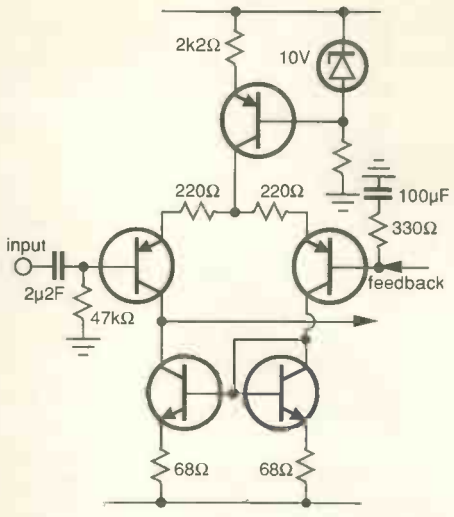


Fig. 5. First stage, with emitter degeneration, current source and current mirror, and with typical numerical values as used by the author.

Distortion associated with $ß_2$. Nonlinearity in $ß_2$ models the changes in current gain at high and low collector voltages and currents. Figure 4 shows that sensitivity to these changes is constant over most of the audible band of frequencies, but increases somewhere near the top of the band at the ß cut-off frequency $ω_3/ß_3$ of the output transistors (40kHz for the assumed data). However, sensitivity is inversely proportional to $ß_2$; distortion from this nonlinearity can be reduced simply by making $ß_2$ large – for example, by using a Darlington. Sensitivity and distortion are not affected by the choice of lag compensation C, and hence are independent of both the forward-path and overall high-frequency cut-off.

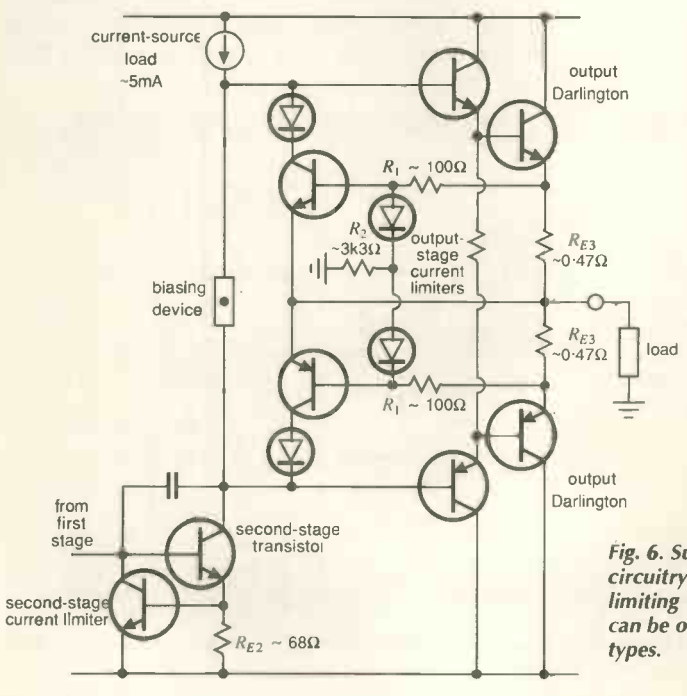


Fig. 6. Suggested protection circuitry for Fig. 1. Current-limiting transistors and diodes can be ordinary small-signal types.

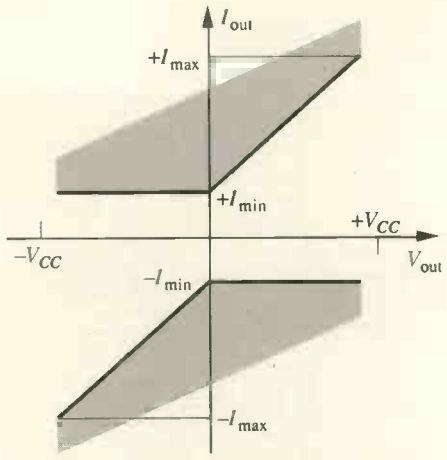


Fig. 7. Combinations of output voltage and current available with nonlinear fold-back protection of the output stage. For a nominal 50W, 8Ω amplifier, I_{min} should be around 1.5A and I_{max} around 6A.

Distortion associated with g_{m2}. Nonlinearity in g_{m2} models the exponential I_C versus V_{BE} characteristic intrinsic to a bjt, and the voltage drop across r_B. Sensitivity to changes in g_{m2} is extremely small (it is not even shown in Fig. 4) so the distortion associated with this nonlinearity is small too. Additionally, g_{m2} does not appear in the sensitivities of the other parameters. Therefore, emitter degeneration in the second stage, which reduces effective g_{m2}, has no effect on overall distortion and might at first appear pointless.

However, emitter degeneration can improve high-frequency stability. A significant amount of such degeneration is normally provided inadvertently, as part of the current-limiting protection circuitry. Second-stage degeneration therefore costs nothing in components, it does no harm, and it may do some incidental good.

Collector-base capacitance. Collector-base capacitance c_{CB} of the second-stage transistor is basically in parallel with the lag-compensating capacitor C and adds to its value. Collector-base capacitance is inevitably nonlinear, and has something like an inverse-square-root dependence on collector voltage.

Figure 4 shows that sensitivity to changes in C (hence c_{CB}) increases in proportion to frequency over the whole of the amplifier passband, and reaches unity at ω_{3dB}. The only way of reducing sensitivity towards C while retaining the basic amplifier topology is to increase overall cut-off frequency. Contrary to intuition, it does not help to use a larger value of C (the idea being that the nonlinear transistor capacitance would represent a smaller part of the total), nor does it help to increase ß (by using a Darlington); it does help to use a cascode for the second stage (Self's Fig. 4d of October 1993) or his modified Darlington (Fig. 4c same ref). Either removes signal voltage from the collector of the first member.

Output stage

In a push-pull class-B stage, the values of $ß_3$ and g_{m3} for the n-p-n and p-n-p transistors individually apply well into each half of the signal waveform, where only one transistor is conducting. In the overlap region near the middle where both transistors are conducting, or in a class-A stage, the values of $ß_3$ and g_{m3} are appropriately-defined averages.

Distortion associated with $ß_3$. Sensitivity to changes in $ß_3$ is constant throughout the amplifier passband. This rather surprising result is confirmed by experiment. Distortion associated with nonlinearity in $ß_3$ does not increase above the forward-path cut-off frequency ω_0 as loop gain falls away, nor does it increase above the ß cut-off frequency $\omega_3/ß_3$ of the output transistors.

Sensitivity to changes in $ß_3$ is inversely proportional to both $ß_2$ and $ß_3$. Increasing either reduces distortion without jeopardising stability. Notice particularly that $ß_2$ corresponds to the effective current gain of the second stage. Even in the ideal situation of very high transistor ß (such as a Darlington) and very large quiescent current I_C, $ß_{eff}$ given by Eq. 5 cannot exceed R_S/R_E. For example, in Self's Fig. 1a of August 1993, the first-stage collector-load resistors are 2.2kΩ and second-stage quiescent current is about 6mA. In a real circuit there would almost certainly be a resistor of 50-100Ω in Tr_4 emitter, as part of the protection circuitry. Hence $ß_{eff}$ of the second stage cannot exceed about 30. In contrast, if there is a current mirror in the first stage, the source resistance as seen by the second stage is large and $ß_{eff}$ approaches ß of the transistor. Herein lies the greatest advantage of the first-stage current mirror.

Self considers nonlinearity associated with $ß_3$ as a nonlinearity in the input resistance of the third stage and hence as a nonlinear loading on the second stage. He goes on to consider the benefits of an emitter-follower buffer between the second and third stages. This is perfectly valid, but I prefer to consider such a buffer as an extra member in the third-stage Darlington where it increases $ß_3$. Note that the 220Ω resistor in Self's Fig. 4f of October 1993 reduces effective ß (Eq. 5 again!); his Fig. 4e would be my preferred option. However, because sensitivity to changes in $ß_3$ is inversely proportional to both $ß_2$ and $ß_3$, it would do just as much good (and probably be simpler) to put the extra transistor into a second-stage Darlington.

Distortion associated with g_{m3}. Nonlinearity in g_{m3} models the exponential I_C versus V_{BE} intrinsic to transistors (twice over, because the transistor is usually a Darlington, Eq. 3); it models the nonlinear voltage drop across r_B associated with ß (also twice over in Eq. 3); and it models cross-over distortion. Effective g_{m3} includes the local emitter degeneration that is associated with emitter ballast resistors (Eq. 4).

Sensitivity to changes in g_{m3} increases in proportion to frequency, starting from a very small value which depends of all things on the equivalent resistance R_{C2} of the second-stage current-source load. The only way of reducing sensitivity towards g_{m3} while retaining the basic amplifier topology is to increase the overall cut-off frequency. Changing the emitter degeneration in any stage does not help, nor does increasing ß of any transistor.

Notice that cross-over distortion is predominantly associated with nonlinearity in g_{m3}. Self considers the cross-over region in detail; he points out the near impossibility of eliminating cross-over nonlinearity, stresses that the overall feedback is relatively ineffective in an amplifier of the topology of Fig. 1, and concludes that cross-over nonlinearity is the greatest source of distortion in a 'blameless' amplifier. In short, his observations confirm the theoretical prediction.

However, a great improvement can be achieved by slightly changing the amplifier topology: move the second-stage compensating capacitor C so that it encloses the third stage as shown in Fig. 27. Sensitivity to changes in g_{m3} becomes constant throughout

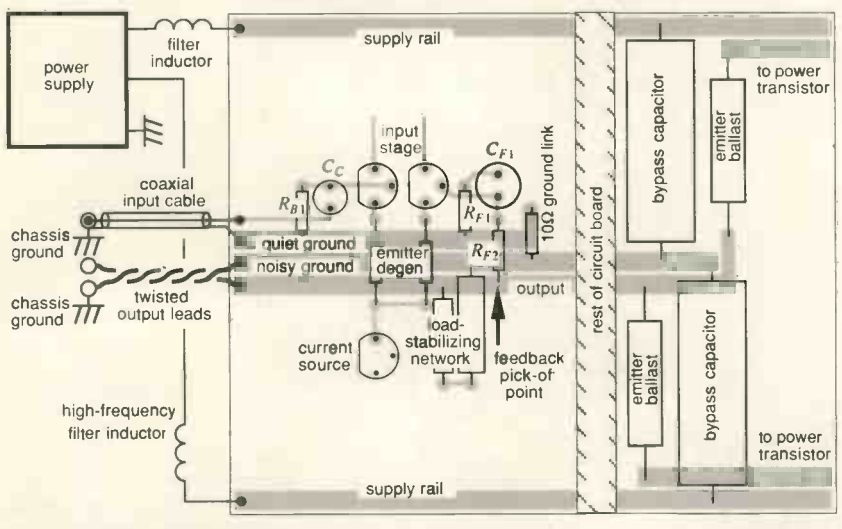


Fig. 8. Circuit-board and chassis layout for low distortion, showing separate tracks for noisy and quiet circuitry, separately grounded.

the passband, instead of increasing with frequency.

Many people believe that moving C provokes high-frequency oscillation, but this is not my experience and I strongly recommend the change. My amplifiers always incorporate a judicious amount of emitter degeneration in the second stage and a properly-designed load-stabilising network. If an amplifier oscillates when C is moved, it usually oscillates at several megahertz (far above the frequency of unity overall loop gain) and will usually continue to oscillate if the overall feedback can somehow be removed. The oscillation is a local parasitic. Try adding capacitors of around 50pF between collector and base of the first member of the output Darlingtons, using the shortest possible leads. Try shortening all leads to the output transistors. Try a small resistor in series with C, in theory about 20% larger than the second-stage emitter-degeneration resistor.

Nested feedback loops

Self makes brief reference to multiple feedback loops, nested one inside the another, but this of course is to depart from the basic amplifier topology under consideration. He also mentions multi-pole roll-off.

Nested feedback loops in general, and my own nested differentiating feedback loops in particular, offer a very great improvement in amplifier performance. However, the designer of a nested-loop amplifier needs to understand what he is about: time constants must be in correct ratios or the whole becomes impossible to stabilise. This is not to say that nested feedback circuits become more critical towards component tolerances – far from it – but the nominal values do need to be right.

Interested readers might refer to Reference 7, which describes how two nested differentiating feedback loops can be added to an amplifier of Self's basic topology, leading to an order-of-magnitude reduction in distortion. Loop roll-off is at a three-pole rate.

Protection

Self's class-B amplifier (February 1994) includes no protection – no doubt the circuit as printed was never intended to be a complete design. This amplifier would almost certainly be destroyed by even a momentary short-circuit of the output terminals; it requires current limiting in the output stage (probably of the fold-back variety) and also in the second stage, as in **Fig. 6**.

Despite what I may have published in the past, I have in recent years become an advocate of nonlinear fold-back limiting for the output stage. The circuit is not complicated, and it gives better protection than either simple limiting or linear fold-back limiting without restricting an amplifier's ability to drive reasonable reactive loads, so much so that it may even be possible to dispense with fuses in the supply rails.

Figure 7 shows the accessible regions of the load *VI* plane; the applicable design equations are,

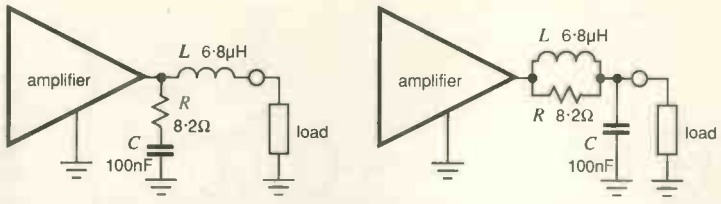


Fig. 9. Two forms of Thiele's load-stabilising network, with component values for 8Ω nominal load and 200kHz cut-off, where the output transistors see a nominally constant load.

$$I_{min} \approx \frac{V_{BE}}{R_{E3}} \qquad (14a)$$

$$I_{max} \approx \frac{1}{R_{E3}}\left[V_{BE} + V_{CC}\left(\frac{R_1}{R_2}\right)\right] \qquad (14b)$$

where V_{BE} is about 0.7V and R_1 should be somewhere around 100Ω.

I regard current limiting as mandatory in the second stage. If the load is short circuited and the input signal goes negative, the second stage is turned hard on, fighting against the limiter for the p-n-p half of the output stage. A simple current limit is sufficient for the second stage, and I set this at rather more than twice the quiescent current.

$$I_{limit} \approx \frac{V_{BE}}{R_{E2}} \qquad (15)$$

Typically, this quiescent current is a few milliampères, so R_{E2} becomes 50-100Ω. This provides just about the optimum level of emitter degeneration for high-frequency stability, as referred to above.

Distortions outside the feedback loop

Hum and distortion currents. Correct layout of an amplifier pcb is essential, to isolate hum and distortion currents in the output stage from the low-level wiring. **Figure 8** shows the approach I adopt[8] to reduce both conductive and inductive coupling.

Note first the use of separate quiet and noisy ground tracks on the pcb, connected to chassis ground at separate points. Power-supply ground is connected to the chassis at yet another point. I don't believe in single-point grounding! Within the power supply, the transformer centre-tap and filter-capacitor grounds are all joined together as described by Self, and then a single lead comes out from this junction.

Quiet and noisy ground tracks run parallel to each other on the pcb, and as close as possible to minimise the area between them. Magnetic fields associated with the large currents in the output stage induce voltages between these tracks, proportional to this area.

Connect the quiet ground track to chassis ground at the input socket, via the shield on the input coaxial cable. This track carries the input-resistor and feedback-resistor ground currents and, depending on circuit details, may carry the ground currents from intermediate-level stages. Also, the vector area of the loop formed by the input lead/coupling capacitor/input transistors/local emitter-degeneration resistors/feedback capacitor/feedback resistor is zero; follow this loop, and note how the

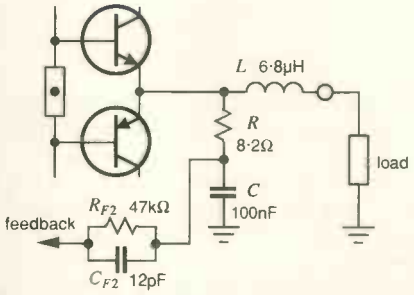


Fig. 10. Modified load-stabilising network which incorporates the overall feedback network. Values are for 8Ω nominal load and 200kHz cut-off.

areas enclosed on its left and right sides are equal. All these components hug the quiet ground track.

Connect the noisy ground track to chassis ground at the output terminal, via the twisted output leads. This track carries the ground currents from the supply bypass capacitors, the load-stabilising network (if any), and it may also carry ground currents from intermediate-level stages. The ground ends of the bypass capacitors are connected to this track as close together as possible, and no connections are made to the track between these two capacitors.

Similarly, the emitter ballast resistors in the output stage are connected to the output track as close together as possible, and no connections are made to this track between these two resistors. The output track runs parallel and close to the noisy ground track. The feedback pick-off point from this track is located between the ballast-resistor connections and the output connection, as is any load-stabilising network.

Mutual inductance should be zero between signal wiring and the loop formed by the bypass capacitors, emitter ballast resistors, power transistors and associated wiring. This corresponds approximately to setting zero vector area for the loop; in Fig. 8 the ballast resistors and bypass capacitors form a figure-of-eight, and the tracks to collector and emitter are spaced as closely as possible. Self's recommendation of twisted power-supply leads (February 1994) is really not enough; harmonic currents flow in all components of the loop, including the wiring to the power transistors. I recommend small filter inductors of a few microhenries in the positive and negative supply rails, to confine high-frequency components of supply current to the figure-of-eight loop on the pcb where the wiring layout is well defined[8]; these inductors should be

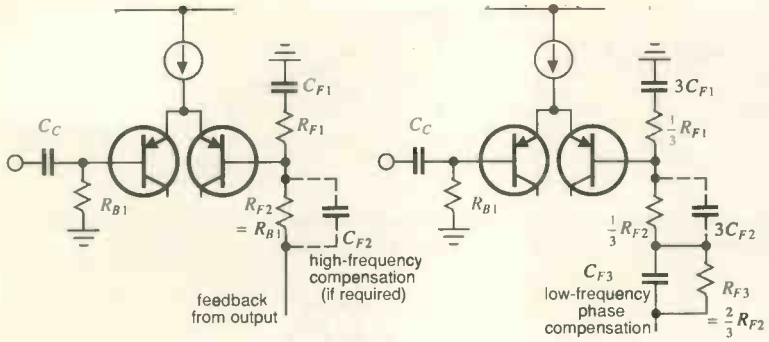


Fig. 11. Simple and phase-compensated low-frequency cut-off: as important at low frequencies as at high frequencies.

mounted well away from the pcb itself, so that their magnetic fields do not interact with the input stage.

The two ground tracks on the pcb are linked via a 10Ω resistor, so that the bypass capacitors are effective for the low-level stages. This resistance is practically short-circuit in comparison with the impedances in typical low-level stages (it is smaller than the reactance of a 10nF capacitor at all frequencies up to 1MHz), but is open-circuit in comparison with the impedances in high-level stages. Signal components of current in the low-level stages can cross into the noisy ground track, but currents in the high-level stages cannot cross into the quiet ground.

Further thoughts on distortion

Here are a few ideas, unrelated to Self's articles.

First, there was another outstanding series on audio amplifiers by Peter Baxandall in *Wireless World*, beginning in January 1978[9]. Sixteen years on, these articles are still well worth reading.

Load-stabilising networks. Thiele[10] has proposed an *LRC* network to be connected between an amplifier and its load, to reduce the problem of high-frequency instability when the load is capacitive and also to reduce the problem of radio-frequency pickup on the loudspeaker leads. The output transistors are in principle presented with a constant-resistance load, and in practice are protected from the worst excesses of high-frequency variation in loudspeaker impedance.

Figure 9 shows two forms of Thiele's circuit. Parameter inter-relations are:

$$R = R_{L(\text{nominal})} \qquad (16)$$

$$\frac{1}{RC} = \frac{R}{L} = \omega_X \qquad (17)$$

where ω_x is the network cut-off frequency, usually corresponding to 100-300kHz. Figure 9b, with 100nF connected directly across the load looks crazy – more like an unstabilising network – but it is correct and has some advantages.

It is amazing how few published circuits are correctly designed (Self's are not). Usually they appear to be based on Fig. 9a, but they include a resistor in parallel with L as shown in Fig. 1, and the values are all wrong anyway!

Figure 10 is a modified load-stabilising network[2,7] which incorporates the overall feedback network and has two advantages over Fig. 9 in that the network does not introduce a 3dB loss at the cut-off frequency ω_x; and that radio-frequency interference picked up on the loudspeaker leads is isolated from the feedback point by a two-pole filter (isolation in Fig. 9 is single-pole).

If the amplifier without feedback has just one dominant pole, and if the overall loop gain without the network falls through unity at ω_x, then the overall response is made phase-linear by choosing

$$R_{F2}C_{F2} = \frac{(\sqrt{3}-1)}{\omega_X} \approx \frac{0{\cdot}7}{\omega_X} \qquad (18)$$

In practice, where the amplifier has second-order poles, C_{F2} is selected around this value to give the best square-wave response. The inductor should be air cored and mounted with nylon or other non-conducting screws, well away from any metalwork to avoid nonlinear eddy-current losses. I usually mount it on the pcb, in the under-populated area near the first-stage tail current source.

Low-frequency phase compensation. There is a simple modification to the overall feedback network which linearises the phase of the low-frequency cut-off and improves the square-wave response.

In **Fig. 11a** the low-frequency cut-off associated with the feedback network is

$$\omega_{low} = \frac{1}{R_{F1}C_{F1}} \qquad (19)$$

There is an additional fall-off associated with R_{B1} and C_C, usually small in comparison. If ω_{low} is chosen corresponding to 5Hz, a 20Hz square wave is reproduced with about 40% tilt and looks nothing like a square wave. This is the result of phase nonlinearity; all the Fourier components in the waveform are reproduced within 3% of their correct amplitudes.

However, if C_{F3} in Fig. 11b is chosen,

$$R_{F3}C_{F3} = \frac{2}{\omega_{low}} \qquad (20)$$

the phase is linearised and a 20Hz square wave is reproduced with essentially zero tilt. In practice, C_{F3} should be somewhat smaller than this theoretical value, to compensate also for the phase associated with C_C. The nearest preferred-value resistors are close enough.

Maximal flatness of frequency response is incompatible with phase linearity, at both low and high frequencies. Linearising the high-frequency phase inevitably results in a small drop in gain. Linearising the low-frequency phase inevitably results in a small peak (1dB at 1.6Hz for the values given). Given the choice between flat frequency response and phase linearity, everybody opts for the latter at high frequencies (that is, for best square-wave response). Why not at low frequencies?

Capacitor types. Most readers will know that polyethylene-terephthalate (Mylar) capacitors exhibit nonlinear effects at audio frequencies, associated with the dielectric relaxation time, and should be avoided in high-quality amplifiers. Polycarbonate capacitors are recommended for values up to a few microfarads. A problem is C_{F1}, of the order of 100μF. Nonlinearity in C_{F1} results in distortion that increases at low frequencies.

Ten years ago I made a study of the capacitors available in Australia. The surprising result was that ordinary cheap aluminium electrolytic capacitors were remarkably linear, far better than most tantalum types. I have made no measurements on more modern components, but the underlying chemistry has not changed, so it is unlikely that the situation has changed. Be sure to use the capacitors in the correct polarity – the positive side of both C_C and C_{F1} towards the transistor bases if amplifier polarities are as in Figs 1 and 2. ■

References

1. E.M. Cherry. A high-quality audio power amplifier. *Proc. I.R.E.E. Australia*, 39, pp.1-8, Jan/Feb. 1978.
2. M. Flanders and D. Swann. A song of reproduction, At The Drop of a Hat, Parlophone Record PMCO1033, London, 1958.
3. E.M. Cherry and G.K. Cambrell. Output resistance and intermodulation distortion of feedback amplifiers. *J. Audio Eng. Society*, 30, pp. 178-191, April 1982.
4. H.W. Bode. Network Analysis and Feedback Amplifier Design. van Nostrand, Princeton N.J., 1945. See also a number of papers in the *Bell System Technical Journal* for the decade preceding 1945.
5. E.M. Cherry. Feedback, sensitivity and stability of audio power amplifiers. *J. Audio Eng. Society*, 30, pp. 282-294, May 1982. See also *ibid*, 31, pp. 854-857, November 1983
6. E.M. Cherry. Transient intermodulation distortion - Part 1: hard nonlinearity. *I.E.E.E. Trans.*, ASSP-29, pp. 137-146, April 1981.
7. E.M. Cherry. Nested differentiating feedback loops in simple audio power amplifiers. *J. Audio Eng. Society*, 30, pp. 295-305, April 1982.
8. E.M. Cherry. A new distortion mechanism in class-B amplifiers. *J. Audio Eng. Society*, 29, pp. 327-328, May 1981.
9. P.J. Baxendall. Audio power amplifier design. *Wireless World*, 55, pp. 53-57, January 1978, and subsequent issues.
10. A.N. Thiele. Load stabilising network for audio amplifiers. *Proc. I.R.E.E. Australia.*, 36, pp. 297-300, September 1975.

INTERFACING
piezoelectric cable

Piezoelectric coaxial cable offers a very simple means of sensing pressure or vibration. But since the signal produced is high impedance, a carefully designed interface is needed. Barry Gillebrand looks at some of the alternatives.

Piezoelectric coaxial cable is similar to standard coaxial cable with the inter-electrode insulation replaced by a piezo-electric composite elastomer. When compressed or flexed, the cable generates a voltage between the centre conductor and the screen braiding which varies directly with the applied radial pressure.

The voltage/pressure relationship is linear over several decades. However, being a signal source of high Thévénin impedance – typically several megohms – care is needed when designing interface circuits or preamplifiers.

Consider the design of an amplifier to operate at audio frequencies with a gain of 40. The simplest approach, **Fig. 1**, would be to design a non-inverting voltage amplifier using a low-noise op amp such as the *TLA071*. This has a unity-gain bandwidth of 3MHz, so this would give a flat response up to around 70kHz.

It is necessary to provide a path to signal earth for the input bias current of the amplifier, in this case some 200pA. The resistor needed for this purpose appears as the principal component of the input impedance, so it should not be less than 20MΩ if the piezo cable is not to be loaded excessively.

A current of 200pA flowing through 20MΩ generates an offset voltage of 4mV, which combined with the inherent input offset voltage of 3mV and the contribution of the gain-defining components will produce an output offset of 0.2V; if offset trim is not used, ac coupling may be advisable in the next stage. The principal advantage of this circuit, apart from its simplicity, is the excellent low-frequency response, which extends down to dc.

A more compact voltage amplifier with the advantage of lower noise figures can be constructed using an fet/bipolar cascode pair of transistors. The circuit of **Fig. 2** has an input impedance of 20MΩ and exhibits a high degree of linearity due to the negative feedback used. Gain can be varied without affecting the operating point of either transistor by changing the feedback coefficient using the ac-coupled resistor R_2. The gain of this amplifier is:

$$A_v=(R_1+R_2)(R_s-R_2)/R_sR_2$$

assuming reasonably high values of g_m and h_{fe} for the two transistors: I assumed 5mA/V and 100 respectively for this calculation, giving an open-loop gain of some 105dB with the specified load resistors.

The output impedance of this collector-coupled circuit may be a little high for some applications; there are a number of commercial instrumentation amplifiers of hybrid microcircuit construction which can be used 'out of the box'. Unipulse's *U300* series has an output impedance of 0.1Ω and and a fixed gain of 200, variable gain versions are also available.

One of the most suitable types of amplifier

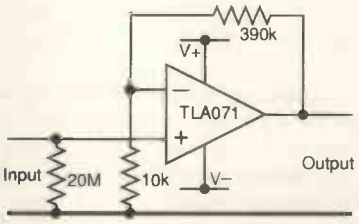


Fig. 1. A non-inverting buffer based on a low-noise op-amp is the simplest way of interfacing the high-impedance of piezoelectric cable.

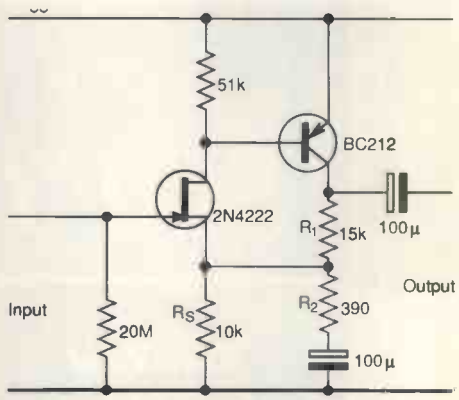


Fig. 2. Fet/bipolar cascode amplifier with input impedance of 20MΩ and excellent linearity due to negative feedback.

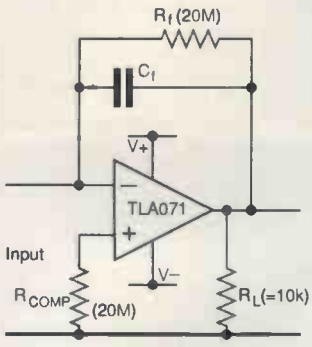


Fig. 3. One of the best types of amplifier for interfacing is the charge amplifier since it amplifies the input signal but not dc offsets.

Barry Gillebrand is managing director of Quantelec.

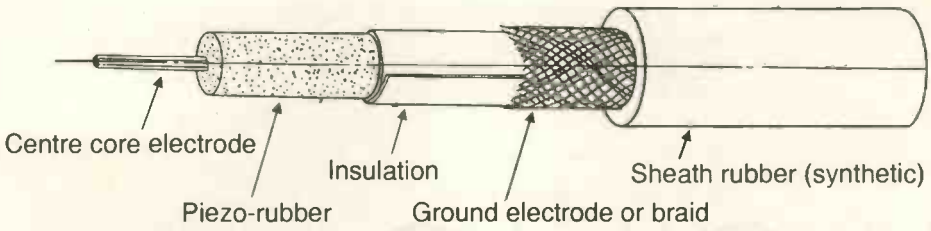


Fig. 4. Piezoelectric coaxial cable produces an output voltage in response to compression or vibration.

for use with piezoelectric cable is the charge amplifier, which exhibits a higher gain to the generated signal than for any dc offsets. A circuit is shown in **Fig. 3**, where the operational amplifier is again a low noise, low offset fet input type such as the *TLA071*. For a continuously-varying signal, the transfer function of such an amplifier is :

$$V_o=Q/C_f(1+1/(jR_fC_f))$$

where Q is the rms value of the charge generated by the variations in pressure. Note that the effect of the feedback resistor needed to provide a leakage current path for the op amp is to introduce a single pole which limits the gain at low frequencies; for the *TLA071* this could be 20MΩ for an offset of less than 5mV at the output.

For a 1000pF piezo cable, a feedback capacitor of 25pF would give the required gain, since the charge variation generated by the cable is proportional to its total capacitance. The lower 3dB point of this amplifier would then be 318Hz.

Getting charge amplifiers to work at very low frequencies poses a problem because of the large values of feedback resistor needed with typical feedback capacitor values. In this instance, the desired gain could be split between the charge amplifier and a conventional second stage to improve the low-frequency response; assuming the charge amplifier had unity gain, the feedback capacitor would then be 1000pF and the lower 3dB point at 8Hz.

As with any engineering design, a compromise must be reached between the various characteristics of the amplifier: maximum permissible offset versus low-frequency performance, closed-loop gain and resistor availability and physical size here. With such large values of resistance and small capacitors, this is an obvious contender for a custom hybrid, if numbers permit. The principal advantage of using a charge amplifier compared with a voltage amplifier as the first stage is that the piezoelectric cable is driving a virtual earth point, so the input impedance of the op amp does not load the transducer.

Piezoelectric coaxial cable is a durable, water-resistant form of pressure sensor ideally suited to outdoor applications such as vehicle detection and vibration analysis. With a little care in the design of the input stages of the conditioning amplifier, it is also linear and responds well to both high and low frequencies. Though still a very new material (first described by Hisao Banno of NTK Ceramics in 1986), it should find widespread application in industry over the next few years. ■

Further reading

Banno, O., *et al*: *Piezoelectric & Acoustic Properties of Piezoelectric Composites*, *Japan Journal of Applied Physics*, Vol. 26.

For an excellent analysis of charge amplifiers, see Mark Serridge & T.R. Licht: *Piezoelectric Accelerometer & Vibration Preamplifier Handbook*, Bruel & Kjaer, 1987.

For further information on piezoelectric cable, contact Quantelec at 50 Market Square, Witney, Oxon OX8 6AL. Tel : 0993 776488, fax 0993 705415.

ELECTRONICS WORLD
SOFT INDEX

A computerised index of *Electronics World+Wireless World* magazine is now available. It covers the five years 1990 to 1994 – volumes 96 to 100 – and contains over 1400 references to feature articles, circuit ideas and applications, with a synopsis for each. The software is easy to use and very quick. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk. Each disk is scanned before shipping with the current version of Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit.

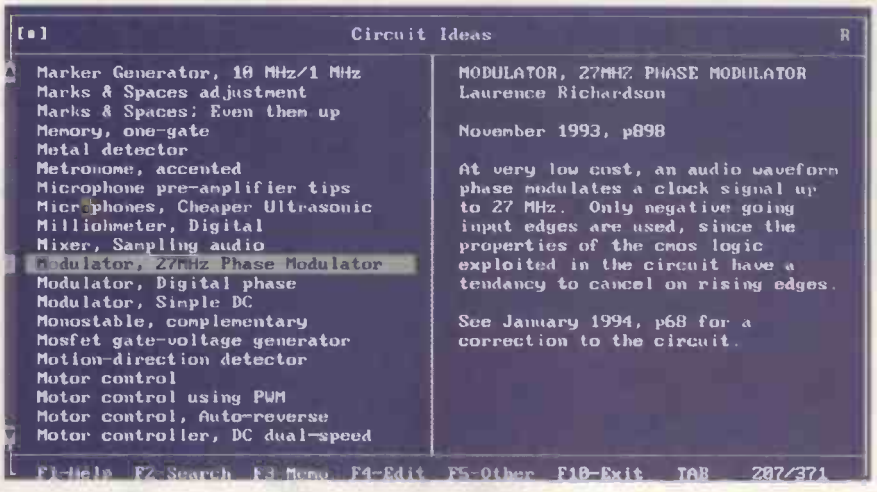
For the UK, the five year index is priced at £20. Please specify $5^1/_4$ or $3^1/_2$in format. This price includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders.

Photo copies from back issues of *EW+WW* are available at 50p per page plus VAT (in EC) and a flat postage charge of 50p UK, £1 rest of EC, and £2 rest of world. For enquiries about photo copies send an sae to Video Interface Products.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. Cheques should be made payable to **Video Interface Products,** not *EW&WW* or Reed Business Publishing.

Please post your request to **Video Interface Products Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU, UK.**

As with feature articles, each circuit idea in the EW+WW computerised index is accompanied by a brief description.



Peter Marlow explains the rationale behind the new computerised index for *Electronics World*.

EW+WW SOFT INDEX

Electronics World and Wireless World now has a computerised index. It runs on IBM and compatible personal computers, and covers the five years from 1990 to 1994 – volumes 96 to 100. It contains over 1400 references to feature articles, circuit ideas and applications, each accompanied by a synopsis.

Why put the index of *EW&WW* on to a data base? A computer is particularly good at searching quickly through large quantities of data. Applied to an index it can save a lot of time looking for information.

Minimum requirements for the soft-index are an IBM or compatible pc running DOS 3.0 or higher, with at least 512K of ram, and a hard disk with 600Kbyte available. A floppy disk drive for either $5^1/_4$in 360K or $3^1/_2$in 720K disks is needed to load the software. The program runs under DOS, and supports a mouse; it will also run via windows.

Features

The soft-index is easy to use with plenty of on-screen help. Finding information is a two stage process; first you select a subject in the 'Table of Contents' then you examine the subject index. The subject index is like a card file: an index is displayed on one side of the screen while information relating to the chosen index item appears on the other side.

Many useful features have been built into the software. They are accessible by using function keys and menus. Rapid searches of data on one or more words are possible. A Memo function enables comments to be added to index data. A blank subject index is also provided for your own notes and information.

The *EW&WW* Soft-Index should be treated like a book. A purchased copy should be run on only one machine at any one time but a copy may be taken for backup.

Now for a look at the main features of the software. Full instructions for use are contained in the manual supplied with the disk.

The *EW&WW* Soft-Index is shipped on disk in 'archived' form. There is a simple install procedure which results in the program and data being 'expanded' and copied to a directory called EW on drive C, taking up 600Kbyte. Other directory names and drives can be used.

To run the program, type 'EW' followed by Enter.

Table of contents

After a short pause, the Table of Contents screen appears. A list of subjects is displayed on the left hand side of the screen. The Information section provides details about *EW&WW* such as editorial information, magazine subscription rates and back copies. It also contains licensing details, etc. 'Notes' is, as the name suggests, for your own notes, information and contacts, etc.

To access the subject index, move the highlight bar to that subject using the up or down arrow keys and the PgUp or PgDn keys. Then press the Enter key. A faster way of positioning the highlight bar is to type the first letter of the desired subject. If a mouse is in use, it can be 'clicked' on a subject to select it.

On the far left of the screen there is a 'progress bar' which shows where you are, relative to the rest of the file. The little arrows at the top and bottom of the progress bar are for scrolling up and down with the mouse. The mouse can be 'clicked' on any part of the progress bar to go to different parts of the Table of Contents.

The 'Help line' at the bottom of the screen identifies the various functions available. Pressing the F1 key brings up a page of more detailed help information.

The Search function is perhaps the most useful feature. Pressing F2 enables word searches to be made of either the individual subject indexes (very fast) or all of the data.

On the right of the screen is a welcome message. This is a scratchpad area for your notes which can be modified or edited by pressing the 'forward arrow' key. Text can be typed anywhere in the box. Press escape to exit.

The current line number and total lines of the Table of Contents are displayed at the bottom right of the screen.

To exit the program press F10, or 'click' the mouse on the small square in the top left of the screen.

The Subject Index shown belongs to *Circuit Ideas*. The screen has two halves with an index displayed on the left of the screen and data on the right. Moving the highlight bar to a different index entry automatically brings up the correct data as with a card file. A rapid way of positioning the highlight bar is to spell the desired item on the keyboard.

As before, the 'Help line' at the bottom of the screen identifies the various functions available. Pressing the F1 key brings up a page of more detailed help information.

F2 is the Search function which is more extensive than in the Table of Contents screen. It allows searches on up to five words, either together (and) or individually (or). Entries can also be marked with an arrow for quick access later.

Information in the top left of the screen shows that two items are marked and that you are pointing at the first one. The + and – keys are used to 'travel' between marks. In the opposite corner an 'R' symbol shows that the file is 'read-only'; it cannot be edited as the information is fixed. However, using the Memo function, F3, a note can be added in the bottom line of the data. In the *Notes* subject index data can be added or altered using the edit function, F4.

'Other' functions on the F5 key enable printing. Individual records can also be stored in an ascii text file for incorporation into word-processed documents – particularly useful for company names and addresses.

To return to the Table of Contents press F10 or escape, or 'click' the mouse on the small square in the top left of the screen. The computer remembers where you are for next time.

I hope that you will make suggestions about the content, presentation and software operation. The plan is to publish a new issue of the disk annually, and any useful amendments will be incorporated. ■

Advances in ADCs

Growth in demand for a-to-d converters – in particular for devices with lower power consumption – has triggered the introduction of a number of new designs over the past two years. Simon Parry reports.

The last two years have witnessed a hive of activity in the world of analogue-to-digital converters. Designers have been spurred to develop novel architectures by demand from growing audio and communications applications.

Sigma-delta oversampling, interpolation, residue or subranging and pipeline techniques have come to the fore as engineers have striven to gain performance without significantly impacting either chip area or power consumption. The old a-to-d converter king – the flash device – has hardly had a look in because of its high power-consumption.

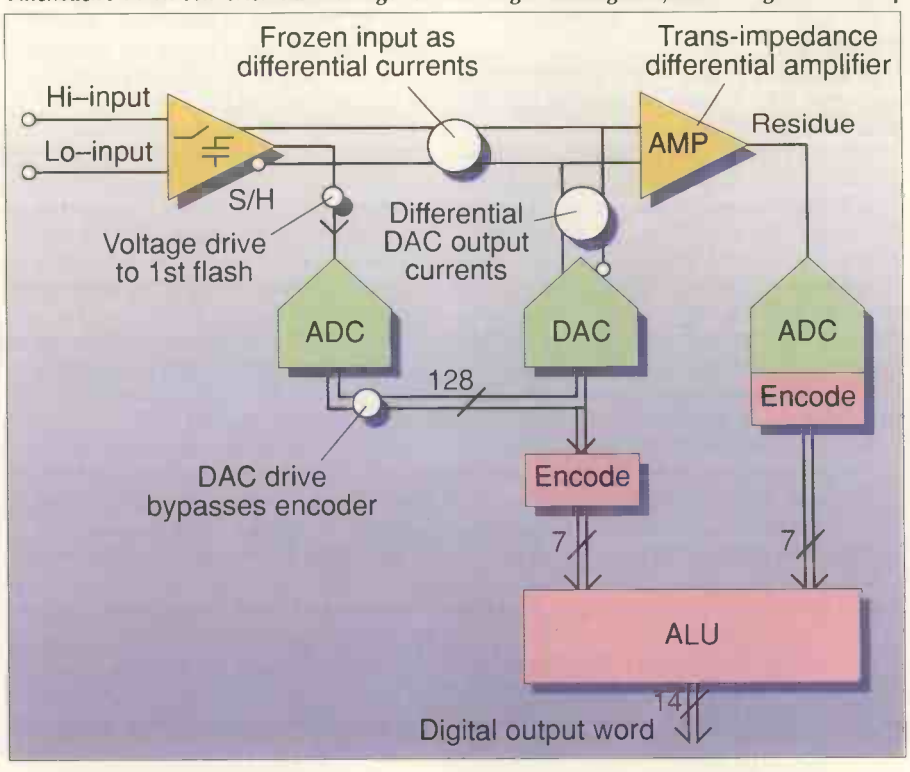
The last few months have proved exceptional in the number of analogue-to-digital converters being either launched onto the market or nearing completion in the lab. And the trend is due to continue. Again next year, the International Solid State Circuits conference has two whole sessions dedicated to data converters.

Thankfully Europe – the UK included – is not being left behind in the innovation stakes. Philips engineers continue to drive forward the technology and in recent months world-class analogue-to-digital converters have been designed by UK engineers.

For instance: Data Conversion Systems, a small UK chip design company based in Cambridge, has developed a world-beating analogue-to-digital converter. Engineers there have designed a 500kHz analogue-to-digital converter with a 14-bit resolution employing novel techniques which ensure a compact circuit.

Mark Pinchback, lead designer, reports that samples of a prototype two-chip implementa-

Pinchback's 14-bit converter is a two stage residue design attaining its dynamic range with overlap



tion have just been received and are currently undergoing testing.

"The testing is going well," said Pinchback. "It will be difficult characterising the complete performance of the analogue-to-digital converter because it is in two parts at the moment but we should have a single monolithic chip early next year."

The single chip should be the industry's first monolithic converter to offer a 14-bit 500kHz performance, says Pinchback. It will cost significantly less and have a higher reliability than the hybrid converters currently available. "DCS is hoping to have the part on the market by October next year," he said.

According to Pinchback current monolithic 14-bit analogue-to-digital converters do not have a sampling rate above 100 to 200kHz. "This device is at least twice as fast," he said. "Also, although the initial target is 500kHz, the design is capable of going to 2MHz."

The converter employs the classic two-stage residue architecture in which the output digital word has been converted from the analogue input in two halves. However, clever circuit design and the incorporation of signal processing techniques have meant dramatic silicon area savings and an enhanced dynamic range, says Pinchback.

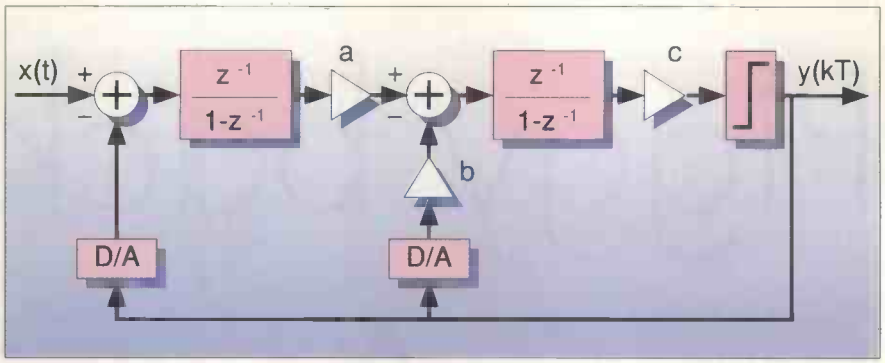
In a residue converter a first-stage analogue-to-digital converter produces a coarse approximation of the input analogue sample. The digital output is reconverted into the analogue domain and subtracted from the analogue input. The residue, or conversion error, is amplified and then converted by a second 'fine' converter. The coarse and fine digital outputs are combined to produce the final digital output word.

However, a conventional residue converter needs an overlap between the first and second digital samples to correct for system errors. This overlap reduces the overall dynamic range; two 8-bit analogue-to-digital converters with an overlap of 2 bits would be needed for a 14-bit output.

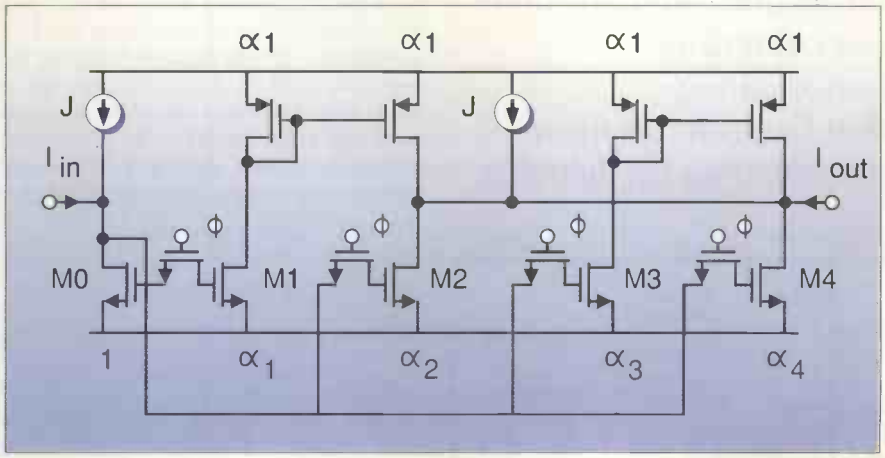
The breakthrough in the DCS converter is to use only 7-bit converters combined with digital signal averaging to give a true 14-bit dynamic range on the output. A two-bit overlap has to be employed – just like any other residue converter – but the signal averaging over a number of samples suppresses the noise floor 'recovering' the dynamic range.

The arithmetic logic unit, alu, performs the signal averaging on the fine second-stage conversions. The user of the analogue-to-digital converter is able to control the alu to trade-off resolution against speed. At 500kHz 16 samples are averaged but at 2MHz only four are used.

Other features of the converter include a DCS-developed 'flashDAC' approach inside the converter and novel dual-mode front-end sample-and-hold amplifier. In the flashDAC circuit, the digital output from the initial



The basic Sigma-delta modulator, above, employed by the Linkoping University team utilises a memory-cell with low noise clocking scheme(below).



coarse analogue-to-digital conversion is reconverted into an analogue residue signal without first being encoded. This combined with a subranging architecture for the coarse flash analogue-to-digital converter ensures there are no pipeline delays allowing the complete system to provide continuous 14-bit conversion at up to 2MHz signal input.

Initial simulations predicted a signal-to-noise ratio of 82dB at 500kHz and 78dB at 2MHz. The two-chip prototype and the final monolithic device are being built in a 2µm Bicmos process from SGS-Thomson Microelectronics.

At Philips, engineers are preparing samples of a folding-interpolating analogue-to-digital converter to offer a 10-bit dynamic range at up to 100MHz sampling. Importantly, the device, the *TDA8762*, will consume half the power of the company's present *TDA8760* chip; that is about 350mW.

The *TDA8762* is more akin to the Philips *TDA8718* part which uses folding-interpolating techniques to attain 8-bit resolution at a 650MHz sampling rate rather than the *TDA8760* which is a two-stage residue converter.

Folding-interpolation techniques use re-entrant transfer functions that allow the designer to reduce the number of input stages for two reasons. First quantisation levels are interpolated between comparator stages and analogue preprocessing of the input signal means each comparator stage detects more than one level of the input.

The major advantage of this approach is the reduction of input capacitance, because of the reduced number of input stages, allowing a higher performance.

"We've seen samples of the *TDA8762* with a performance better than 9.6 bits with a 40MHz input," said Claude Giraud, Philips product manager. "A slight modification of the architecture should take us to 100MHz."

At Linkoping University in Sweden a team of engineers has designed an 11-bit sigma-delta modulator (the basic building block of sigma-delta data converters) using switched-current circuit techniques rather the conventional switched-capacitor schemes.

Although the performance of the modulator is unremarkable – it attained a 60dB signal-to-noise-and-distortion ratio with a 2kHz input and an oversampling ratio of 128 – the circuit is notable for its use of switched-current techniques.

The modulator was designed in a 0.8µm digital cmos process and operates from a 3.3V supply. A modified memory cell provided reduced power consumption and chip area and eliminated some of the noise sources associated with the switched-current technique. ■

Piggy backing for

Piggy-backing two or three balanced-driver audio ICs improves both noise and common-mode rejection ratio performance. Ben Duncan has been investigating the benefits.

Analog Device's *SSM-2142* balanced driver IC is a cross-coupled circuit simulating a signal transformer with a centre-tapped secondary. It suits both audio and instrumentation.

To avoid degrading low-frequency common-mode rejection – particularly in instrumentation – the manufacturer cautions that output dc blocking capacitors must not be used. This is because the close matching, needed to avoid degrading the output common-mode rejection, is doubtful with the electrolytic-sized values required, of at least 100µF. However, real *2142*s commonly exhibit high dc output offsets, commonly ±10mV to above ±100mV.

There is no offset null capacity. To avoid the expense of selecting components, and assuming the input can be direct coupled, then the

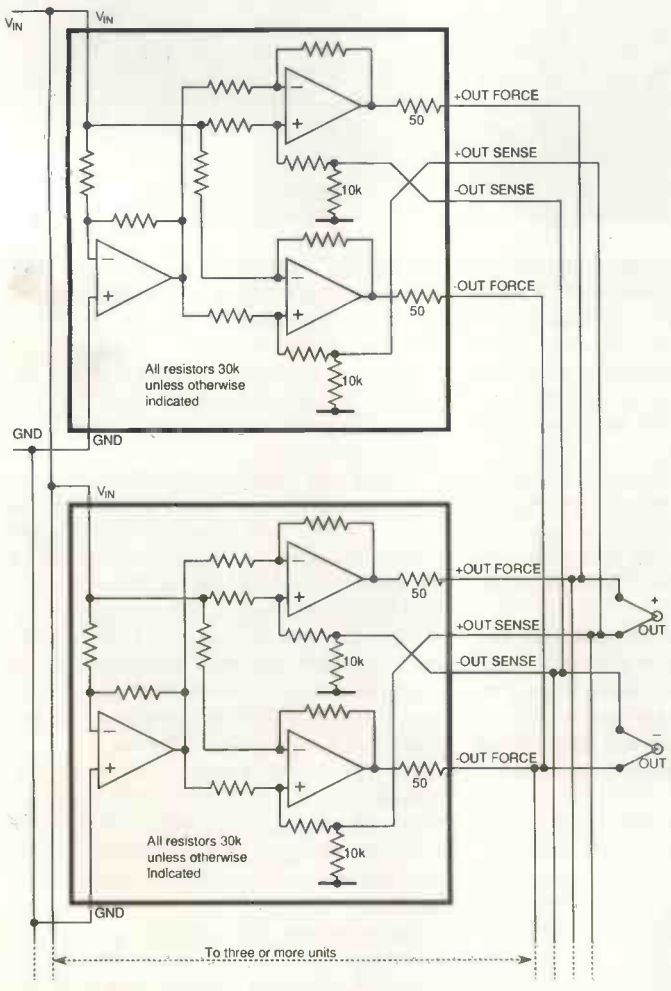
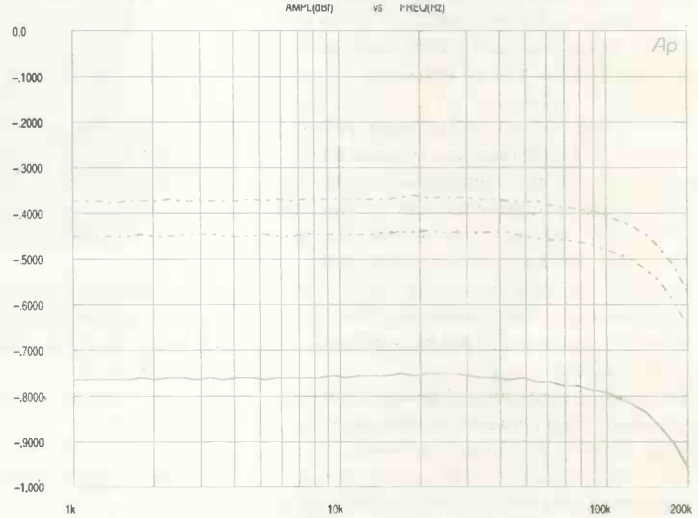


Fig. 1. To improve noise and cmr performance, ICs are simply piggy backed and soldered to each other.

Fig. 2. Bandwidth remains almost constant whether the IC is used alone, bottom curve, or with two or three devices piggy-backed, middle and top curves. Parallelling devices does improve the transfer function by taking gain nearer to unity.



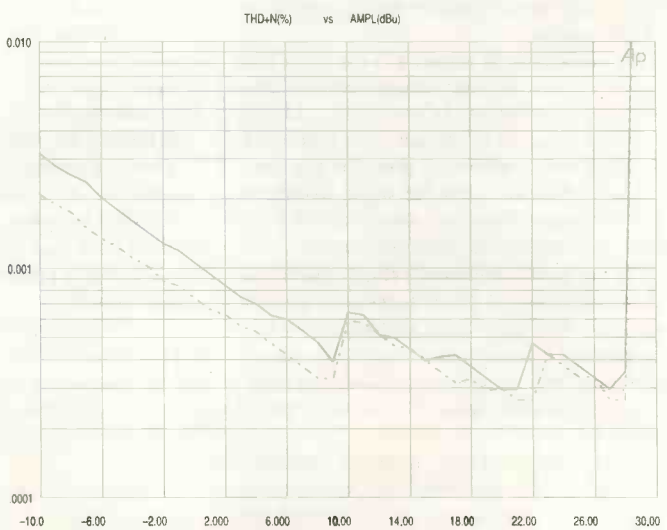


Fig. 3. Plotting distortion against output level shows an improvement at lower levels, where noise is dominant.

performance

preceding op amp stage can be offset by an amount that best nulls the *2142*'s outputs, both to each other – differential mode – and to ground – common-mode. Abusing an op amp's offset null facility in this way can degrade dc stability over temperature – a point that might need consideration in critical dc applications.

The *SSM-2142* is about 10dB noisier than is the norm in professional audio for the same balanced circuit. This is because the balanced circuit is commonly built, 'discretely' with an *NE5532* op-amp. But the *2142* has the advantage of a good common-mode rejection without trimming, and a major saving in pcb real estate. Its signal-to-noise ratio can be improved by parallelling, **Fig. 1**. The ics are simply stacked vertically, ie, soldered leg to shoulder.

Assuming dc offsets are matched within a few percent, outputs won't appreciably load each other, and each sees some fraction of the output loading. This may reduce total harmonic distortion in some cases.

Figure 2 shows how bandwidth is unaffected while unity gain is ever more closely approached, with one then two and three paralleled units driving 600Ω. Direct-current offset was measured at this stage, using a number of samples.

Differential offset hardly varied but common-mode offset could increase cumulatively. Direct-current offset was measured at this stage, using a number of samples. Grading would overcome this.

Figure 3 shows %THD+*N* plotted against level. The lowest point represents pure percentage total harmonic distortion. There is no difference here between one or three stacked devices. The curves on the left are by contrast mainly noise ('+*N*'), and the divergence shows that three stacked *2142*s (lower curve) are quieter. **Figure 4** confirms this: above 500Hz, where the ear is most sensitive, the stack of three is about 3.5dB quieter, as would be predicted.

Figure 5 shows how output common-mode rejection below 10kHz progressively improves by up to 15dB at low frequency, as units are stacked. The BBC test method was used; see the *SSM2142* data sheet. Higher stacks have not been tested, as the law of diminishing returns sets in rapidly with parallel channels.■

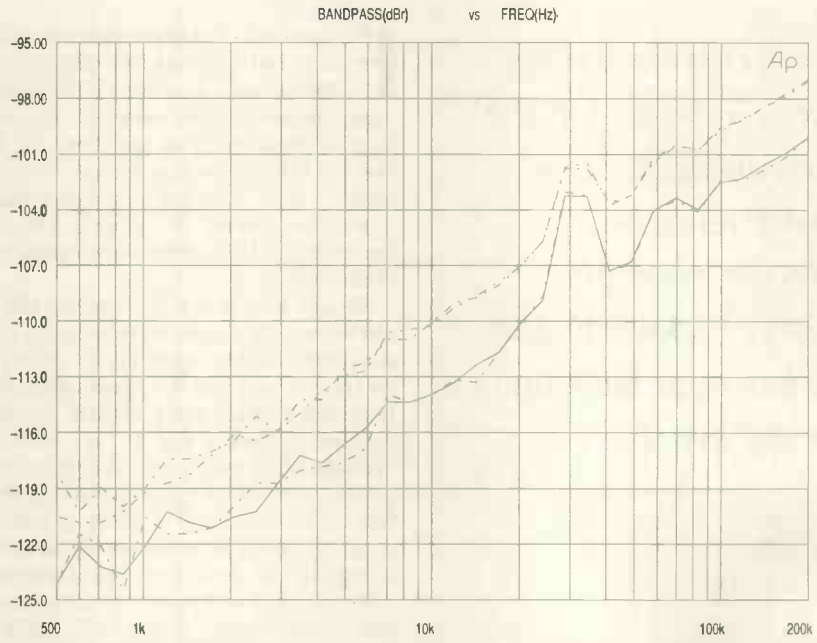


Fig. 4. Above about 500Hz, where the ear becomes more sensitive, stacking three ICs lowers noise by about 3.5dB.

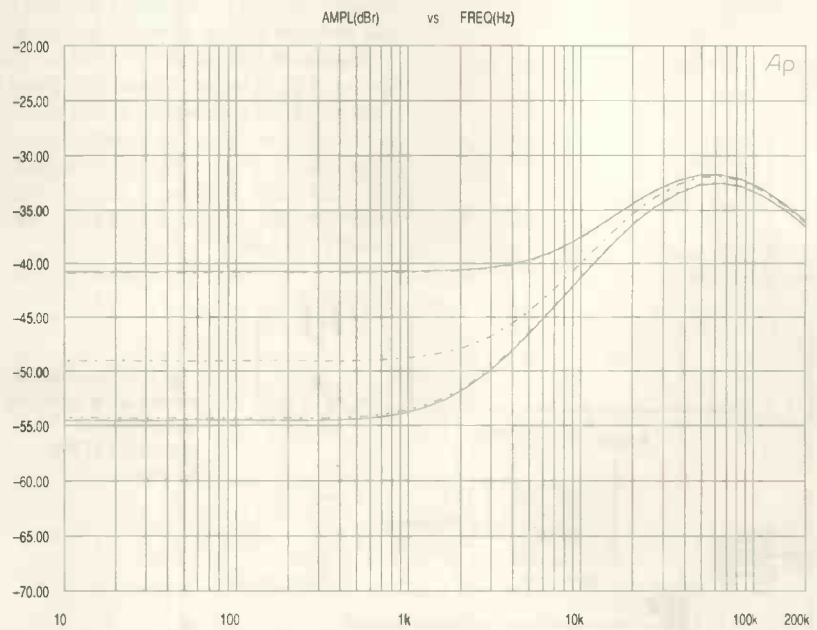


Fig. 5. Output common-mode rejection below 10kHz improves progressively by up to 15dB when three devices are stacked, bottom curve.

DETECTION before the diode

Its effect is similar to that of a diode, but the electrolytic detector clearly relies on different principles. George Pickworth puts the barretter back on the test bench.

Fessenden's electrolytic barretter, patented in 1903, was the first practical continuous wave detector. Yet for such an important device in the history of radio, technical information on its operation is scarce. Only by building modern replicas of various models and carrying out experiments ('Detection before the diode', *EW+WW*, December, pp.1003-1006) can its operation be understood.

The end result of using the barretter **Fig. 1** is half wave rectification of rf current, an effect simulated today by substituting a diode for the barretter and applied current source. With rf current forward-going through the diode (positive at point *A*, **Fig. 2**), the device conducts and half cycles are dissipated. When polarity reverses (rf current positive at *B*) the half cycles are blocked by the diode and routed through the load resistor to appear as positive-going half cycles on the oscilloscope.

Rectification in this way, by dissipation of unwanted half cycles, is very inefficient in that the barretter damps the tuner heavily and poor sensitivity results. But it leaves the wanted half cycles untouched, so non-linearity of rectification does not effect the end result and it can perform well as an am demodulator.

In a biased-carborundum crystal-set configuration (**Fig. 3**), where wanted half cycles pass through the detector and unwanted half cycles are blocked, it can not be made to operate. So an advantage of the crystal-set configuration – that the load on the tuner is virtually that presented by the headphones, around 30kΩ at 1.0kHz – is lost.

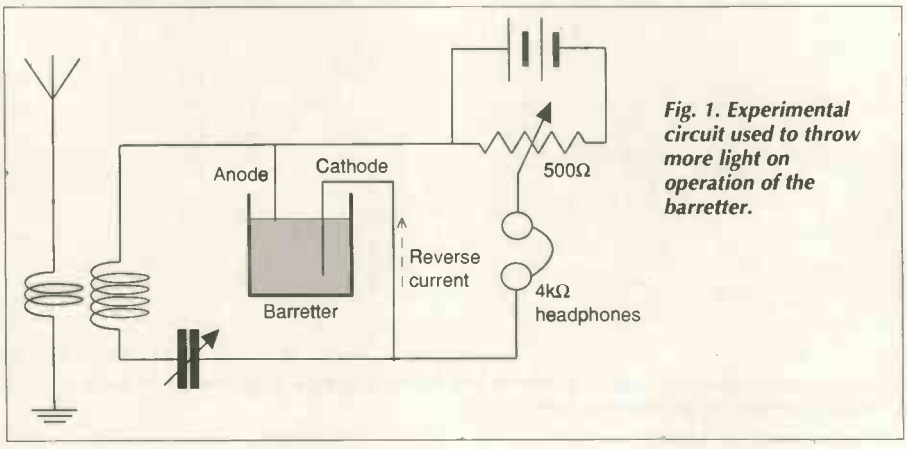


Fig. 1. Experimental circuit used to throw more light on operation of the barretter.

Setting up experiments

Its effect is similar to that of a biased diode, but obviously the barretter operates in a quite different manner. To find out exactly how, we must experiment.

Using a typical receiver circuit, Fig. 1, and a function generator as a signal source, the potential of the applied dc can be adjusted until the waveform across the load resistor (observed on the oscilloscope) shows that negative-going half cycles are greatly attenuated. The trace consists principally of positive-going half cycles which, significantly, are found to be riding on the applied dc.

If the applied dc is reduced to a level where forward current no longer flows, ie below 1.7V, rectification ceases and both negative and positive-going half cycles are then displayed. Optimum forward current is 10-400μA (applied dc 1.9-2.75V) depending on amplitude of the rf input **Fig. 4**.

But amplitude of the positive-going half cycles is only 25% of that achieved with the diode, even though input power is substantially the same. Possibly, when rf current is positive at *B* (Fig. 2), some of it passes through the barretter as reverse current and less passes through the load resistor. With the diode, reverse current is minimal.

Moreover, while negative-going half cycles (as displayed by the oscilloscope) are present but small with the diode, with the barretter they are significant and their magnitude increases with frequency, causing the forward/reverse current ratio to deteriorate progressively, ultimately becoming 1:1 (see panel entitled Oscillograms).

One explanation for the effect is that when rf current is positive at point *A*, the barretter's forward resistance is much higher than the diode's, causing significant current to flow back through the load resistor and appear, to the oscilloscope, as negative-going half cycle.

Presumably, the barretter's forward resistance increases with frequency, causing more 'reverse' current to flow through the load resistor, in turn increasing the magnitude of the negative-going half cycles. On the other hand, with optimum applied dc, the amplitude of the positive going half cycles remains more or less constant.

This can be simulated with a diode, **Fig. 5a**, where, by choosing appropriate resistors, Fig.

5b, the end effect is approximately that of the hybrid barretter. In the circuit R_2 shunts the load resistor and has a value of about 4.0kΩ – about the same as the headphones.

Blocking diode

What can we learn from blocking the reverse current? Putting an *AA119* diode, with corresponding polarity, in series with the barretter at point *X* on the cathode line, Fig. 3 causes forward current to cease when the applied dc is less than 1.7V. The output waveform disappears completely but the rf half cycles riding on the steady forward current can be observed much more readily on the oscilloscope.

Provided the applied dc has a potential high enough to allow a small forward current to flow through the barretter, the waveform displayed by the oscilloscope is virtually identical, in shape and magnitude, to that for the diode alone. Reduction in amplitude of negative-going half cycles ('reverse current') could be due to the blocking diode somehow reducing the barretter's forward resistance to that of the diode.

Water voltameter

We have seen how, at first glance, the barretter looks behave as a biased diode. But closer inspection reveals it to be a unique device, with operation based on polarisation and the movement of ions in an electrolyte during electrolysis. A brief look at the water voltameter could give some insight here.

The water voltameter does not ordinarily produce a current, but uses an applied current to decompose water into oxygen and hydrogen. The volume of gas produced is in direct ratio to the applied current and can easily be measured. Oxygen is released at the anode and hydrogen at the cathode.

When the applied voltage is less than 1.7V, current flows through the voltameter for only a short time, before stopping.

In simple terms, the electrodes became covered with a gaseous insulating film having a maximum dielectric strength of about 1.7V. So, when potential of the applied dc is less than 1.7V, current falls quickly to virtual zero through polarisation.

In this state, the electrodes are in effect hydrogen and oxygen, so when connected to an external load the internal current flows from the oxygen to the hydrogen electrode. Indeed, the voltameter seems to behave as if it were a capacitor and can be made to discharge, briefly, through an external load with the anode behaving as if it were the positive pole of a current source.

Interestingly, the hybrid barretter maintains a steady 40μA through a microammeter (resistance 650Ω) for 5h after the applied dc is switched off.

Using a digital voltameter to measure applied dc and an analogue microammeter to measure current, Fig. 6a, the experimental water voltameter develops a constant 0.2V even after standing for long periods with the applied dc switched off. Unless precautions are taken, this will cause a reverse current, heavy enough to damage the microammeter.

Starting with 0.2V as the base line, 0.1V increments in the applied dc cause a momentary rise in current to a peak value, Fig. 6b, which after 10s declines. The drop is attributed to the dielectric strength of the gaseous film stabilising at a new level after each incre-

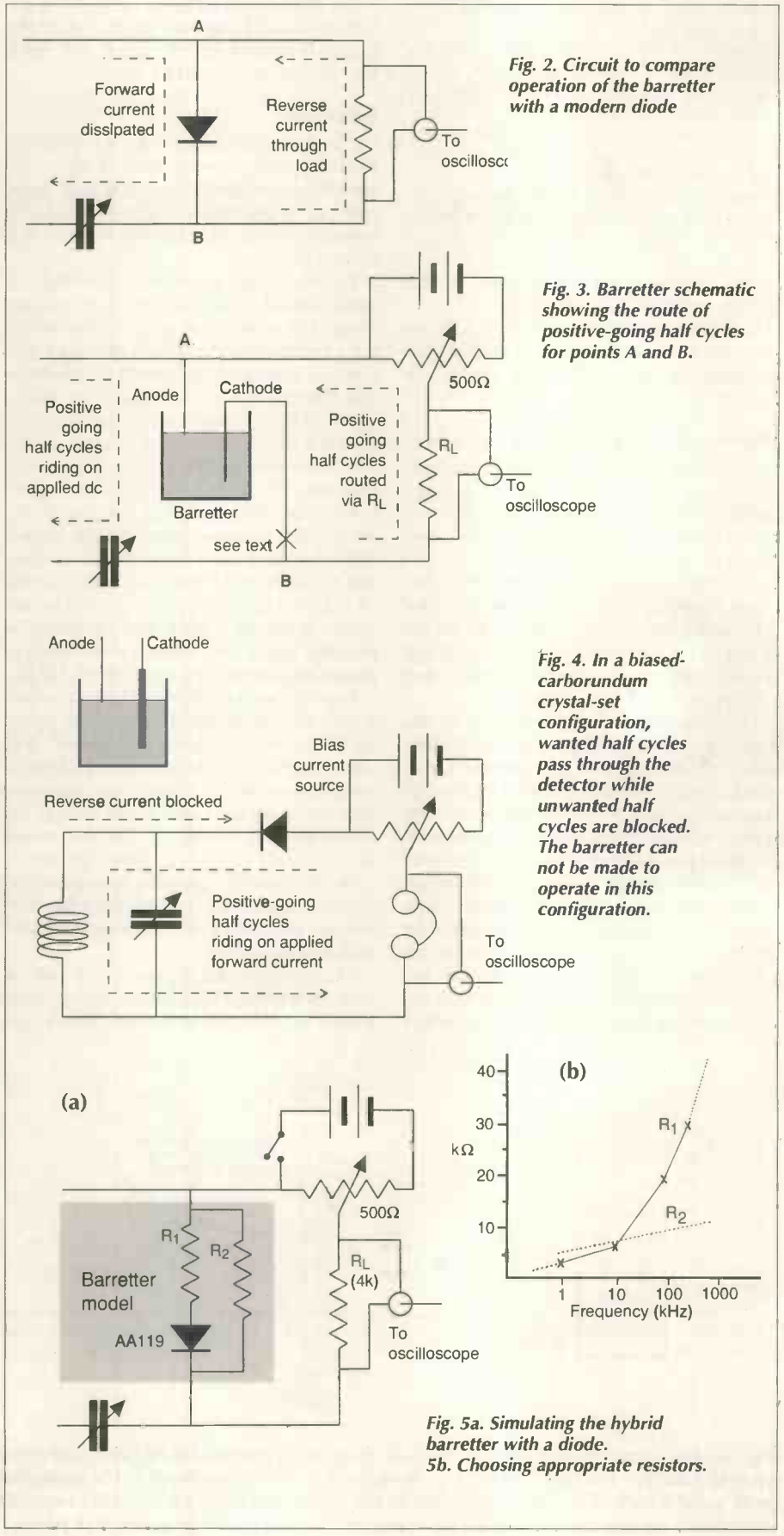


Fig. 2. Circuit to compare operation of the barretter with a modern diode

Fig. 3. Barretter schematic showing the route of positive-going half cycles for points A and B.

Fig. 4. In a biased-carborundum crystal-set configuration, wanted half cycles pass through the detector while unwanted half cycles are blocked. The barretter can not be made to operate in this configuration.

Fig. 5a. Simulating the hybrid barretter with a diode.
5b. Choosing appropriate resistors.

Reliability

All the replica barretters needed time to settle down, when some chemical reaction was probably taking place between the electrodes and the electrolyte

After the hybrid barretter was 'tuned' to give best results and allowed to settle, it behaved reliably and consistently during the period of experiment.

Ultimately lead sulphate deposits on the cathode became so great that the barretter ceased to function. But, so far, no deterioration has occurred with replicas employing platinum or mercury cathodes.

mental increase in applied dc. After 10s the decline continues, but very slowly.

When the applied dc reaches about 1.7V, as anticipated, the characteristics of the voltameter change and current increases more or less linearly with applied dc.

Water voltameter *v* hybrid barretter

In the hybrid barretter, current rises immediately to its steady value, **Fig. 6c**, and any slight increase in applied potential causes it to rise and remain steady at a new high point. The behaviour approximates to the lower values dotted curve for the voltameter, Fig. 6b.

Not surprisingly, the characteristic curve for a Delaney lamp detector is found to be similar to that for the water voltameter as the only real physical difference is that the Delaney lamp electrolyte is 20% nitric acid.

Differing electrical characteristics of the Delaney lamp detector, compared to the barretter, are attributed to the barretter's tiny anode. Only a minute current is required to polarise the anode, so stabilisation occurs too quickly to be observed on the microammeter. For the water voltameter, a momentary reversal of applied current causes instant de-polarisation, followed quickly by re-polarisation. This may well apply to the barretter where the smaller anode requires less current to re-polarise after conducting positive half cycles.

Such an interpretation is consistent with frequency response being related to the surface area of the minute electrode and explains why commercial barretters with much smaller electrodes than my replicas had a higher frequency response.

The difference could also account for the Delaney lamp being less efficient than the simple Fessenden type barretter, and much less efficient than the BIWC design.

Sensitivity

We could attempt to measure sensitivity of barretter type receivers in terms of input voltage. But more informative is to keep input power fixed and compare the amplitude of the output waveform of the barretter with that of a modern diode.

The wave train generator is essentially a shock-excited oscillator based on a capacitor charged to a given potential and discharged via a thyristor. So the amount of energy present in a wave train is assumed to be reasonably constant over a wide range of loads.

Substituting a point contact diode for the barretter increases the peak potential of the wave train envelope by a factor of five. At a frequency of 10kHz and a wave train repetition rate of 200Hz, the peak potential of the wave train envelope needs to be around 500mV to produce a moderately loud tone. But at 100kHz and a wave train repetition rate of 1.0kHz, a peak potential of 200mV is adequate. Apparently increased sensitivity is probably due to diaphragm resonance and to the ear being most sensitive at around 1.0kHz.

Incoming wave trains would have to contain a large amount of energy for the peak potential of the envelope to be 200-500mV. But, spark transmitters were capable of packing an enormous amount of energy into each wave train and as we have seen, could damage the minute barretter electrode, and was one reason for employing the Delaney lamp detector.

Overall, we have seen that the replica barretters, which represent c.1905 experimenters' devices, were very inefficient when compared with modern diodes.

But, the fact that a tone could still be obtained with high impedance magnetic headphones when the forward/reverse current ratio fell to about 1.2:1 at 500kHz throws new light on early rectifier type detector. ■

Oscillograms

To produce oscillograms, the hybrid barretter was used with a 5.0-500kHz wave train generator having a wave train repetition rate variable from 50Hz to 1.0kHz. (My miniature spark transmitter was used only in a railway tunnel because of the possibility of causing interference.)

The wave train generator is inductively coupled to the receiver tuner, so some degree of interaction is inevitable. True simulation of energy arriving via em waves would only be possible by to using opto/electric devices, but this was not warranted for this study.

Starting at 10kHz, the wave train generator's output frequency was incrementally increased to 200kHz and the ratio of positive-going half cycles to negative half cycles was measured directly from the oscilloscope screen and plotted on a graph.

My ancient magnetic headphones were used to evaluate the purity of the tone, and note any effect they might have on output waveform when compared with a non-inductive load resistor. It was found that replacing the headphones with a 8.0kΩ non-inductive load had only a marginal effect on waveform at frequencies below 50kHz.

But, at frequencies above 50kHz the headphones had some effect on the envelope shape, an influence that increased with frequency and was presumably caused by the back emf generated by the electromagnets.

For more information on oscillograms and related experiment, please see previous issue.

Acknowledgements

Thanks to goldsmith A Thornton, Kettering, who made and fused the platinum electrodes into the glass ware. Thanks also to the DTI for kindly allowing me to continue my barretter experiments in the railway tunnel.

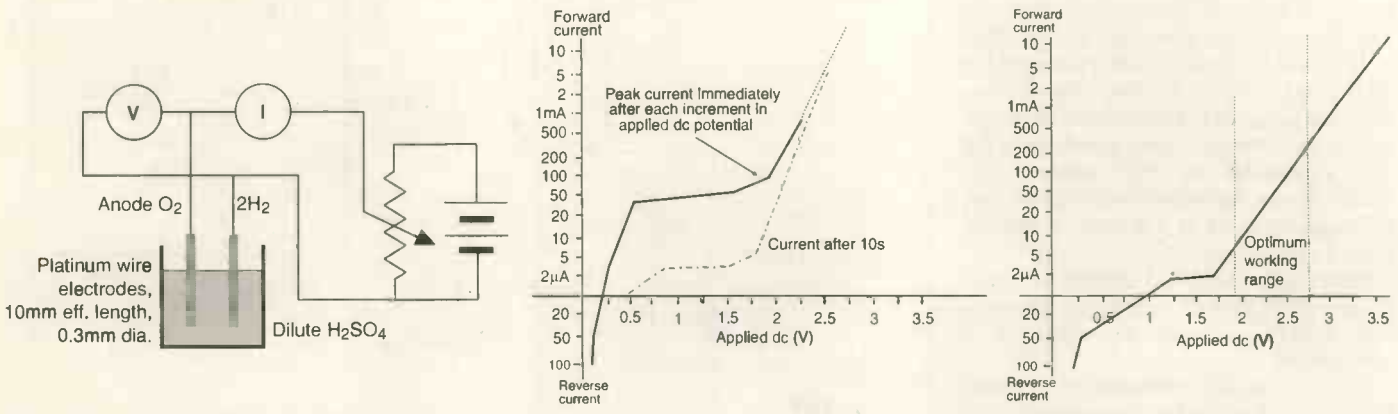


Fig. 6a. The experimental water voltameter develops a constant 0.2V even after standing for long periods with the applied dc switched off. 6b. Starting with 0.2V as the base line, 0.1V increments in the applied dc cause a momentary rise in current to a peak value which after 10s declines. 6c. In the hybrid barretter, current rises immediately to its steady value and any slight increase in applied potential causes it to rise and remain steady at a new high point.

PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD

DISTRIBUTORS
BENELUX: +3255313737;
CYPRUS: 02485378;
DENMARK: 048141885;
FINLAND: 070039000;
FRANCE: 0139899622;
GERMANY: 060827421615;
GREECE: 01902015;
ITALY: 02457841;
JAPAN: 053865501;
NORWAY: 063840007;
SINGAPORE: 04831691;
SOUTH AFRICA: 011974121/1521;
SPAIN: 013270614
USA: Distributors required.

FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers support the whole range of devices at no extra charge*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.
Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.
* for DIL up to 40 pins.

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!

The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming *and* verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power, making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

FEATURES

- Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMS, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- Next day delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, ST6, Z86 etc.

£625

8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195

Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: .....
Position: .....
Company: .....
Address: .....
.....
.....
Tel: .....
Fax: .....
EWW JAN

All major credit cards accepted

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone, South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.
Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181

CIRCUIT IDEAS

SEND YOUR CIRCUIT IDEAS TO THE EDITOR, ELECTRONICS WORLD, QUADRANT HOUSE, THE QUADRANT, SUTTON, SURREY SM2 5AS

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving £100 cash for the month's top design. Other authors will receive £25 cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

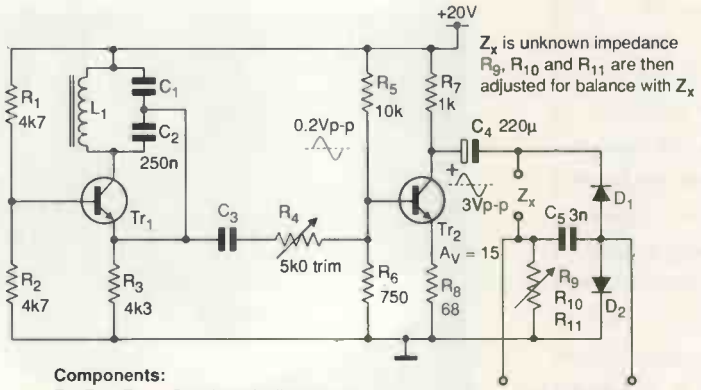
Quick and accurate impedance measurement

Having a large number of inductors with unknown impedances, I designed this instrument to allow fast, but accurate measurement up to around 10kHz; at 20kHz it is in error by about 20%.

A sinewave from the Colpitts oscillator goes to Tr_2, being adjusted to give 3V pk-pk at Tr_2 collector by R_4; aside from an amount of buffering, Tr_2 produces a gain of 15 with an output impedance of just less than 10kΩ. Capacitor C_4 provides dc isolation.

An unknown impedance goes in series with $R_{9,10,11}$, three pots wired series. Back-to-back diodes allow C_5 to charge in only one direction, so that when the three pots are adjusted for lowest voltage across C_5, the unknown is in balance with the pots, which can be either measured or calibrated.

Frank Simonsen
Burnaby
British Columbia
Canada



Components:

R_9, R_{10}, R_{11}	Consists of 3 linear pots in series 100R, 1k0, 10k0
C_1,C_3	2µ non-polarised
Tr_1, Tr_2	2N3703 general purpose transistors
L_1	100mH
D_1, D_2	1N914 silicon diodes (If greater accuracy is required diodes should be balanced)

Quicker than an LCR bridge for a large number of measurements, this meter is very accurate to about 10kHz.

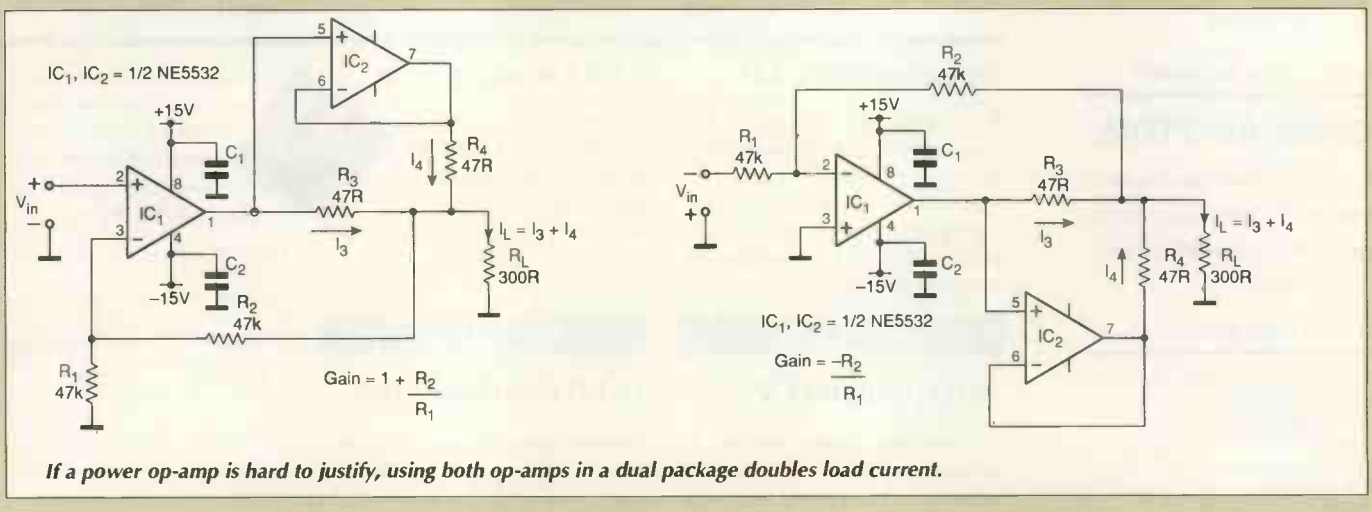
Double an op-amp's output current

£100 WINNER

Using both the op-amps in a dual package drives a 24V pk-pk signal into a 300Ω load, doubling the output current of a single device. The arrangement serves when the use of a higher-power op-amp cannot be justified. Circuit arrangements for both polarities are shown.

Op-amp IC_2 is in the feedback path of IC_1, load current being shared in the ratio $I_4/I_3 = R_3/R_4$, currents matching if resistor values are equal. Normal output current of 20mA is increased to 40mA.

Ms Hema and V Manoharan
Naval Physics and Oceanographic Laboratory
Cochin
India



If a power op-amp is hard to justify, using both op-amps in a dual package doubles load current.

YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHz SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB ±1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, **TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months** to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. **This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee, together with £25 for all other ideas published.**

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components – with simplicity particularly valued.

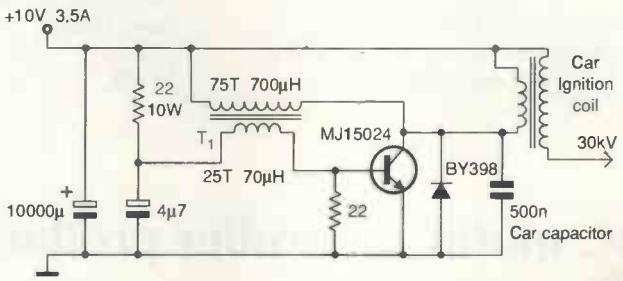
Generating high voltages

A car ignition coil and a blocking oscillator will generate pulses of about 30kV.

A separate coil must be used for the blocking action, since ignition coils only have two windings, the one shown being made from 1mm enamelled copper wire on a laminated iron rod measuring 7 by 7 by 57mm. The circuit oscillates at 1.5kHz from a supply of just a few volts up to over 12V, limits being set by the coil insulation and the transistor voltage rating. Use a 5-7°C/W heat sink for continuous working.

This arrangement will sustain a steady 0.5in spark at a 10V supply voltage.

D Di Mario
Milan
Italy



Blocking oscillator and car ignition coil produce 30kV pulses.

Frequency doubler/quadrupler for square waves

Twice and four times the input square-wave frequency are produced by two ICs and a few passive components.

Inverter 1 in **Fig. 1** integrates the square wave to produce a triangle, which is amplified by inverter 2 and squared by inverter 3. Since waveform B in **Fig. 2** is 90°phase-shifted with respect to A and C is in phase with B, C is effectively phase-shifted by 90° at one frequency. Exclusive-oring C with the input produces D, which is $2f_{in}$. An identical process is carried out by inverters 4, 5 and 6 and the second ex-or to produce $4f_{in}$.

L Szymanski
Stamford
Lincolnshire

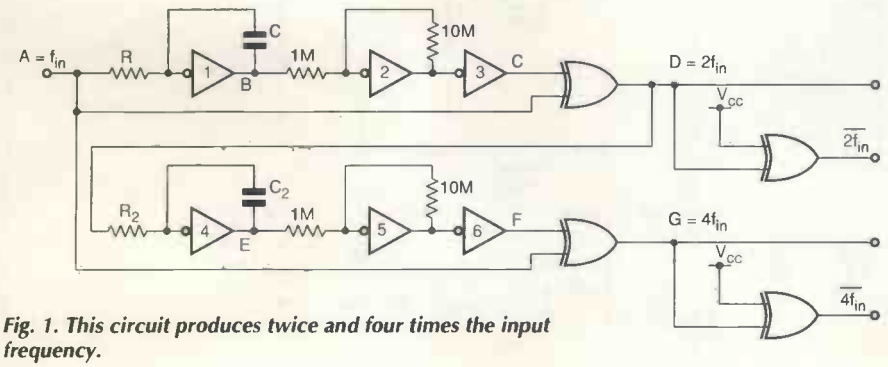


Fig. 1. This circuit produces twice and four times the input frequency.

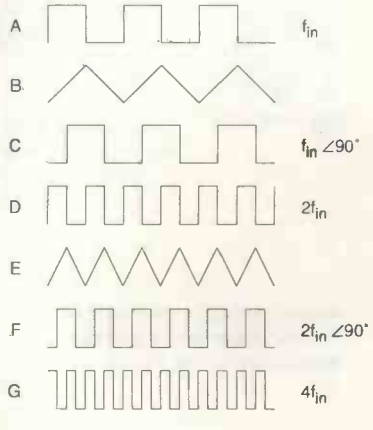


Fig. 2. Waveforms seen in the circuit of Fig.1.

Synchronised power-rail switching

Plugging a mixed-rail board into an already-powered system can cause power-supply problems, particularly where digital supplies must be applied either before or simultaneously with the analogue rails. Surges can appear in the main system. This circuit overcomes the problem.

At the core of the circuit is the Dallas *DS1233 EconoReset* microprocessor reset IC (*EW+WW* November, 1992) to delay the analogue rail. After a delay of 200ms after the 5V input in Fig. 1 rises above the IC's threshold, it turns Tr_2 on and switches on the 15V supply via Tr_1.

For dual-polarity rails, the circuit of Fig. 2 switches both together. Since the negative rail uses a p-channel fet, isolated switching is provided by the opto-isolators. Connecting the isolator leds in series is an effective fail-safe arrangement; if one led fail goes open-circuit, the other is blocked and neither supply comes on. To switch the 5V at the same time as the 15V supplies, connect a p-channel mosfet with its source to the 5V input, its drain as the output and drive the gate with Tr_3.

Steve Winder
Ipswich
Suffolk

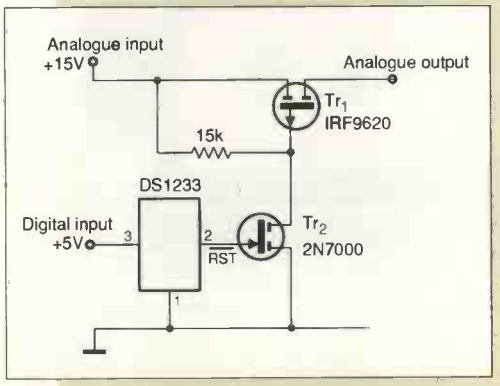


Fig. 1. Dallas EconoReset delays application of analogue supply until 5V digital rail is established.

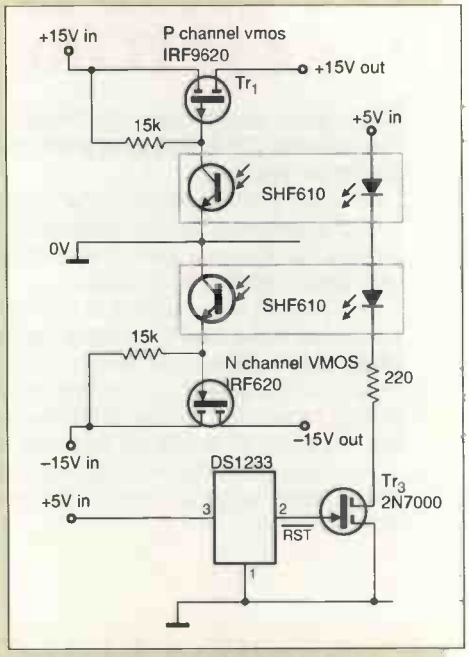


Fig. 2. Dual supply switched by the same method, but with opto-isolators to take account of the p-channel device on the negative rail.

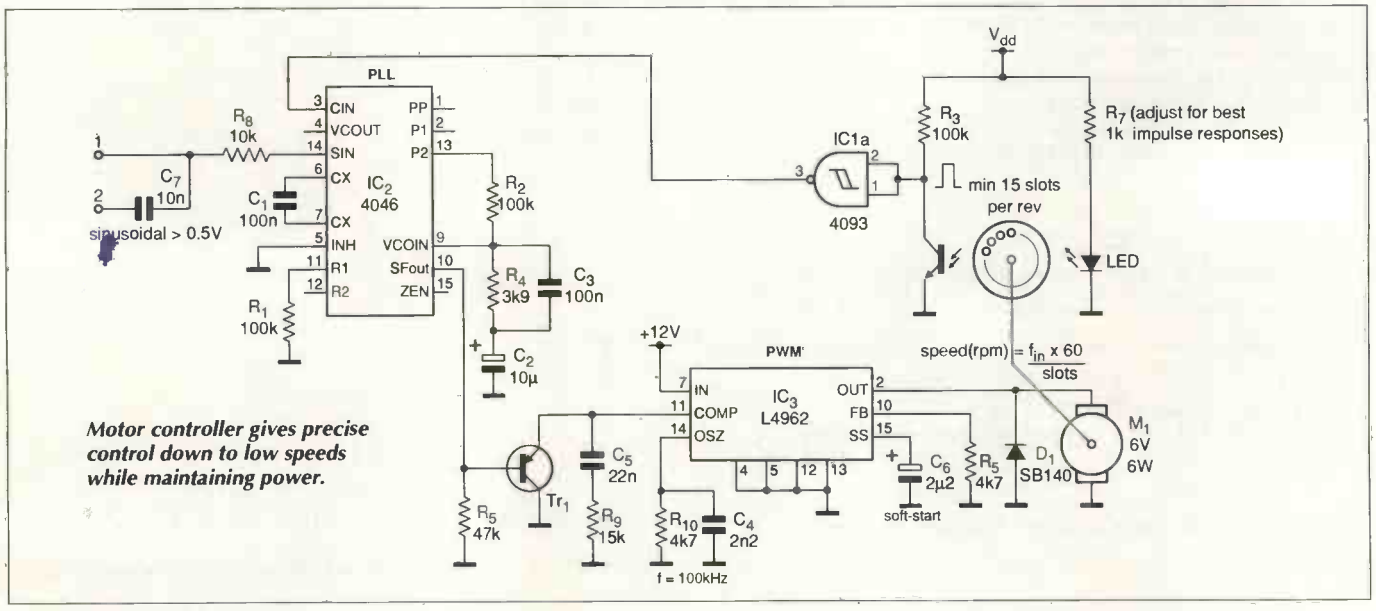
DC motor controller produces high torque at low speeds

Using a pulse-width modulator and phase-locked loop, this circuit smoothly controls a 6V dc motor, according to the input frequency, down to low speeds at high power.

Feedback to the pll is by way of a slotted disc on the motor shaft, a difference between the fed-back pulses and the input frequency causing a voltage variation into the pll and a change in pulse width driving the motor. Phase-locked-loop switching frequency is determined by the values of R_{10} and C_4.

Values of the filter components R_4 and C_2 must be selected to suit the motor in use, C_3 smoothing the pulses and reducing noise. To check operation, connect one channel of a dual-beam oscilloscope to the signal input and the other to pin 3 of the *4046*.

Ernst Schmid
Munchen
Germany



Motor controller gives precise control down to low speeds while maintaining power.

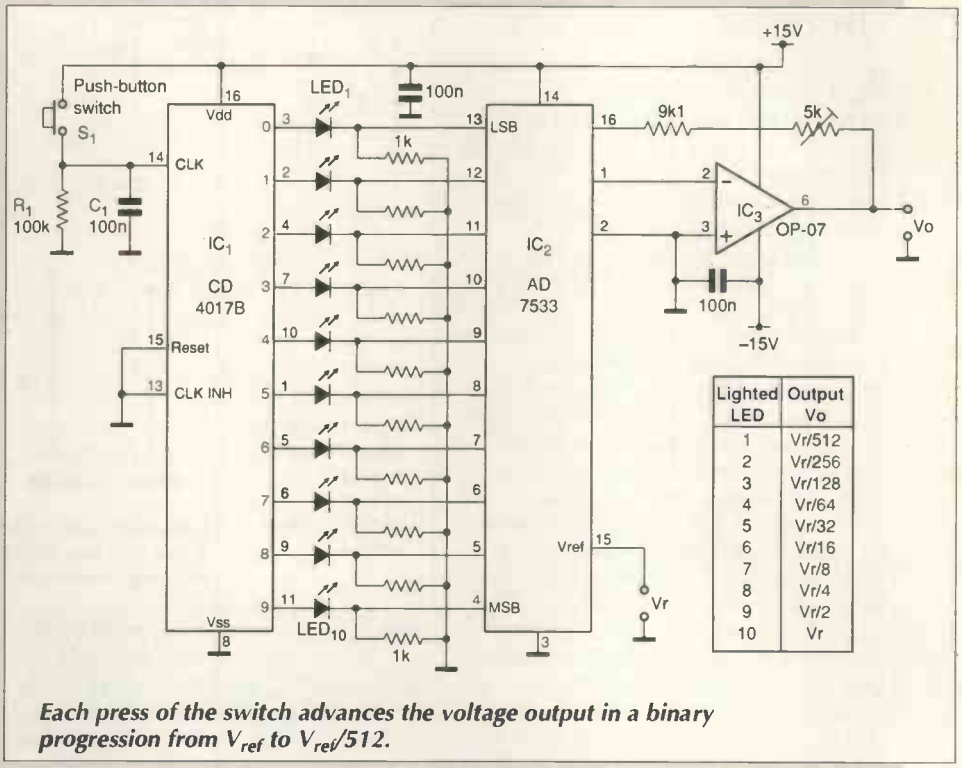
Binary voltage generator

Each operation of the push-button switch produces at the output a binary fraction of a reference voltage.

Ten decoded outputs of the *4017B* cmos counter IC_1 are input to an *AD7533* 10-bit digital-to-analogue converter, current from which is converted to voltage by the *OP-07* low offset op-amp. Only one input to the d-to-a is high at any time.

Each time the switch is pressed, the counter advances by one count and the output voltage doubles until $V_o = V_{ref}$, in the progression *V*/512, *V*/256, *V*/128, etc. Debouncing is provided by R_1 and C_1. Adjust the op-amp gain by the potentiometer until $V_o = V_{ref}$ when the counter msb is high.

M S Nagaraj
ISRO Satellite centre
Bangalore
India



Lighted LED	Output Vo
1	Vr/512
2	Vr/256
3	Vr/128
4	Vr/64
5	Vr/32
6	Vr/16
7	Vr/8
8	Vr/4
9	Vr/2
10	Vr

Each press of the switch advances the voltage output in a binary progression from V_{ref} to V_{ref}/512.

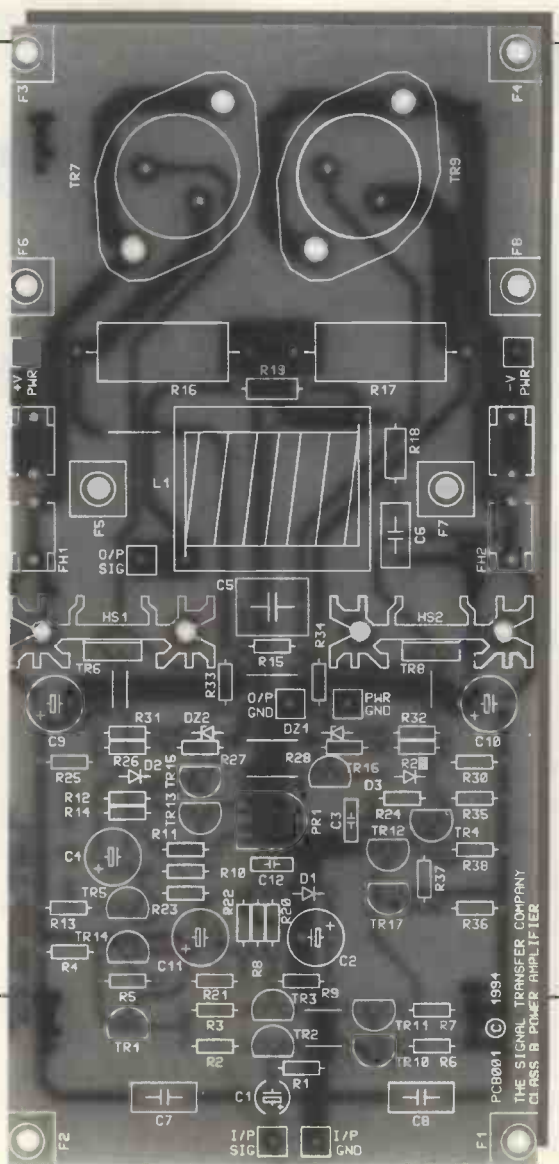
PCBs for Douglas Self's power amplifier series

Circuit boards for Douglas Self's high-performance power amplifier are now available via *EW+WW*.

Detailed on page 139 of the February issue, Douglas Self's state-of-the-art power amplifier is the culmination of ideas from one of the most detailed studies of power amplifier design ever published in a monthly magazine. Capable of delivering up to 100W into 8Ω, the amplifier features a distortion of 0.0015% at 50W and follows a new design methodology.

Designed by Douglas himself, the fibreglass boards have silk-screened component IDs and solder masking to minimise the possibility of shorts. Sold in pairs, the boards are supplied with additional detailed constructional notes.

Each board pair costs £45, which includes VAT and postage, UK and overseas. Credit card orders can be placed 24 hours on 081-652 3614. Alternatively, send a postal order or cheque made payable to Reed Business Publishing to EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Mosfet drive booster

Originally used for mosfet gate drive in a radio-control motor-speed controller, this circuit boosts gate drive from a 5-6V supply to 8-10V, providing an improvement in mosfet on resistance. Its advantages are that it needs no separate boost regulator, it produces no extra switching noise, and it takes up little space, particularly if a tantalum bead capacitor is used.

Figure 1 shows the circuit, with the switching transistor represented as a mechanical switch. When the switch is on, C charges to $V_s - V_{on} - 2V_d$, where V_{on} is the switch on resistance and V_d is a diode voltage drop. When off, V_{out} becomes $2V_s - 2V_d$. Loading the circuit does, of course, cause a drop in V_{out}, but attention to leakage paths maintains the level for many seconds or even minutes. Hold time is affected by capacitor value.

Load capacitance C_{in} and equivalent output resistance in the practical circuit of **Fig. 2** slow the mosfet's switch-on to around 4µs for a 2nF capacitor, but this has the effect of reducing rf noise and avoids simultaneous conduction in push-pull circuits, although some switching losses do occur. Turn-off time depends on the on resistance of Tr_1 and is smaller, at less than 100ns. It is possible to extend the technique to triplers, but losses are then increased.

A New
Fishponds
Bristol

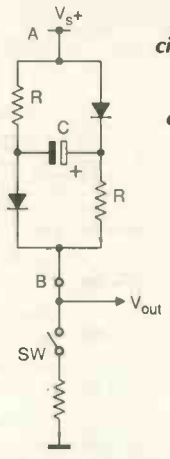
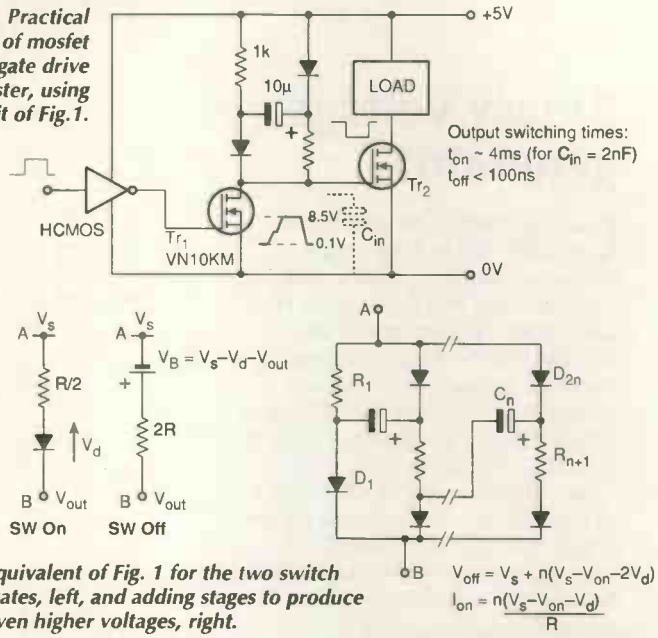


Fig.1. Charge on capacitor adds to supply voltage to increase output voltage.

Fig.2. Practical circuit of mosfet gate drive booster, using circuit of Fig.1.



Equivalent of Fig. 1 for the two switch states, left, and adding stages to produce even higher voltages, right.

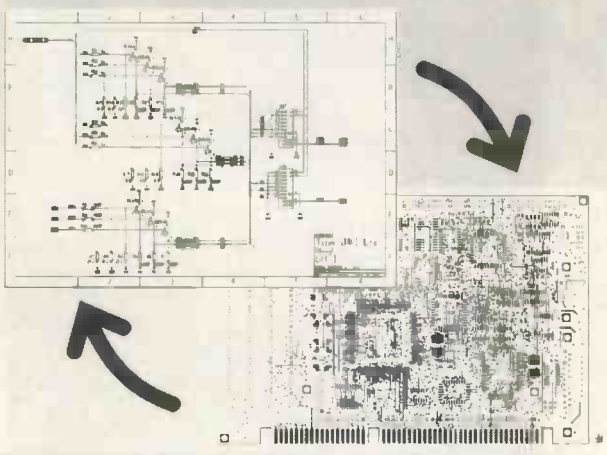
Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

BoardCapture

BoardCapture - Schematic Capture

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395



BoardMaker

BoardMaker1 - Entry level

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 90, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

BoardMaker2 - Advanced level

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

BoardRouter

BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter

£200

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

Output drivers - Included as standard

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HP, Graphtec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call for info or full evaluation kit
Tsien (UK) Limited
Tel (0354) 695959
Fax (0354) 695957

tsien

All trademarks acknowledged

AWV5.30-10

Tsien (UK) Ltd, Aylesby House, Wenny Road, Chatteris, Cambridge PE16 6UT

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

COMPUTER ICS

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS ... £20 ea
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT ... £30 ea
TMS 9901NL-40 PULLS ... £20 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR ... £2 ea
8742 1 SHOT ... £8 8742 WIPED ... £5
TMS320 ... £5 TMS320 1 SHOT ... £3
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED ... £1.50
MM16450 UART CHIP ... £5 ea
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EQPT ... £25
SAA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EQPT ... £5
2817A-20 (2K×8) EEPROM ex eqpt. ... £2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS ... 9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO ... £2
P8749H MICRO ... £5
D8751-8 NEW ... £10
MK48Z02-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP ... £4
NEW 4164-15 ... £1
USED 41256-15 ... £1
USED 4164-15 ... 60p
BBC VIDEO ULA ... £10
8051 MICRO ... £1.25
8 × 4164 SIP MODULE NEW ... £8
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771 ... £16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772 ... £17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW ... £6
HD6384-8 ... £5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED
2716-45 USED ... £2 100/£1
2732-45 USED ... £2 100/£1
2764-30 USED ... £2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED ... £2
27C512 USED ... £3.50
1702 EPROM EX EQPT ... £5
2114 EX EQPT 50p 4116 EX EQPT ... 70p
6264-15 8k STATIC RAM ... £2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116 ... £5
Z80A SIO-O ... £1.25
7126 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP ... £2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED ... £2
USED TMS2532JL ... £2.50 2708 USED ... £2
HM6167LP-8 ... 65p
68000-10 PROCESSOR ... £6
8255-5 ... £1
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114) ... £1.60
M27C4001-12 USED/WIPED 4M EPROM ... £5
WD16C550-PC UART ... £9

REGULATORS

LM338K ... £6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC ... £2
LM323K 5VA METAL ... £3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS ... £5
78H12ASC 12V 5A ... £5
LM317H T05 CAN ... £1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable ... £1
LM317 METAL ... £2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A ... £1
7805/12/15/24 ... 30p
7905/12/15/24 ... 30p
CA3085 TO99 variable reg ... 2/£1
78HGASC+79HGASC REGULATORS ... £30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A TO3 REGS ... £3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC ... 60p

CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5MO 5M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000 12M000 14M3181 17M6256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587 24M000 25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 33M3330 35M4816 40M000 44M4444 44M900 48M000 64M000 1M000 1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500 20M0500 38M10000 56M6092 76M1 84M0 ... £1.50 ea

CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696 48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0 1M8432 2M000 2M4576 2M77 3M00 3M2768 3M579545 3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619 4M608 4M9152 5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240 10M245 10M70000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000 14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000 20M000 21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M75625 36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875 36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416 57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045 OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 3M225 ... £1 ea

TRANSISTORS

MPSA92 ... 10/£1
2N2907A ... 10/£1
BC477, BC488 ... 10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS full spec ... £1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B ... £1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads ... 4/£1
2N2907 CROPPED ... 100/£4

POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29 ... £1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V ... 3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V ... 2/£1
2SC1520 sim BF259 ... 3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B ... 2/£1
SE9301 100V 1DA DARL SIM TIP121 ... 2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equiv 50p ... 100/£35
BUZ31 POWER FET TO-220 200V 12.5A ... 2/£1

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED ... £3 ... 40 PIN NEW ... £10
SINGLE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES . . . COUPLING SUPPLIED ... 2/£1.50

NEW BITS

Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C ... 2/£1
UM6116M-2L surface mount 1000 available ... £1
Z80B PIO 7000 available £1 each, qty. price ... 30/50p
CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available ... 50p
OPTO ICS also available TLP550 TLP666GF
68 way PLCC SKT 1500 available ... £1 each
100 wa PLCC SKT 100 available ... £1.50 each
1250pF POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER ... £1
2 VOLT 920 A/hr LEAD ACID CELLS, UNUSED, UNFILLED 18" HIGH 12" × 7", WEIGHT 48Kg each, RUBBERISED CASE, GAULTLETED TUBULAR PLATE CONSTRUCTION, FOR DEEP CYCLE, HIGH CURRENT USE, MADE FOR BRITISH NAVY, 800 CELLS AVAILABLE, PHONE FOR PRICING ALSO AVAILABLE FILLED & CHARGED

MISCELLANEOUS

MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm ... 10/£1
ALPS MOTORISED DUAL 47K LOG pots with spindle, works on 6v-12v ... £1.50 ea
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP ... 5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP ... 4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D ... £3.50 (£2)
12 way dil sw ... £3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K available ... £30/4000 box
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY. AVAILABLE +5v 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING ... £9.95 (£2)
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS ... £20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE ... £50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS ... 2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras ... 2/£1.50
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3½ DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP ... £2ea
36 CORE 7/0.2mm OVERALL SCREENED ... £50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE ... 2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT ... £2 ea
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY ... £25 ea
"PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7"×5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290×100mm ... £10 ea
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS.
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE £1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS ... £1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS ... £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE ... £1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY) ... £1
BT PLUG+LEAD ... 3/£1
MIN. TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/o PCB type ... 5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display 40×2 characters 182×35×13mm ... £10
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS ... £1/100
NUTS ... £1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGEOVER ... 2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS ... £5.90 ea (£1.30)
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS ... INMAC LIST PRICE £30
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET ... 2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A ... 30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz ... £2/pr
Also available 28 slot vari-bus backplane same size + Price ... NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS ... 3/£1
BNC 50OHM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET ... 2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A ... 2/£1
D.I.L. SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY ... 80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V ... 20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS ... 10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47WBost ... £1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071 ... 2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093 ... 2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNIJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY ... £1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS ... 4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy ... £1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT ... £0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267 ... £2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet ... £1
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED ×1 ×10 ... £12
1 pole 12-way rotary switch ... 4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386 ... £1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP ... 6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP ... 80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones ... 4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS ... 3/£1
4×4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD ... £1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A ... 5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS ... 3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5×1" OPEN ... £1 ea
12V 1.2W small w/e lamps fit most modern cars ... 10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD ... £2
MONO CASS. HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD ... 50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C ... £1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220°C/121°C 240V 15A ... 5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18 ... £3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS ... 10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0.1" VERO ... 200/£1
TO-220 micas + bushes ... 10/50p 100/£2
TO-3 micas + bushes ... 15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack ... £2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A ... £3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5 ... 4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA ... £1/pr
LM335Z 10MV/degree C ... £1
LM234Z CONST. CURRENT I.C. ... £1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961 ... £1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10.5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 p ole c/o ... £1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10 15+15V 10VA QTY. AVAILABLE ... £2 ea
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS ... £5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAR TO HITACHI LM10) ... £5
OPI1264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR ... £1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
'LOVE STORY' CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO ... £1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins ... 500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm ... 2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728 ... 3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" QB ... 10/£1
40 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL ... £5+CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER ... 5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728 ... 3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287 ... £2.25
BARGRAPH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS ... £1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP ... 2/£1
NE564 ... £1
P8749H USED WIPED ... £2

DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE ... 4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V ... 8/£1
1N4148 ... 100/£1.50
1N4004 SD4 1A 300V ... 100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V ... 10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery ... 100/£3
BY127 1200V 1.2A ... 10/£1
BY254 800V 3A ... 8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A ... 6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751 ... 4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER ... 4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE ... 3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE ... 2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE ... £1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2 ... 10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50 ... 10/£22
2KBP02 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC ... 8/£1

SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1+1 ... £1.25
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1 ... 100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNIJUNCTION ... 3/£1

TRIACS ... DIACS 4/£1

NEC TRIAC ACO8F 8A 600V TO220 ... 5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5mA GATE ... 2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5mA GATE ... 90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD ... £5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V TLC381T 16k AVAILABLE ... 5 FOR £1 £15/100

CONNECTORS

D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET ... £1
34-way card edge IDCCONNECTOR (disk drive type) ... £1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG ... £2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT ... £4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M ... £3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE ... £4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG+SKT ... £3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT ... 5/£1

PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS CQX24 RED ... 5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCOA OPB815 ... £1.30
2N5777 ... 50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR ... £1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED ... 5/£1
4N25, OP12252 OPTO ISOLATOR ... 50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P ... 6/£2
MEL12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c) ... 50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1 ... 100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1 ... 100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p ... 100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995 ... £10 ea

STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G54 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE ... £1 ea
FS22BW NTC BEAD INSIDE END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R ... £1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator ... £2 ea

CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS ¾"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M ... 50p ea

IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS ... £1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS ... £2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKTS. 7k available ... 3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2×30-way SIMMS ... £1

POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330 ... £20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm ... 20/£1 100/£3
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad ... 100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm ... 100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1 ... 100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm ... 100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm ... 10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC ... 50p ea
1µ0 100V rad 15mm, 1µ0 22mm rad ... 100/£6

RF BITS

SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL TECHNOLOGY 379.5 MHZ ... £1.50 ea
FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm ... 10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND) 1250 STOCK ... £1.50
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2962, DC4229F1/F2 ... £1 EA
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0 ... £2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS ... 3 for 50p
VIOLET ... 5-105pF
YELLOW 5-65pF RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF ... 3 FOR 50p £10/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866 ... 80p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7 ... 60p ea
FEED THRU' CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF ... 10/£1
SL610 ... £5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER ... £2
(BFY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)
2N2222 METAL ... 5/£1
P2N2222A PLASTIC ... 10/£1
2N2369A ... 5/£1
VN10KM ... 4/£1

PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK

SL350G SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A SP8655 SP8719DG

MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

10n 50V 2.5mm ... 100/£4.50
100n 50V 2.5mm or 5mm ... 100/£6
100n ax short leads ... 100/£3
100n ax long leads ... 100/£5
100n 50V dil package 0.3" rad ... 100/£8
1µF 50v 5mm ... £6/100

QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312 ... £1 ea HOLDERS 60p ea
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215 ... £2.50 ea

KEYTRONICS

TEL. 01279-505543
FAX. 01279-757656
P O BOX 634
BISHOPS STORTFORD
HERTFORDSHIRE CM23 2RX

SEND £1 STAMPS FOR CURRENT IC+SEMI STOCK LIST – ALSO AVAILABLE ON 3½" FLOPPY DISK

MAIL ORDER ONLY

MIN. CASH ORDER £5.00. OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME
UNIVERSITIES/COLLEGES/SCHOOLS/GOVT. DEPARTMENTS
MIN. ACCOUNT ORDER £10.00
P&P AS SHOWN IN BRACKETS (HEAVY ITEMS) OTHERWISE 95p

ADD 17½% VAT TO TOTAL
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS BOUGHT FOR CASH

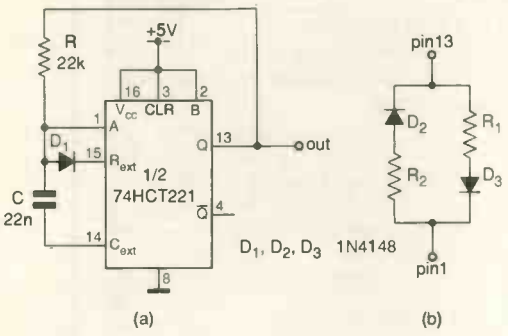
Spare monostable as oscillator

With an eye to cost and space saving, a spare one-shot multivibrator from, say, a *74HCT221* makes a convenient oscillator.

Capacitor *C* charges and discharges at the same rate, duty cycle is around 50% and *T=RC*. Substituting the diode network in (b) for the charging resistor *R* provides other duty cycles, *C* charging through R_1 and discharging through R_2 to give $T=(R_1 + R_2)C/2$ and a duty cycle approximately $R_1/(R_1 + R_2)$.

Logic families such as *HC* or *LS* series will work, but different periods and duty cycles can be expected. *HC* types need a 10kΩ resistor in series with pin 1 to avoid spurious transitions.

Giorgio Delfitto
University of Padova
Padova
Italy

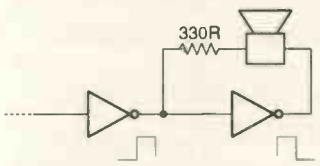


Unused monostable employed as a free-running oscillator with 50:50 duty cycle. Circuit in (b) replaces R to produce asymmetrical waveforms.

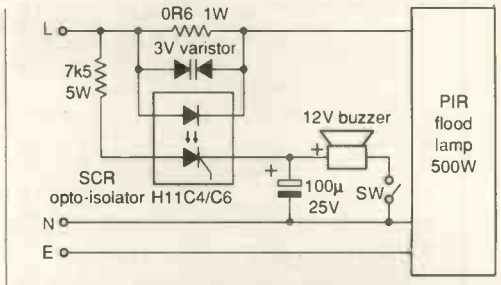
Something for (perhaps) nothing

If you need more output from a speaker driven by a logic gate, drive it differentially across input and output so that the cone moves twice as far as when it is taken to the rail. If, as is often the case, an inverter is spare, nothing more is needed.

Michael A Covington
Artificial Intelligence Center
University of Georgia
Athens, Georgia



Frugal method of obtaining more from a logic-driven speaker.



Completing the deterrent effect of a PIR alarm and floodlamp, this circuit also switches on a buzzer.

Buzzer for PIR alarms

To enhance the warning given by an infrared alarm, this circuit activates a buzzer whenever the light is illuminated.

When current is drawn by the 500W floodlamp, the voltage dropped by the 0.6Ω series resistor turns on the scr opto-isolator, which rectifies the ac to drive a 12V dc buzzer. In the original, a 7.5kΩ, 1W dropping resistor was needed, but this value depends on the type of buzzer in use. All components can be fitted in the indoor wiring to the lamp.

H P Ho
University of Nottingham
Beeston
Nottinghamshire

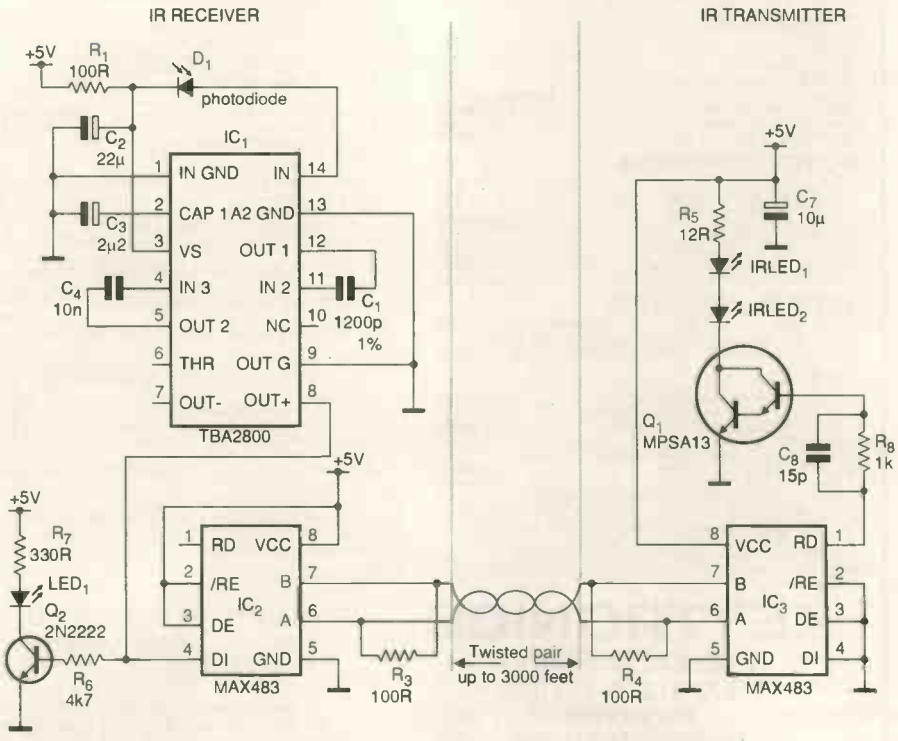
Infrared control from another room

To control a video recorder or satellite receiver by infrared, but rather more remotely than usual, this circuit uses a twisted-pair from a local infra-red receiver to the remote controller.

A local infra-red controller sends infra-red pulses to a receiver, where they are recognised by a photodiode, amplified and converted to ttl-level signals by the *TBA2800* preamplifier. These signals drive a *MAX483* RS-485 differential transmitter, which feeds a twisted-pair cable up to about 3000ft long leading to an RS-485 receiver on a *MAX483* in the other room, where the signals are again converted to ttl and used to drive the two infra-red emitters. This infra-red beam controls the remote equipment and, since it is identical with that from the original transmitter, the circuit will work with almost any type of remote control.

W H Ip
University College of Swansea

Infrared link repeater controls equipment such as a video recorder from a distance of up to 3000ft.



Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 0438-353781 Fax: 0438 359397
Mobile: 0836-640328/0860-213370
Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.

Sony Panasonic 1.44Mb refurb disk drives	£10
Sony video cassette recorder u-matic BVU 850	£2.2K
14" SVGA monitor 1024x768-28 dot pitch refurbs 1st brand	£130
360/720K 5.25" TEAC BBC compat. disk drives	£9.50 C/P £3.50
Sony 9" colour monitor Trinitron super fine pitch model KTM 1000ub Cased with data for RGB	£85
Micropolis 328Mb SCSI 2. New & boxed hard disk drive	£195
Seagate 426Mb SCSI 2. New & boxed hard disk drive	£225
Maxtor 760Mb SCSI 2. New & boxed hard disk drive	£380
102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug	£10 C/P £4
Intel flash memory cards 1Mb to 4Mb from	£80
Test equipment: please ring for C/P details	
HP X532B frequency meter	£165
HP 1740A 100MHz oscilloscope dual chn: with 3rd chn	£325
HP 1332 X-Y display with options 215/300/315/570/631	£150
HP 693D sweep oscillator 4-8 GHz	£145
HP 10013A probe	£24.50 C/P £3.50
HP 331A distortion analyser	£150
HP 415E SWR meter	£195
HP 9872A 4 pen plotter	£225
HP 3551A transmission test set	£725
HP 1610B Logic State Analyzer with Pods	£135
HP 1611A Logic State Analyzer	£125
TEK: 06 7-502 standard amplitude calibrator	£100
TEK: swept frequency converter 015-0107-00	£59
TEK: 7D12 A/D converter plug in	£115
TEK: 2213 o'scope 60MHz dual beam etc	£290
TEK: 455 o'scope 50MHz delay	£350
TEK TM504 mainframe	£125
TEK 184 time mark generator	£95
TEK: 2215A 60MHz o'scope with carry case	£395
TEK: D10 o'scope mainframe	£95
TEK: DAS9100 digital analysis system	£295
TEK: 067 0508 00. 50 ohm amplitude cal.	£95
TEK: 146 NTSC test signal gen.	£475
TEK 7A18 dual trace amp	£125
TEK 7D15 225MHz universal timer counter	£130
TEK 7S11 sampling unit	£140
Tektronix 453 o'scope 50MHz dual beam	£250
Fluke 8010A digital multimeter	£105
AEI Gauss meter FB22 form with probe	£117
Farnell B30/20 0-30 VDC 20A linear switched	£250
Sorensen SRL 40-12 0-4 VDC 0-12 metered 115 VAC input	£95
Systron Donner pulse gen: 100C	£95
EH microwave swept oscillator 574-1 7-12.4GHz	£295
Hydrostatic stability indicator	£500
Hughes Model 639 scan conversion memory	£300
Complot series 7000 digitizer tablet with Complot series 7000 digitizer	£225
Philips PM 8940 isolation amp etc	£85
Wayne Kerr VHF admittance bridge B801	£85
Advance inst: low distortion LF oscillator SG68A	£50
DLi delay gen: DG100	£80
Marconi TF 2602 diff: DC voltmeter	£65
Bromma LKB 2210 recorder 1-channel	£85
SLO-SYN HS25 stepper motor new & boxed 45oz in torque	£8.95 C/P £4.00
High quality 750HM video cable 100 metre+ reel	£22.00 C/P £6.00
Fluke 893A AC-DC diff voltmeter	£295
General Radio 1433-H decade resistor	£135
Borg-Warner SWR Ind: M401	£120
Honeywell 1806A Visicorder	£185

PLEASE ADD 17.5% VAT. TO ORDER: RING FOR C/P PRICES NOT SHOWN:
OFFICIAL ORDERS AND OVERSEAS ENQUIRIES WELCOME

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

PIC ICE II* In Circuit Emulator for **PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84.** Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional, OSC2 output, RTCC input.
On board A/D converter for PIC16C71.
Supplied with **PICDEV54** and **PICDEV71** software, manual, connecting leads and headers, ASM examples, and hardware circuit projects. **£159.95**

PIC ICE 18P In-Circuit Emulator for 18 pin PICs only no A/D. Plugs into the printer port appears to the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out.
Runs in real time from the IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target.
Supplied with Development software PicDev 54-57 and PicDev 71/84 **£69.95**

PICPROG* Programs Pic **16C54-55-56-57-71-84.** Centronics port interface.
Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84.
Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket.
Now includes a Text Editor/Assembler for all above PICs. **£79.95**
Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @ 250 ma. (optional extra £6.50).

MEGAPROM programmer. **EPROMS, E2PROMS,** and **FLASH** memories from **2k** (2716) to **8 Meg** (27C080). Runs on IBM PC via the centronics port using standard printer cable.
Works on all PC compatibles, laptops, and notebooks. No special port requirements.
Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 = 45 seconds.
Full screen editor software supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats.
Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. **£99.95**
Requires external power supply 18-25v AC or DC @ 250ma. (optional extra £6.50).

EPROM EMULATOR Works on **ANY** computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Byte (27C256) roms, board switchable.
Very fast download. Works with or without our Development software. **£59.95**

PC SCOPE. Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with our A/D converter. Simply plug into the printer port (no power required). Sample rate 10k to 30k per second.
Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D source to write your own programs. **£29.95**

DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE **£19.95**
Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's etc.
Software has fully integrated Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler, and Simulator.
The Simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single-step, go with breakpoints, watch memory, etc. change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly).
Code can be Saved to disk and/or downloaded directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample. ASM files, and user documentation/manual.
Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges ITECS and Industry.
Available for the following:-

MCS8051/52/552	**MCS8048/49**	**PIC16C71/84**
PIC16C54/5/6/7	**HD63/6809**	**R6502**

Starred items also available from FARNELL (Leeds).
All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee. No Vat payable. Please add £1.50 for Carriage.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS SAME DAY DESPATCH

JOHN MORRISON DEPT WW
4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY,
WEST YORKSHIRE WF3 1JR
TEL (or FAX) 0532 537507

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

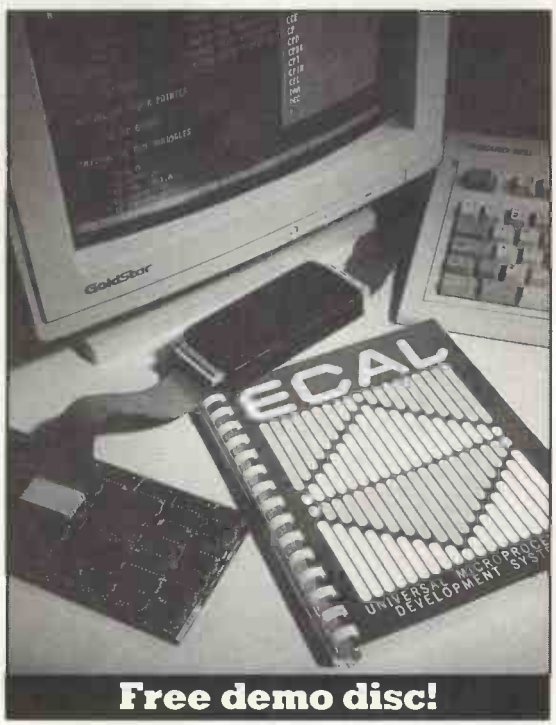
ECAL comprises a versatile relocatable assembler with integral editor which runs about ten times faster than typical assemblers. Support includes 4, 8, 16 & 32 bit processor families including 75X, 6502, 6809, 68HC05/11, 8031/51, H8-300, 78K, PICs, ST6 & Z80/180, 68000, 80C196, H8-500 & Z280.

ECAL is either available for a single processor family or all families.

Single processor version £295
Multiprocessor version.... £395

Overseas distributors required

OEMA Ltd.,
7 & 7A Brook Lane,
Warsash,
Southampton S031 9FH
Tel: 01489 571300



Free demo disc!

The PC based ECAL hardware emulator is fully integrated with the assembler. Connection is made to the target through the eprom socket so a **single** pod can support **all** processors. Facilities include windows for the inspection or change of registers or memory. You can even watch your program executing at source level!

Download time is about two seconds!

Pods can be daisy-chained for 16/32 bit systems.

Applications include software development, hardware debug, test and, finally, teaching about micro-controllers in education.

ECAL emulator £475

Quantity discounts of up to 50% make ECAL software ideal for education.

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

Circuits by design

3: Input and output

Delving deeper into the workings of modern spice software, Owen Bishop examines the special analysis tools designed to help engineers predict precisely how well their circuit will perform.

Those of you who took the trouble to assemble the basic common-emitter amplifier described last month may well have been disappointed. To make a comparison with the simulation, we set up the 'final' design on a breadboard and found that, as predicted, V_{bb} is 0.62V. But the output voltage at the collector of Q_1 is far from the required 6V. Consequently, the collector current is much less than the predicted 0.88mA.

Since the amplifier is not at its operational point, before attempting to supply an input signal to it, the design needs further refinement. The most likely cause for the discrepancy is that the gain of the transistor on the breadboard is higher than the gain of the model transistor used in the simulation. This is a general-purpose transistor and, while it is reasonable to use it for non-critical circuits, including switching circuits, it is not a precise enough model for amplifiers.

An amplifier is intended to amplify, and any lack of precision in one part of the circuit may be amplified in other parts. If the present circuit is to be brought to a suitable operating point, then V_{bb} must be set much more precisely than is possible by taking two convenient E12 resistors from the component box. But selecting high tolerance resistors does not solve the problem. There is a spread of gain between transistors, even between transistors of the same type. We need to make the circuit less dependent on the exact gain of the transistor and on the values of the base biassing resistors. In short, the circuit needs to be better stabilised.

One approach to stabilisation is to introduce an emitter resistor, **Fig. 1**. If this is a 1kΩ resistor and the current through it is to be 0.88mA, the emitter voltage is 0.88V. Given that the emitter-base voltage of a transistor in its operating region is approximately 0.6V, the voltage V_{bb} is about 1.48V. Using the values

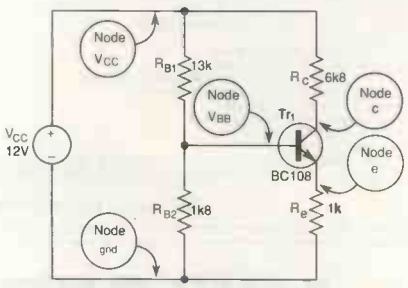


Fig. 1. Adding an emitter resistor to last month's basic amplifier circuit stabilises it; feedback makes its gain independent of the transistor's gain.

```
*  CBD03 - Common-emitter amplifier - stabilising
V Vcc     -out:gnd    +out:vcc    Ex=None   Of=12.00000
R Rb1     p1:vcc      p2:vbb      v=13.0000k
R Rb2     p1:vbb      p2:gnd      v=1.80000k
R Rc      p1:vcc      p2:c        v=6.80000k
R Re      p1:e        p2:gnd      v=1.00000k
> Q1      qbc108.lib  collector:c  base:vbb  emitter:e
```

Fig. 2. In this netlist of the stabilised amplifier of Fig. 26, we specify a model of a BC108 transistor in place of the general-purpose npn transistor used last month.

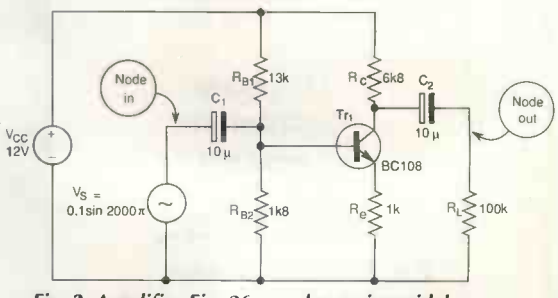


Fig. 3. Amplifier Fig. 26 now has a sinusoidal input signal applied to it, a load resistor, and a pair of coupling capacitors.

SpiceAge has no node limit

In Owen's first article, the brief background note about *SpiceAge* on the first page stated that the package could handle up to 60 nodes. This is not the case. The node capability of all but the Level 1 *SpiceAge* package is only limited by the amount of ram available in the host PC.

of the biassing resistors of Fig. 1 achieves this fairly closely.

Netlist **Fig. 2** shows the new circuit, including a *BC108* transistor. Place a probe on Node c to measure voltage. A dc quiescent analysis shows that the collector current is 793µA, voltage at c is 799mV and the base voltage is 1.45V, all reasonably close to the required values. These values are commensurate with those obtained when the circuit is breadboarded. The purpose of the emitter resistor is to provide negative feedback, to make the circuit relatively independent of the gain of the transistor.

Exploding the transistor model shows that the value of the *VCCS* is 0.992. Applying the formula quoted last month, this produces a current gain of 0.992/(1–0.992)=124. To investigate the extent to which the quiescent state of the circuit is influenced by gain, set up the program to sweep the gain over a wide range. Explode the model and edit its specification, adding 'vs=0.98 vf=0.995' This is the equivalent of sweeping the gain from 50 to 200.

Running a quiescent sweep produces a graph in which the collector voltage ranges linearly from 6.77V for a gain of 50 to 6.57V for a gain of 200. The voltage changes by only 0.2V for a fourfold increase of gain. The circuit would operate in much the same way with many differing types of transistor with differing gains. For the same sweep, the collector current ranges between 769µA and 799µA. This analysis clearly and quickly illustrates that the gain of the amplifier is virtually independent of the gain of the transistor. Such demonstrations emphasise how valuable simulation software can be as a teaching aid.

Delete the start and finish values from the model, Implode the model, and cancel the value sweep.

Transient behaviour

To provide input to the circuit and to obtain output from it, add a capacitor to couple the circuit to an alternating voltage source and a second capacitor to couple it to a load resistor, **Fig. 3**. The voltage source has a sine waveform at 1kHz, and 100mV amplitude. Place probes to measure input voltage (at node V_{in}) and output voltage (at node V_{out}).

In the Time Selector dialogue box make Start time zero, Stop time 5ms and Step time 50µs. This samples the waveforms 100 times during 5 complete cycles. A Transient analysis gives **Fig. 4**. The curve of lesser amplitude is the input sine wave. The curve of greater amplitude is the output sine wave. It is 180° out of phase, as expected. Its amplitude is about 6.14 times that of the input signal, so the voltage gain of the amplifier is much lower that the gain of transistor. This is because of the feedback effect of R_e, and is the price to be paid for stability.

Figure 4 shows that the output swing is only ±600mV, so there is scope for increasing input signal amplitude without introducing distortion. **Fig. 5** shows the result of a value sweep carried out for the amplitude source generator.

Fig. 4. A transient analysis of the amplifier of Fig. 1. at 1kHz shows the output signal 180° out of phase with the input signal, and a gain of just over 6.

The range is specified by adding 'vs=100m vf=500m' to the netlist statement. At the sweep dialogue box select Value sweep, the Linear option, and 10 steps. It is clear that input amplitude may be as great as 300mV without introducing distortion.

Editing the netlist again, to set the value sweep range from 500mV to 1.5V, produces the transient analysis of **Fig. 6**. Clipping affects the outputs of greatest amplitude. The maximum amplitude without clipping is about ±900mV.

Frequency response

To investigate the behaviour of the circuit over a useful working range of frequency, the single transient analysis with 100mV input is repeated with the generator frequency increased to 1MHz. At the Time Selector box the values were altered to Start time = 0, Stop time = 5µs, Step time = 50ns. Remember that the 's' for 'seconds' must not be included when keying in the times. This again allows enough time for 5 complete cycles. The curves are virtually identical to Fig. 4, except that the gain is not quite as high. High frequency response is acceptable. Next, check on response at the low end of the audio range, 30Hz. Specify Start time = 0, Stop time = 166.66667ms, and Step time = 1.66667ms. Once again, curves similar to Fig. 4 are obtained, though the gain is only 5.85. Obviously there is a falling off of gain below 30mHz and above 1MHz.

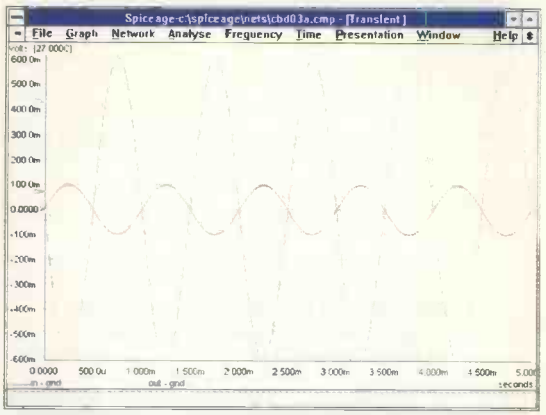
To study the how gain varies over a range of frequencies, use the Frequency response analysis. In the Frequency selection box set the Start frequency to 25Hz, the Stop frequency to 1MHz and the number of steps to 200. The result is **Fig. 7**, showing a fall in response at both ends of the range, but a level response between about 500Hz and 100kHz. Note that the scale is logarithmic on the x-axis. The scale on the y-axis is in volts but it can optionally be graduated in decibels.

Increasing gain

Voltage gain obtained from this circuit, at about six, is disappointing. This low figure is due to the feedback effect of the emitter resistor. The resistor not only compensates for differences in the gain of different transistors but at the same time 'compensates' for voltage changes caused by the audio signal. To a large extent it cancels out the signal, resulting in low gain.

The cure for this is a by-pass capacitor connected across the resistor. Its passes the audio-frequency signals to ground, so that their effect is not fed back to the base terminal of the transistor and they are not attenuated. **Fig. 8**

Fig. 7. Frequency response curve from 25Hz to 1MHz is level from 500Hz to 100kHz.



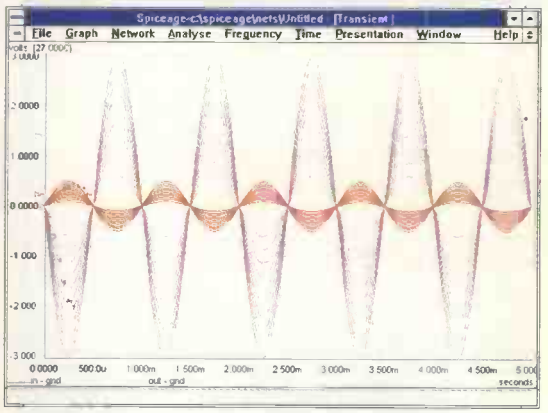


Fig. 5. Simulators make it easy to sweep circuit parameters over a chosen range and observe the results. Here, input amplitude is swept from 100mV to 500mV in 10 linearly spaced steps. There is no distortion in the output signal.

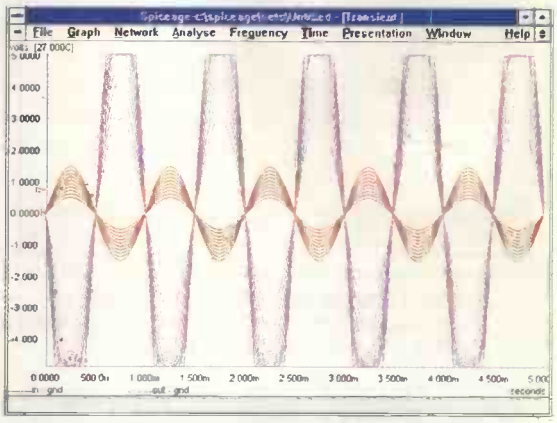
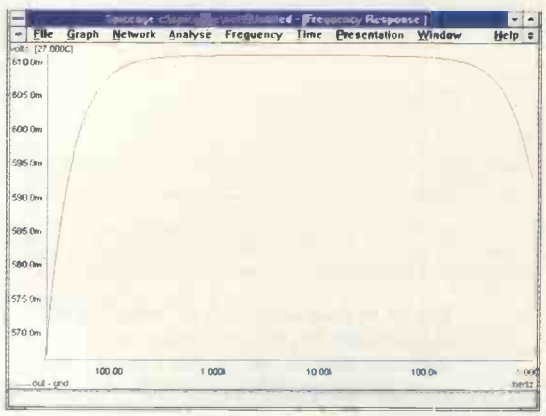


Fig. 6. Sweeping input amplitude from 500mV to 1.5V shows clipping of the output signal when input exceeds ±900mV.



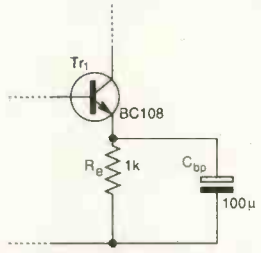


Fig. 8. Circuit Fig. 28 is given negative feedback by the addition of a by-pass capacitor across R_E.

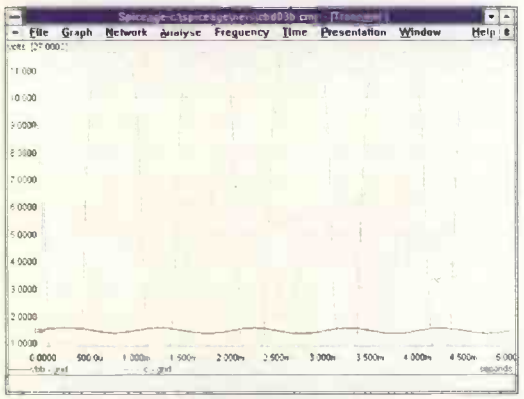


Fig. 9 The effect of the by-pass capacitor is to increase gain so much that the output signal is severely clipped.

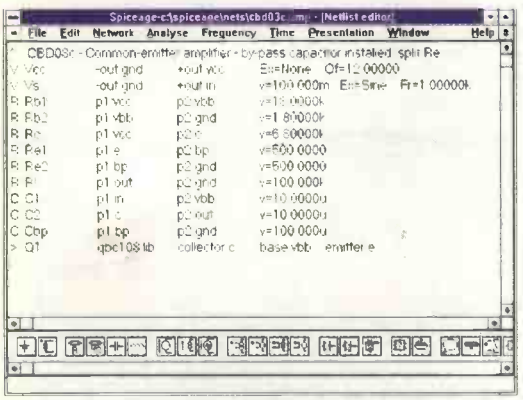


Fig. 10. In this netlist of Fig. 28 plus the by-pass capacitor, R_E is tapped half-way by listing it as two resistors, R_{e1} and R_{e2}, each of 500.

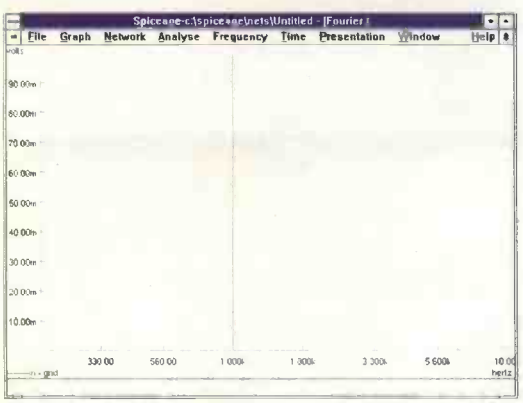


Fig. 11. Fourier analysis of the output of the signal generator produces a frequency spectrum which confirms that it is pure sine wave, frequency 1kHz, amplitude 100mV.

shows the location of the by-pass capacitor. Add this to the netlist and re-run the transient analysis; the result is **Fig. 9**.

Gain is increased to such an extent that the output signal is clipped in both directions. Obviously, we need a response somewhere between that of Fig. 4 and that of Fig. 9. The solution is to connect the by-pass capacitor across part of R_e. This is done in the netlist by setting up two resistors, R_{e1} and R_{e2}, as **Fig. 10**. For successive analyses, edit the values of R_{e1} and R_{e2}, keeping their total equal to 1kΩ. Starting with R_{e1}=R_{e2}=500Ω, gain becomes 11.9. With R_{e1}=300Ω and R_{e2}=700Ω, gain increases to almost 19. With R_{e1}=200Ω and R_{e2}=800Ω, gain is 26, but the output signal is slightly asymmetrical. In the positive direction it swings to 2.61V (above its approximately 6V central value). In the positive direction it swings down to –2.74V. There is no clipping and distortion is relatively insignificant. With R_{e1}=100Ω and Re_2=900Ω, gain is nearly 45, and there is no clipping, but asymmetry becomes more apparent (+3.96, –4.96). In the end, we settled for R_e=250Ω, R_e=750Ω, with almost perfect symmetry and a gain of 22. This is a great improvement on the original gain of 6 for this circuit.

As a final check, run the analysis with probes set to measure power in R_c, R_{e1} and R_{e2}. Power in R_c and R_{e1} is negligibly low, but in R_{e2} it peaks at 850mW. Provided that a 0.6W resistor is used for R_{e2}, there should be no over-heating.

Fourier analysis

Although the output curve in Fig. 4 appears to be a sine wave, there is no way in which this can be confirmed by visual inspection. A Fourier analysis is used to check on its purity, or otherwise. Various options are available in *SpiceAge*; the following analysis has Autodisperse deselected so that we can set the frequency range to start from 100Hz and extend up to 10kHz. In this application, there is little of interest outside this range.

Phase plot and decibel plot are also deselected, to obtain a straightforward graph, indicating the amplitudes of the component waves. The Lines to origin option is selected so that the display appears as a frequency spectrum which, in general, is the most easily understood and informative of the various display modes. The grid option for graph plotting is deselected because vertical lines that coincide with grid lines are printed out as inverse dashed lines, practically indistinguishable from ordinary grid lines, which makes the printout almost impossible to read.

As a check on the purity of the signal from the sine wave generator, set up a circuit consisting of the same generator, with a 100kΩ resistor connected across its output. Run a Transient analysis – always required prior to a Fourier analysis – and obtain a pure (?) sine wave.

In all the analyses, the transient is timed to last for five cycles. It is important to run for several cycles and for a time that is an exact number of cycles. This 'informs' the Fourier

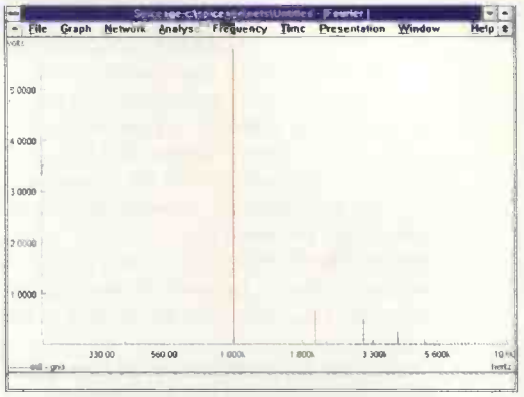


Fig. 12. In contrast to Fig. 36, the amplifier has reasonably high gain but is distorted by the presense of the first 400 harmonics.

analysis that the waveform is repetitive and prevents spurious harmonics being generated by the odd fraction of a cycle at the end of the run. Then run a Fourier analysis, **Fig. 11**; this shows a single frequency: 1kHz, amplitude 100mV, so there are is no doubt that the input to the circuit is a pure sine wave.

Returning to the circuit of Fig. 10, with R_{e1}=250Ω and R_{e2}=750Ω, place Probe 1 to measure the voltage at node 'in'. Run a Transient analysis, followed by Fourier. The result is the same as in Fig. 9, a pure 1kHz sine wave. Change the probe to measure output voltage at node 'out'.

Mathematica conventions

User variables and names are lower-case *Mathematica* variables and objects begin with upper-case letter, e.g. Pi, E.

Equals symbol usage is as follows

= assigns a value to a variable immediately

:= assigns a value to a variable each time the statement is encountered

== mathematical equality of two sides of an equation.

Round brackets are used in equations while square brackets define commands. Curly brackets include lists and the percentage symbol represents for the result of the previous calculation.

Multiplication is implied when two variables have a blank space between them; or use an asterisk.

The statement,

f[variable1_, variable2_, variable 3_]

is a function of the variables. It can be assigned a value calculated by one or more routines, enclosed in round brackets and separated by semi-colons. To call the function give its name and variable values.

The Fourier analysis shows the 1kHz signal coming through strongly, amplitude 2.2V, but with the first harmonic of 2kHz showing slightly, amplitude 29mV. For comparison, edit the netlist to make R_{e1}=50Ω and R_{e2}=950Ω and re-run the tests. Now the 1kHz signal is accompanied by a number of harmonics, mainly the 1st and 2nd harmonics, as shown in **Fig. 12**. Gain is high but distortion is becoming unacceptable.

Computation routines

This is intended as an example of the way *Mathematica* is used when there is a preferred routine for circuit design. We carry out a sequence of calculations in order, the result of one calculation providing values to insert into the next.

In this example, we assume that the values of the resistors have already been chosen so as to bring the circuit to a suitable operating point. We could, of course, have previously set up a routine for deciding on these values and this too would be an example of a computation routine. Here we intend to study the response of the circuit of Fig. 3 (plus the by-pass capacitor of Fig. 8). We are looking at its response to small-amplitude ac input, so consequently we can replace the capacitors with short circuits, as in **Fig. 13**. Resistor R_e is shown as a variable resistor, with the wiper connected to ground representing the by-pass capacitor. In the calculations, R_e is the resistance between the wiper and the positive end of the resistor. The output impedance of the source is so small that it is ignored.

The sequence of calculations is set out in **Fig. 14** as a *Mathematica* notebook. In effect, it is a program for calculating ic. On the first few trials, take the steps one at a time. This gives insight into the way the software works, and also makes it possible to monitor the validity of the results. It is also better to use step-wise evaluation when checking the program for bugs. At each stage, click on the appropriate line, then on the Evaluate button.

The first seven stages invite the user to key in the relevant values. Each stage calls up a dialogue box into which values are entered (incidentally, there is no need to click on the 'OK' button; just press Enter). After each input command there is a command of the form ' rb1= %'. This assigns the entered value to the variable. The value for re is 1000, or less to make it partly by-passed.

The next six stages set out the sequence of calculations:

- v_{bb} is the base voltage
- r_b is the resistance of r_{b1} and r_{b2} in parallel
- i_{cq} is quiescent collector current, assuming that base-emitter voltage v_{be} is 0.7V.

Having found i_{cq} in this way we then use its value to calculate a more precise figure for v_{be}. This is used in the next stage to re-calculate i_{cq} more precisely. Strictly, this pair of equations should be iterated until there is no change in the values of i_{cq} and v_{be}. But in practice the values converge only slowly and a single iteration gives values precise to about three significant figures. av is the voltage amplification of the circuit.

All except the last of these equations is followed by a semi-colon. The effect of this is to suppress the output of the result, which is held in memory and used in the next equation. When debugging the program the semi-colons are omitted, so that the result of each stage can be checked. There is no semicolon on the last equation so the value of av is displayed as the last equation is evaluated. After that, click and evaluate icq, calculated earlier but displayed at the end.

This may be as far as you need to go but it is now possible to input a signal voltage, and have the corresponding output voltage displayed.

These equations are not a circuit simulation, so no account is taken of the inner workings of transistors. It is possible to input an unrealistically large signal voltage such that the calculated output voltage exceeds v_{cc}, or is less than v_{be}. Also it is essential that r_b is less than $0.1 \times h_{fe} \times r_e$. The final statement in the program checks that results are valid and realistic. In effect it is saying ' IF rb < 0.1 × hfe × re AND vout < 12 AND vout > vbe THEN print 'True', ELSE print 'False'. If 'False' is displayed at the end of a run, the results are not acceptable.

For more frequent use, evaluate the Notebook in a single operation; Select Action, then Evaluate notebook. The computer runs rapidly through the sequence, demanding input and displaying all results on the way.

The program is easily modified to suit the user. It may be that only the values of re and vin are to be varied. Having to input the same values of the other variables each time is a tedious matter.

Figure 15 shows how the program may be streamlined. In the first block of the program we create a procedure called 'output', listing the symbols for all the variables that are to be input to it. This is followed by all the equations, separated by semi-colons and enclosed in round brackets. After this, the user is asked to enter re and hfe.

Next comes the 'output' procedure with a bracketed list of the values of the variables. Clicking on and evaluating this causes the procedure to be run, using these values and also the two previously input values. The result is the value of the final equation, av. We have also asked for '1000 icq' so as to display the quiescent collector current in milliamps. The routines for finding the vout for any given vin are the same as before. This Notebook, too can be run in a single operation.

The procedure is easily modified for calculations based on other circuit equations, or to accept other input values, or to return other outputs. In contrast to the predetermined routines of simulation programs, even with their options, Mathematica offers a flexible , DIY approach to computation. Next month we look at some Mathematica routines specially written for electrical and electronic engineering.■

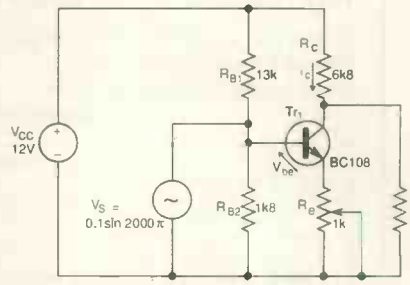


Fig. 13. The circuit of Fig. 28 redrawn without capacitors, to facilitate its analysis by Mathamatica.

```
Input["Base resistor 1"];
rb1 = %;
Input["Base resistor 2"];
rb2 = %;
Input["Emitter resistor"];
re = %;
Input["Collector resistor"];
rc = %;
Input["Load resistor"];
rl = %;
Input["Supply voltage"];
vcc = %;
Input["hfe"];
hfe = %;

vbb = rb2 vcc/(rb1 + rb2);
rb= rb1 rb2/(rb1 + rb2);
icq = (vbb - 0.7)/(rb/hfe + re);
vbe = Log[icq/10^-14]/38.647;
icq = (vbb - vbe)/(rb/hfe + re);
av = -(rl rc)/(rl + rc)/((0.026/icq) + re)
icq
Input["vin"]
vin = %;
vout = 12 - icq rc + av vin

If[rb < 0.1 hfe re && vout<12 && vout>vbe, True,
 False]
```

Fig. 14. The first section of this program asks for the relevant values to keyed in from Fig. 13. The next section calculates icq, the quiescent collector current. Then, given V_{IN}, the routine calculates V_{OUT}. The last line checks that the values used are valid ones.

```
output[rb1_,rb2_,rc_,rl_,vcc_,hfe_] :=
(vbb = rb2 vcc/(rb1 + rb2);
rb= rb1 rb2/(rb1 + rb2);
icq = (vbb - 0.7)/(rb/hfe + re);
vbe = Log[icq/10^-14]/38.647;
icq = (vbb - vbe)/(rb/hfe + re);
av = -(rl rc)/(rl + rc)/((0.026/icq) + re))

Input["Emitter resistor"];
re = %;

Input["hfe"];
hfe = %;

output[13000,1800,6800,100000,12,124]

1000 icq


Input["vin"];
vin = %;

vout = 12 - icq rc + av vin

If[rb < 0.1 hfe re && vout<12 && vout>vbe, True,
 False]
```

Fig. 15. Here the program of Fig. 14 is simplified by defining a procedure, called output, to find icq. Given values of R_E, h_{FE} and V_{IN}, output calculates V_{OUT}.

TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS

High Quality Low Prices

In addition to our standard range we will be pleased to quote for your special requirements.

PRICE LIST

VA	Mail Order	Quantity Price Excluding VAT & Carriage 2+	10+	25+	50+	100+
15	14.59	10.21	7.69	5.69	5.52	5.35
30	16.04	11.23	8.45	6.25	6.06	5.89
50	17.83	12.48	9.40	9.95	6.74	6.53
60	18.02	12.61	9.49	7.02	6.82	6.61
80	17.98	12.60	9.49	7.02	6.81	6.60
100	21.07	14.74	11.11	8.21	7.96	7.72
120	21.54	15.08	11.35	8.39	8.15	7.89
150	25.98	18.19	13.70	10.12	9.82	9.53
160	23.83	16.68	12.56	9.28	9.00	8.73
225	30.10	21.07	15.87	11.73	11.39	11.04
300	34.32	24.02	18.09	13.38	12.98	12.58
400	46.19	32.32	24.35	17.99	17.47	16.94
500	50.48	35.34	26.61	19.67	19.09	18.51
625	53.09	41.36	31.14	23.02	21.24	20.57
750	58.39	44.23	33.30	24.62	23.89	23.17
1000	78.80	55.16	41.54	30.70	29.80	28.89
1200	82.45	57.72	43.46	32.12	31.17	30.23
1500	105.10	73.63	55.40	40.94	39.74	38.53
2000	114.45	96.13	72.39	53.51	51.93	50.36
2500	163.04	114.13	85.94	63.51	61.64	59.79

These prices are for 240volt primary and two equal secondaries with 8" colour coded fly leads.
Each transformer is supplied with a mounting kit (steel dish washer pads, nut and bolt)
Mail order prices include vat and postage.
Please do not hesitate to telephone or write with your particular requirements.

Airlink Sales Co
16 Knight Street, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9AT
Tel: 0279 600139 Fax: 0279 726379

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD

PHONE 081 684 1166

DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES
TUBES, SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S.
1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS

FAX 081 684 3056

	£ p						
AZ31	5.00	EL91	3.00	PY800	1.50	6BE6	1.50
CL33	10.00	EL95	2.00	PY801	1.50	6BH6	2.50
DY86/7	1.50	EL360	18.50	QQV02-6	12.00	6BJ6	2.25
E88CC Mull	8.50	EL509	10.00	QQV03-10	5.00	6BN6	2.00
E180F	3.50	EM34	15.00	QQV03-20A	15.00	6BQ7A	3.50
E810F	22.00	EM81	4.00	QQV06-40A	17.50	6BR7	6.00
EABC80	2.00	EM84	4.00	QV03-12	10.00	6BR8A	4.00
EB91	1.50	EM87	4.00	U19	10.00	6BS7	6.00
EBF80	1.50	EN91 Mull	7.50	UABC80	1.50	6BW6	4.50
EBF89	1.50	EY51	2.50	UBC41	4.00	6BW7	1.50
EBL31	15.00	EY86	1.75	UBF89	£1.50	6BZ6	2.50
ECC33	7.50	EY88	1.75	UCH42	4.00	6C4	2.00
ECC35	7.50	EZ80	3.50	UCH81	2.50	6C6	5.00
ECC81	3.00	EZ81	3.50	UCL82	2.00	6CB6A	3.00
ECC82	3.00	GY501	3.00	UCL83	3.00	6CD6GA	5.00
ECC83	3.50	GZ32 Mull	8.50	UF89	4.00	6CL6	3.75
ECC85	3.50	GZ33	6.00	UL41	12.00	6CG7	7.50
ECC88 Mull	6.00	GZ34 GE	7.50	UL84	3.50	6CH6	6.00
ECC91	2.00	GZ37	6.00	UY41	4.00	6CW4	8.00
ECF80	1.50	KT61	10.00	UY85	2.25	6D6	5.00
ECH35	3.50	KT66	10.00	VR105/30	2.50	6DQ5 GE	17.50
ECH42	3.50	KT88	12.00	VR150/30	2.50	6DQ6B	12.50
ECH81	3.00	N78	9.00	Z759	25.00	6EA8	3.50
ECL80	1.50	OA2	2.70	Z803U	25.00	6EH5	1.85
ECL82	3.00	OB2	2.70	2021	3.50	6F6	3.50
ECL83	3.00	OC3	2.50	3B28	20.00	6FQ7	£7.50
ECL86 Mull	3.50	OD3	2.50	4CX250B STC	55.00	6GK6	4.00
ECLL800	25.00	PCF80	2.00	5R4GY	6.00	6H6	3.00
EF37A	3.50	PCF82	1.50	5U4G	5.25	6HS6	4.95
EF39	2.75	PCF86	2.50	5V4G	4.00	6J5	3.00
EF40	5.00	PCF801	2.50	5Y3GT	2.50	6J6	3.00
EF41	3.50	PCF802	2.50	5Z3	4.00	6J7	4.00
EF42	4.50	PCL82	2.00	5Z4GT	2.50	6JB6A GE	19.00
EF80	1.50	PCL83	3.00	6AH6	4.00	6JE6C	20.00
EF85	1.50	PCL84	2.00	6AK5	4.50	6JS6C GE	17.50
EF86	7.50	PCL85	2.50	6AL5	1.00	6K6GT	3.00
EF91	2.00	PCL86	2.50	6AM6	2.00	6K7	4.00
EF92	2.00	PCL805	2.50	6AN5	5.00	6K8	4.00
EF183	2.00	PD500	6.00	6AN8A	4.50	6L6G	8.50
EF184	2.00	PL36	2.50	6AQ5	3.25	6L6GCSYL	12.50
EL32	2.50	PL81	1.75	6AR5	25.00	6L6GC Siemens	7.50
EL33	10.00	PL82	1.50	6AS6	3.50	6L6GC GE	12.50
EL34 Siemens	8.00	PL83	2.50	6AS7G	9.50	6L7	3.50
EL36	4.00	PL84	2.00	6AT6	2.00	6LQ6	20.00
EL41	3.50	PL504	2.50	6AU5GT	5.00	6Q7	4.00
ELL80	25.00	PL508	5.50	6AU6	2.50	6RHH8/6KNB	12.00
EL81	5.00	PL509/PL519	6.00	6AW8A	4.00	6SA7	3.00
EL84	2.25	PL802	6.00	6B7	4.00	6SC7	3.00
EL84 Mull	6.00	PY81	1.50	6B8	4.00	6SG7	2.50
EL86	2.75	PY88	2.00	6BA6	1.50	6SJ7	3.00
		PY500A	4.00	6BA7	5.00	6SK7	3.00

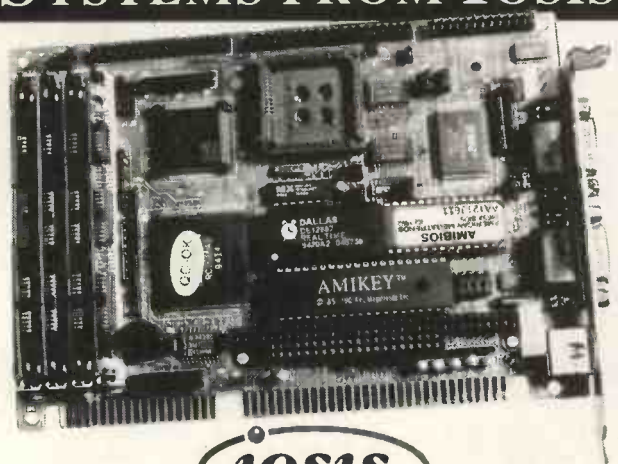
6SL7GT	4.50
6SN7GT	4.50
6SS7	3.00
6U8A	1.50
6V6GT	4.25
6X4	3.00
6X5GT	2.50
12AT7	3.00
12AU7	3.00
12AX7	3.50
12AX7A GE	7.00
12BA6	2.50
12BE6	2.50
12BH7A GE	6.50
12BY7A GE	7.00
12E1	15.00
12HG7/12GN7	6.50
30FL1/2	1.50
30P19	2.50
300B(PR)	110.00
572B	70.00
805	50.00
807	5.75
811A	18.50
812A	65.00
813	27.50
833A	85.00
866A	25.00
872A	20.00
931A	25.00
2050A GE	10.00
5751	6.00
5763	10.00
5814A	5.00
5842	12.00
6080	7.50
6146B GE	15.00
6550A GE	17.50
6883B GE	16.00
7025 GE	7.00
7027A GE	17.50
7199	10.00
7360	25.00
7581A	15.00
7586	15.00
7587	23.00
7868	12.00
8417 GE	17.50

Prices correct when going to press

OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM, CLOSED SATURDAY.
OVER 6,000 TYPES AVAILABLE FROM STOCK. OBSOLETE ITEMS A SPECIALITY. QUOTATIONS FOR ANY TYPES NOT LISTED.
TERMS: CWO/VISA/ACCESS. POST & PACKING: 1-3 VALVES £2.00, 4-6 VALVES £3.00. ADD 17.5% VAT TO TOTAL INC. P&P.

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



iosis

SYSTEMS COMPONENTS
386SX/486SLC CPU Cards with Multi I/O interfaces, AT & PC/104 Bus, in PC half card format • VGA & Flat Panel Driver Cards • ROM & Flash Memory Cards • ISO 7816 IC Card Modules • Flat Panel Displays • Housings
SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
Commercial, Scientific & Industrial • Point of Sale • Smart Cards • Installation • Maintenance

2c Chandos Road, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, UK
Tel: 0117 973 0435 Fax: 0117 923 7295

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

CROSSWARE

CROSS DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE TOOLS FOR DOS

C · COMPILERS
CROSS · ASSEMBLERS

FULLY SUPPORTED QUALITY SOFTWARE

You might only need a simple absolute cross assembler for your first project. Later you might decide that you need the sophistication of a fully relocatable package (and of course you will want your existing source code to migrate effortlessly with you). You might decide to make C your primary language, with full IEEE floating point maths available whenever you need it. If you do, you will certainly want to keep your options open by being able to integrate C and assembler.

Whatever your choice you will want the benefit of a user friendly environment with a sophisticated multi-file, multi-window editor/workbench and comprehensive on-line help.

That's why we have configured our product range the way we have.

XPC series: absolute cross assemblers @ **£99.00** each
XDS series: relocatable cross assemblers @ **£169.00** each
PSDS series: C compilers & cross assembler @ **£349.00** each

	68000	68020	8051	8048	Z80	8085	6301	6305	6809	65C02	7740(new)	68hc11	8086
XPC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
XDS	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
PSDS	✓	✓	✓										

Further information from: (prices exclude VAT and delivery)
CROSSWARE PRODUCTS
Melbourn, Royston, Herts, SG8 6BA, UK
Tel: +44 (0) 1763 261539, Fax: +44 (0) 1763 262983
BBS: +44 (0) 1763 261716 (8-N-1), Internet: sales@crossware.com

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

£1 BARGAIN PACKS

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List – request one of these when you next order.

1 x 12v Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
4 x 14mm Ball-races. Order Ref: 912.
2 x Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
1 x 10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref. 889.
Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
2 x Nicad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
18v-0-18v 10va Mains Transformer. Order Ref: 813.
2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
12v-0-12v 6va Mains Transformer. PCB mounting. Order Ref: 938.
1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" pull. Order Ref: 871.
1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has ½" push. Order Ref: 872.
1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
15v DC 150ma PSU. Nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good ½" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
Mini Cassette Motor. 9v. Order Ref: 944.
1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
1 x In-Flex Simmerstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
1 x Mains Solenoid. Very powerful as ½" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
2 x (6"x4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in pattress. Order Ref: 263.
50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
6½" 8 ohm 5 watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.
1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. ¾" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
1 x Case. 3½x2¼x1¾ with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
2 x Cases. 2½x2¼x1¾ with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

MISCELLANEOUS BARGAINS

Almost all of the bargains offered last month are still available. If in doubt, give us a ring.

0-20V DC PANEL METER

This is a nice size 65mm sq. It is ideal if you are making a voltage variable instrument or battery charger. Price **£3,** Order Ref: 3P188.

FLASHING BEACON

Ideal for putting on a van, a tractor or any vehicle that should always be seen. Uses a XENON tube and has an amber coloured dome. Separate fixing base is included so unit can be put away if desirable. Price **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P13.

12V 2A TRANSFORMER. £2, Order Ref: 2P337.

ANOTHER 12V-0V-12V TRANSFORMER is a 50VA and is suitable for dropping through the chassis or as it is fitted with 4 pillars it can be mounted above the chassis. Also should you want a 12V 4A transformer, then this one should be quite suitable, you use just one half of the secondary. Price **£3.50,** Order Ref: 3.5P7.

HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR

9" by Philips, in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, offered at less than the price of the tube alone, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P1.

15W 8" 8 OHM SPEAKER AND 3" TWEETER

Amstrad, made for their high quality music centre, **£4,** a pair, Order Ref: 4P57.

INSULATION TESTER WITH MULTIMETER

Internally generates voltages which enables you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges milliamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only **£7.50** with leads, carrying case **£2** extra, Order Ref: 7.5P4.

WE HAVE SOME of the above testers but slightly faulty, not working on all ranges, should be repairable, we supply diagram, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P176.

250W LIGHT DIMMER

Will fit in place of normal wall switch, only **£2.50** each, Order Ref: 2.5P9. Note these are red, blue, green or yellow but will take emulsion to suit the colour of your room. Please state colours required.

TOUCH DIMMERS

40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate will give more or less light, or off. Silver plated on white background, right size to replace normal switch, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P230.

LCD 3½ DIGIT PANEL METER

This is a multi-range voltmeter/ammeter using the A-D converter chip 7106 to provide 5 ranges each of volts and amps. Supplied with full data sheet. Special snip price of **£12,** Order Ref: 12P19.

MULTI TESTER

19 range, ex-British Telecom, reconditioned. These measure AC and DC volts, DC milliamps and have 3 resistance ranges made to BT specification and 20,000 opv movement. Complete with test prods, **£8.50,** Order Ref: 8.5P3. Carrying case with handle **£2** extra.

1/3rd HORSE POWER 12V MOTOR

(Sinclair C5) **£29.50,** Order Ref: 29.5P1.

SPEED CONTROLLER

Suitable for the C5 or other DC 12V motor. Complete kit **£18,** Order Ref: 18P8, already made **£29,50,** Order Ref: 29.5P2.

CLOCK MODULE

2" LCD display, requires 1.5V battery, goes back to zero when switched off so ideal for timing operations, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P307.

MINI BLOW HEATER

1kW, ideal for under desk or airing cupboard, etc. Needs only a simple mounting frame, **£5,** Order Ref: 5P23.

MEDICINE CUPBOARD ALARM

Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Complete built and neatly cased, requires only a battery, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P155.

DON'T LET IT OVERFLOW!

Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P156.

POWER SUPPLIES – SWITCH MODE (all 230V mains operated)

Astex Ref: B51052 with outputs: + 12V 0·5A; – 12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; + 10V 0·05A; +5V 0·02A unboxed on p.c.b. size 180 x 130mm, **£5, Order Ref: 5P188.**
Astec Ref: BM41004 with outputs: +5V 3¼A; + 12V 1·3; W 12V 0·2A; **£5,** Order Ref: 5P199.
Astec No. 12530 + 12V 1A; – 12V 0·1A; +5V 3A; uncased on p.c.b. size 160 x 100mm, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P141.
Astec No. BM41001 110W 38V 2·5; 25·1V 3A part metal cased with instrument type main input socket and on/off d.p. rocker switch, size 354 x 118 x 84mm, **£8.50,** Order Ref: 8.5P2.
Astec Model No. BM135-3302 + 12V 4A; +5V 16A; – 12V 0·5A, totally encased in plated steel with mains input plug, mains output socket and double-pole on/off switch, size 400 x 130 x 65mm, **£9.50,** Order Ref: 9.5P4.

POWER SUPPLIES – LINEAR (all cased unless stated)

4·5 DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 104.
5V DC 2½A PSU with filtering and voltage regulation, uncased, **£4,** Order Ref: 4P63.
6V DC 700mA, £1, Order Ref: 103.
6V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P112.
6-12V DC for models with switch to vary voltage and reverse polarity, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P3.
9V DC 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 762.
9V DC 2·1A by Sinclair, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P151.
9V DC 100mA, £1, Order Ref: 733.
12V DC 200mA output in 13A case, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P114.
12V 500mA on 13A base, **£2.50,** Order Ref: 2.5P4.
12V DC 1A filtered and regulated on p.c.b. with relays and plezo sounder, uncased, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P80.
Amstrad 13·5V DC at 1·8A or 12V DC at 2A, **£6,** Order Ref: 6P23.
24V DC at 200mA twice for stereo amplifiers, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P4.
9·5V 60mA A.C. made for BT, **£1.50,** Order Ref: 1.5P7.
15V 320mmA A.C. on 13A base, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P281.
AC out 9·8V at 60mA and 15·3V at 150mA, £1, Order Ref: 751.
BT power supply unit 206AS, charges 12V battery and cuts off output should voltage fall below pre-set, **£16,** Order Ref: 16P6.
Sinclair Microvision P.S.U., £5, Order Ref: 5P148.

LASER AND LASER BITS

2mW Laser, Helium Neon by Philips, full spec. **£30,** Order Ref: 30P1.
Power supply for this in kit form with case is **£15,** Order Ref: 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, **£18.00,** Order Ref: 18P2.
The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube, **£69,** Order Ref: 69P1.

SOLAR CELLS AND PROJECTS

100mA solar cell, **£1,** Order Ref: 631.
400mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P119.
700mA solar cell, **£3,** Order Ref: 3P42.
1A solar cell, **£3.50,** Order Ref: 3.5P2.
3V 200mA solar cell, **£2,** Order Ref: 2P324.
15V 200mA solar cell, **£15,** Order Ref: 15P47.
Solar Education Kit with parts to make solar fan, **£8,** Order Ref: 8P42.
Solar kits – make vintage gramophone, **£7.50,** Order Ref: 7.5P3.
Make Helicopter, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P17.
Make Monoplane, £7.50, Order Ref: 7.5P18.

The above prices include VAT but please add £3 towards our packing and carriage if your order is under £25. Send cheque or postal orders or phone and quote credit card number.

M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD
Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW), Stairbridge Lane, Bolney, Sussex RH17 5PA
Telephone (0444) 881965 – (Also Fax but phone first)
Callers to 12 Boundary Road, Hove, Sussex

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED – EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS – RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

NEW LOW PRICE – NEW COLOUR
HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
TESTED

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8553B RF – 1kHz – 110Mc/s – A IF £600 or B IF – £700.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8554B RF – 100kHz – 1250Mc/s – A IF £800 or B IF – £900.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8555A RF – 10Mc/s – 18GHz – A IF £1400 or B IF – £1600. The mixer in this unit costs £1000, we test every one for correct gain before despatch.

HP141T + 8552A or B IF – 8556A RF – 20Hz – 300kHz – A IF £600 or B IF – £700.

HP ANZ UNITS
AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
NEW COLOUR – TESTED

HP141T Mainframe – £350 – 8552A IF – £200 – 8552B IF – £300 – 8553B RF – 1kHz – 110Mc/s – £200 – 8554B RF – 100kHz – 1250Mc/s – £400. 8555A RF – 10Mc/s – 18GHz – £1000. 8556A RF – 20HZ – 300KHZ – £250.

HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter – 100kHz – 110Mc/s – £300 – £400.

HP8445B Tracking Pre-selector DC – 18GHz – £400-£600 or HP8445A – £250.

HP8444A Tracking Generator – £750 – 1300Mc/s.

HP8444A Opt 059 Tracking Generator – £1000 – 1500Mc/s.

SPECIAL OFFER – 14 ONLY
HP140T (NON-STORAGE)

Mainframe Plus 8552A IF Plug-In Plus 8556A RF Plug-In 20Hz – 300kHz Plus 8553B RF Plug-In 1kHz – 110Mc/s. Tested with instructions – £700.

Marconi TF2008 – AM-FM signal generator – also sweeper – 10Kc/s – 510Mc/s – from £250 – tested to £400 as new with manual – probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 – £400.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A – £400 to £600 – old or new colour.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..
HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A – 100Kc/s – 110Mc/s – £500 – £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A – 1-400Mc/s £200 – HP8447F. 1-1300Mc/s £400.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A – 18GHz £1000 – rear output £800.
HP 8410 – A – B – C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz – plus most other units and displays used in this set-up – 8411a – 8412 – 8413 – 8414 – 8418 – 8740 – 8741 – 8742 – 8743 – 8746 – 8650. From £1000.
Racal/Dana 9301A – 9302 RF Millivoltmeter – 1.5-2GHz – £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Counters 9915M – 9916 – 9917 – 9921 – £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 – 8Mc/s – 1.5GHz – £250.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 – £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type – 6058B – 6070A – 6055A – 6059A – 6057A – 6056 – £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators – £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI – 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI – 26.5-40GHz – £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 – £150. TF2331A – 200.
Tektronix Plug-Ins 7A13 – 7A14 – 7A18 – 7A24 – 7A26 – 7A11 – 7M11 – 7S11 – 7D10 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S6 – S52 – PG506 – SC504 – SG502 – SG503 – SG504 – DC503 –DC508 – DD501 – WR501 – DM501A – FG501A – TG501 – PG502 – DC505A – FG504 – 7B80 + 85–7B92A
Gould J3B test oscillator + manual – £200.
Tektronix Mainframes – 7603 – 7623A – 7613 – 7704A – 7844 – 7904 – TM501 – TM503 – TM506 – 7904 – 7834 – 7104 – 7623 – 7633.
Alltech 757 Spectrum Analyser – 001 22GHz – Digital storage + readout – £2000.
Marconi 6155A Signal Source – 1 to 2GHz – LED readout – £400.
Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2163S attenuator – 1GHz. £200.
Farnell power unit H60/50 – £400 tested. H60/25 – £250.
Racal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter – £250.
HP 8750A storage normalizer – £400 with lead + S.A or N,A Interface.
Marconi TF2330 – or TF2330A wave analysers – £100-£150.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082 – 1.5-520Mc/s – £500.
Racal/Dana signal generator 9082H – 1.5-520Mc/s – £600.
Tektronix – 7S14 – 7T11 – 7S11 – 7S12 – S1 – S2 – S39 – S47 – S51 – S52 – S53 – 7M11.
Marconi mod meters type TF2304 – £250.
HP 5065A rubidrum vapour FX standard – £2.5k.
Systron Donner counter type 6054B – 20Mc/s – 24GHz – LED readout – £1k.
Racal/Dana 9083 signal source – two tone – £250.
Systron Donner – signal generator 1702 – synthesized to 1GHz – AM/FM – £600.
Tektronix TM515 mainframe + TM5006 mainframe – £450 – £850.
Rhodes & Schwartz power signal generator SLRD-280 – 2750Mc/s – £250-£600.
Ball Efratom rubidrum standard PT256B-FRKL – £1000.
Farnall electronic load type RB1030-35 – £350.
Racal/Dana counters – 9904 – 9905 – 9906 – 9915 – 9916 – 9917 – 9921 – 50Mc/s – 3GHz – £100-£450 – all fitted with FX standards.
HP4815A RF vector impedance meter c/w probe – £500-£600.
Marconi TF2092 noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
Marconi TF2091 noise generator. A, B or C plus filters – £100-£350.
HP180TR, HP182T mainframes £300-£500.
Fluke 8506A thermal RMS digital multimeter. £400.
Philips panoramic receiver type PM7900 – 1 to 20GHz – £400.
Marconi 6700A sweep oscillator + 6730A – 1 to 2GHz – £500.
HP8505A network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer – £4k.
Racal/Dana VLF frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 – £2750.
HP signal generators type 626 – 628 – frequency 10GHz – 21GHz.
HP 432A – 435A or B – 436A – power meters + powerheads – Mc/s – 40GHz – £200-£1000.
Bradley oscilloscope calibrator type 192 – £600.
Barr & Stroud variable filter EF3 0.1Hz – 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass – £150.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ – 110Mc/s – £900.
Marconi TF2370 spectrum ANZ + TK2375 FX extender 1250Mc/s + 1st gen – £1.5k.
HP8614A signal generator 800Mc/s – 2.4GHz, new colour £400.
HP8616A signal gen 1.8GHz – 4.5GHz, new colour £400.
HP 3325A syn function gen 20Mc/s – £1500.
HP 3336A or B syn level generator – £500-£600.
HP 3586B or C selective level meter – £750-£1000.
HP 3575A gain phase meter 1Hz – 13Mc/s – £400.
HP 8671A syn microwave 2 – 6.2GHz – £2k.
HP 8683D S/G microwave 2.3 – 13GHz – opt 001 – 003 – £4.5k.
HP 8660 A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI – 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s – 1Mc/s to 2500Mc/s – £750-£2800.
HP 8640B S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 – £800-£1250.
HP 8656A S/G AM-FM 0.1 – 990Mc/s – £1500.
HP 8622B Sweep PI – 01 – 2.4GHz + ATT – £1750.
HP 8629A Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1000.
HP 86290B Sweep PI – 2 – 18GHz – £1250.
HP 86 Series PI's in stock – splitband from 10Mc/s – 18.6GHz – £250-£1k.
HP 8620C Mainframe – £250. IEEE – £500.
HP 8615A Programmable signal source – 1MHz – 50Mc/s – opt 002 – £1k.
HP 8601A Sweep generator .1 – 110Mc/s – £300.
HP 4261A LCR meter + 16038A test leads – £400.
HP 4271B LCR meter 1MHz digital meter + 16063A test adaptor – £850.
HP 4342A Q meter 22kHz – 70Mc/s 16462A + qty of 10 inductors – £850.
HP 3488A HP – IB switch control unit – £500 + control modules various – £175 each.
HP 3561A Dynamic signal ANZ – £3k.
HP 8160A 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator – £1400.
HP 853A MF ANZ + 8558B – 0.1 – 1500Mc/s – £2500.
HP 8349A Microwave Amp 2 – 20GHz Solid state – £1500
HP 3585A Analyser 20Hz – 40Mc/s – £4k.
HP 8569B Analyser .01 – 22GHz – £5k.
HP 3580A Analyser 5Hz – 50kHz – £1k.
HP 1980B Oscilloscope measurement system – £600.
HP 3455A Digital voltmeter – £500.
HP 3437A System voltmeter – £300.
HP 3581C Selective voltmeter – £500.
HP 5370A Universal time interval counter – £450.
HP 5335A Universal counter – 200Mc/s – £500.
HP 5328A Universal counter – 500Mc/s – £250.
HP 6034A System power supply – 0 – 60V – 0 – 10 amps – £500.
HP 3960A 3964A Instrumentation tape recorders – £300-£500.
HP 5150A Thermal printer – £250.
HP 1645A Data error analyser – £150.
HP 4437A Attenuator – £150.
HP 3717A 70Mc/s modulator – £400.
HP 3710A – 3715A – 3716A – 3702B – 3703B – 3705A – 3711A – 3791B – 3712A – 3793B microwave link analyser – P.O.R.
HP 3730A+B RF down converter – P.O.R.
HP 3552A Transmission test set – £400.
HP 3763A Error detector – £500.
HP 3764A Digital transmission analyser – £600.
HP 3770A Amp delay distortion analyser – £400.
HP 3780A Pattern generator detector – £400.
HP 3781A Pattern generator – £400.
HP 3781B Pattern generator (bell) – £300.
HP 3782A Error detector – £400.
HP 3782B Error detector (bell) – £300.
HP 3785A Jitter generator + receiver – £750-£1k.
HP 8006A Word generator – £100-£150.
HP 8016A Word generator – £250.
HP 8170A Logic pattern generator – £500.
HP 59401A Bus system analyser – £350.
HP 59500A Multiprogrammer HP – IB – £300.
Philips PM5390 RF syn – 0.1 – 1GHz – AM + FM – £1250.
Philips PM5519 Colour T.V. pattern generator – £250.
S.A. Spectral Dynamics SD345 spectrascope 111 – LF ANZ – £2500.
Tektronix R7912 Transient waveform digitizer – programmable – £400.
Tektronix 496 Analyzer 1kHz – 1.8GHz – £3.5k.
Tektronix TR503 + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 – 1.8GHz – £1k – or TR502.
Tektronix 576 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 577 Curve tracer + adaptors – £900.
Tektronix 1502/1503 TDR cable test set – £1000.
Tektronix 7L5 LF analyser – 0 – 5Mc/s – £800. OPT 25 – £1000.
Tektronix AM503 Current probe + TM501 m/frame – £1000.
Tektronix SC501 – SC502 – SC503 – SC504 oscilloscopes – £75-£350.
Tektronix 465 – 465B – 475 – 213A – 2215 – 2225 – 2235 – 2245 – 2246 – £250-£1000.
Kikusui 100Mc/s Oscilloscope COS6100M – £350.
Farnell PSG520 Signal generator – £400.
Nicolet 3091 LF oscilloscope – £1000.
Racal 1991 – 1992 – 1988 – 1300Mc/s counters – £500-£900.
Tek 2445 150Mc/s oscilloscope – £1400.
Fluke 80K-40 High voltage probe in case – BN – £100.
Racal Recorders – Store 4 – 4D – 7 – 14 channels in stock – £250 – £500.
Racal Store Horse Recorder & control – £400-£750 Tested.
EIP 545 microwave18GHz counter – £1200.
Fluke 510A AC ref standard – 400Hz – £200.
Fluke 355A DC voltage standard – £300.
Schlumberger 5229 Oscilloscope – 500Mc/s – £500.
Solartron 1170 FX response ANZ – LED dislay – £280.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 6124C PI – 4 – 8GHz – £400.
Wiltron 610D Sweep Generator + 61084D PI – 1Mc/s – 1500Mc/s – £500.
Time Electronics 9814 Voltage calibrator – £750.
Time Electronics 9811 Programmable resistance – £600.
Time Electronics 2004 D.C. voltage standard – £1000.
HP 8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 – 4GHz – £300. 8690B MF – £250. Both £500.
Schlumberger 1250 Frequency response ANZ – £2500.
Dummy Loads & power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz – microwave parts new and ex equipt – relays – attenuators – switches – waveguides – Yigs – SMA –APC7 plugs – adaptors, etc.
B&K Items in stock – ask for list.
W&G Items in stock – ask for list.
Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench In stock – Farnell – HP – Weir – Thurlby – Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCROS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (0274) 684007. Fax: 651160

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

PCBs through windows

At the heart of Powerware's range of windows-based pcb design products is a core called Quickroute. This core has recently been upgraded to version 3.0, chiefly to cope with larger pcb designs, as Martin Cummings explains.

Quickroute started life as shareware. Two software generations later, it is being sold as a professional cad package. It provides pcb layout and schematic capture in several forms depending on the complexity of your design and price you want to pay. *Quickroute* runs under windows, and it gets top marks for efficient programming. There can be few windows programs these days that can be supplied on one 720Kbyte disk.

One of the chief advantages of the windows platform is that *Quickroute* can output to any device, printer or plotter that comes with a windows driver. It can handle up to eight layers plus two silk screens and all versions come with an autorouter, although the competence of the router varies as you go up through the product range.

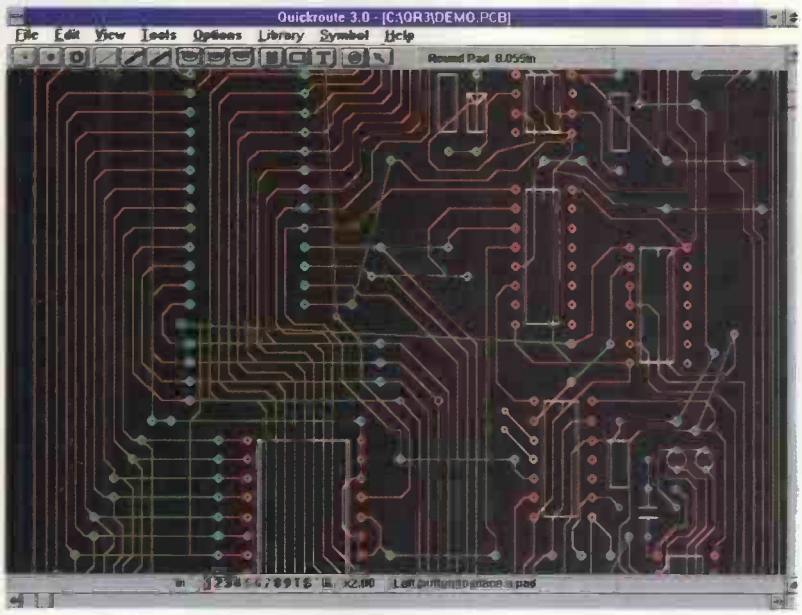
The trouble with windows is that it makes you think you can use software right from the word go. This is not the case. Don't misunderstand me, *Quickroute* is easy to use, and makes full use of the standard windows interface, but if you don't read the manual the interesting designs on the screen will not live up to expectations when you try to do something clever.

The *Quickroute* screen is exactly what you would expect. Design area is surrounded by a menu bar, button bar, scroll bars and a status line at the bottom of the screen. Current working environment is reported on the status line. It show the current layer, the *xy* coordinates of the cursor and the current zoom level.

Cursor snap can be set from 1in down to 0.001in and a reassuring click is given at each step of the cursor. A grid can be displayed and in keeping with previous versions of *Quickroute* you have no control over the resolution, it adjusts itself according to the zoom level. This sounds disconcerting but is surprisingly acceptable in practice.

There are two ways to zoom. A pull down menu provides a selection of magnification factors from 0.15 to 10 in seven steps. The function keys provide a single key press alternative to the menus. You can also type in your own magnification factor in the unlikely event that one of the standard ones is unacceptable.

While zooming is not a problem, the ability to define a zoom rectangle would be a natural way to zoom and could be a useful addition.



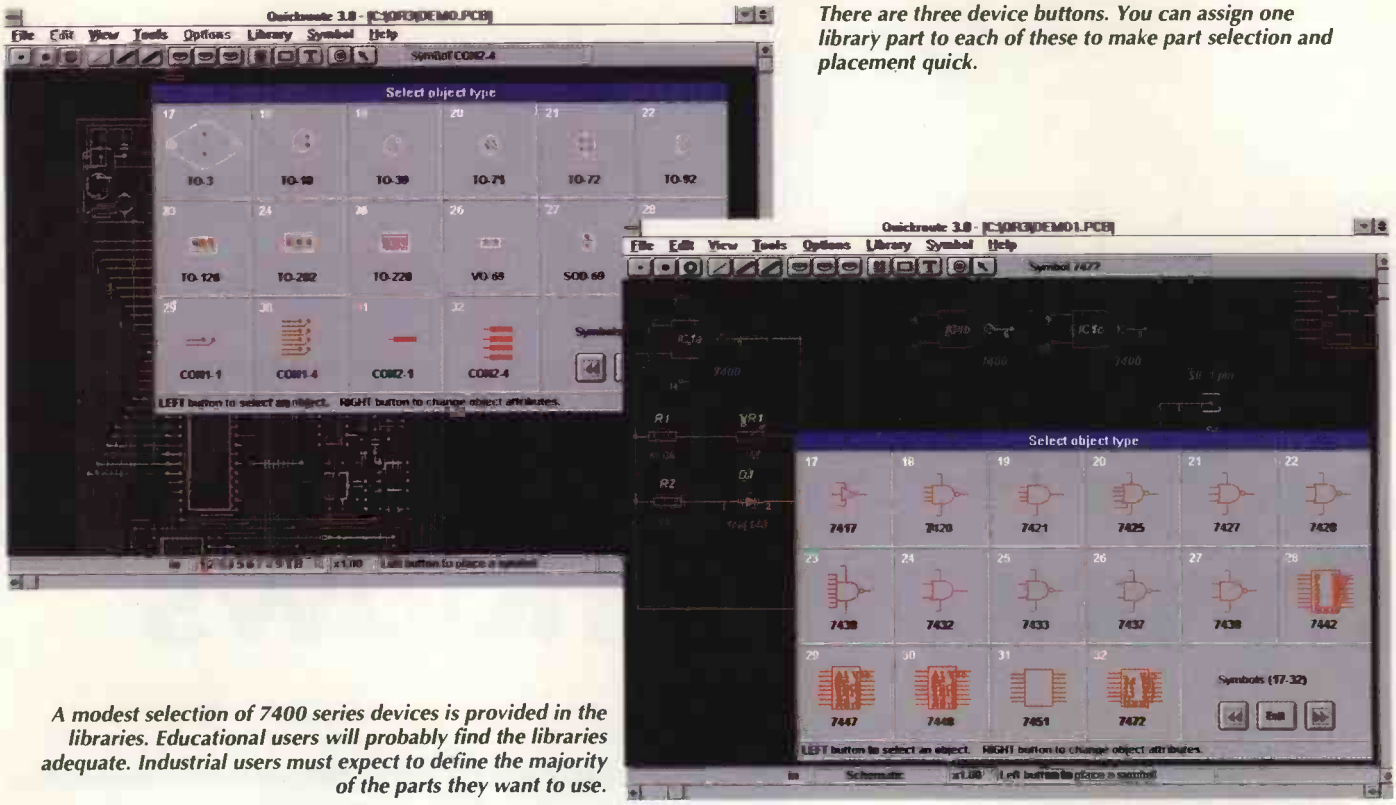
Quickroute 3 has evolved as a pcb layout tool but it can also turn its hand to schematic design.

Capturing schematics

In any design, the first step is to draw a schematic, so why is it that the tutorial in the manual jumps into pcb layout and treats schematic capture as an afterthought? Eventually chapter 4 of the manual gets round to explaining how to design the circuit.

The first decision is that of library choice. *Quickroute* is supplied with a number of libraries. For analogue designs and simple logic work (ie not/nand/nor etc) the supplied libraries will usually suffice, there is a good chance you will find what you want. If you need to go beyond the *741* op-amp and the most popular *7400* series devices then be prepared to define the part yourself.

An up to date listing of library components is provided via a read-me file. It is useful to have a print of this to



There are three device buttons. You can assign one library part to each of these to make part selection and placement quick.

A modest selection of 7400 series devices is provided in the libraries. Educational users will probably find the libraries adequate. Industrial users must expect to define the majority of the parts they want to use.

hand. Nevertheless a little exploration is necessary to confirm exactly what you want to select.

Select a library then one of the three symbol buttons from the button bar. You can allocate a different symbol to each of the three, so you could have say a transistor, a resistor and a capacitor at your finger tips. Beyond this you have to assign another symbol to one of the buttons. A right mouse click on a button opens an array of possibles to choose from.

Quickroute versions are scaled in price versus features.

	Designer	Designer+	Curriculum	Pro	Pro+
Schematic capture	no	no	max 20 symbols	max 250 symbols	max 500 symbols
Layers	8+2 silk screen	8+2 silk screen	8+2 silk screen	8+2 silk screen	8+2 silk screen
Design size (pads)	10 000	20 000	10 000	30 000	40 000
Design size	30x30 inches	30x30 inches	30x30 inches	30x30 inches	30x30 inches
Autorouter speed comparison	1	2.2 times faster	1	5.2 times faster	5.2 times faster
Rat's nest generation	no	no	yes	yes	yes
Global nets	no	no	no	no	yes
Gerber export	no	yes	yes	yes	yes
Gerber import	no	no	no	no	yes
Price (single user ex vat)	£99	£149	£149	£199	£299

Symbol placement

Placing a symbol on the design area is pleasing. The symbol moves smoothly with the cursor and you can see exactly where it will end up. Top marks to *Quickroute* for correcting a major frustration of their earlier product. But the sting in the tail is that symbol rotation is a little cumbersome.

Symbols are automatically numbered as they are placed and a dialogue box allows you to enter a value for each device. Multi gate devices are well handled. For example calling up a *7400* will place all four gates on your design. Use the one you want and the spares are ready and waiting for future employment. The power pins are also shown to remind you to connect V_{cc} and ground.

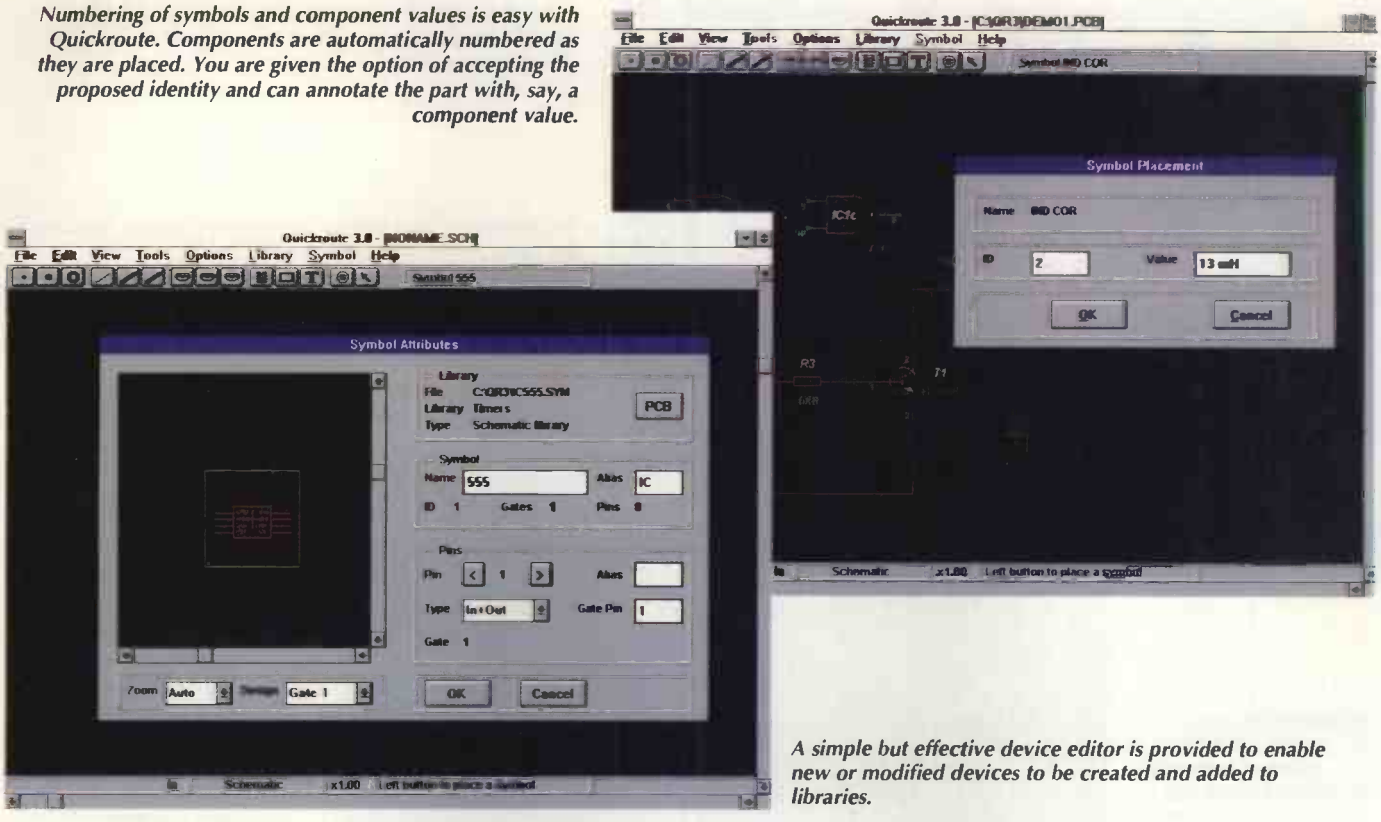
When performing editing operations, *Quickroute* does a complete redraw after each move. The speed of redraw is acceptable even on my relatively slow *386SX* machine, but if you are swiftly moving several items in quick succession there is just enough delay to become noticeable. There is a 'turbo draw' feature which omits the fill operation. This speeds the redraw by approximately 30 percent. The worst redraw I experienced was reduced from 10 seconds to 7 by the turbo setting.

Care must be taken when entering connections on a schematic. The connections must be entered on the rat's nest layer which all sounds reasonable, however it is also necessary to select the track type netlist. Without this what appear to be connections turn out to be nothing of the sort. This is one of the reasons why manual reading is essential to avoid the pitfalls.

Once the design is complete the *Pro* and *Pro+* versions of the software will scan the design and draw up a netlist ready for the autorouter. If you are working on more complex designs global nets and buses are possible although only on the *Pro+* version.

Global nets are connections that are not actually shown on the schematic but exist electrically. Two nets at either side of a schematic can be given the same name to avoid the need to draw a line all the way around. Multiple power

Numbering of symbols and component values is easy with Quickroute. Components are automatically numbered as they are placed. You are given the option of accepting the proposed identity and can annotate the part with, say, a component value.



A simple but effective device editor is provided to enable new or modified devices to be created and added to libraries.

connections also lend themselves to global nets. By this same simple technique buses can be constructed.

Design rule checking

Net lists can be exported from *Quickroute* and because they are nothing more than ascii text, can be read by any text editor. The manual has a section called 'Design Rule Checking'.

Many other programs perform design rule checking and can detect shorts, inputs left open circuit, outputs tied together and unconnected power pins. In the case of *Quickroute*, design rule checking means printing out the netlist at various stages in the design and checking the connections you want are still there.

Perhaps a little disappointing but we are told that some form of automated design rule checking is on the horizon for future versions.

PCB layout

With schematic and netlist in hand we can now begin the pcb layout. Both *Designer* and *Designer+* versions are perhaps aimed more at the layout than the schematic capture. While the drawing of schematics is possible you cannot transfer the design directly into the layout part of the software and nets must be entered manually.

On the higher specification versions, moving from schematic to layout could not be easier. Select the menu item called 'generate rat's nest' and the components appear with the point to point rat's nest connecting the relevant pins. Components can then be placed in a more suitable arrangement prior to routing.

When moving a component a ghost of the component follows the cursor as you decide where to put it and once the decision is taken the new rat's nest connections are drawn in. When you click to say I want it here, a mini menu pops up with the selections move, copy or multi-copy. This is another example of something that sounds trivial, but can become irritating when a lot of moving around has to be done. I would prefer to enter move mode or copy mode so the decision is taken at the start of the exercise and only once.

If components are being placed manually it is a similar exercise to schematic drawing. Select a suitable library, and the component needed then place it on the layout. A vast array of pad types is provided and you can define your own if you want. Track widths from 0.01in up to 0.6in are provided and you can define your own track down to 0.001in if needed. They can be placed on any of the 10 layers which are clearly identified by colour and the status bar at the bottom of the screen. Track drawing is assisted by turning on or off polylines and 45° options so the whole exercise is as painless as it can be.

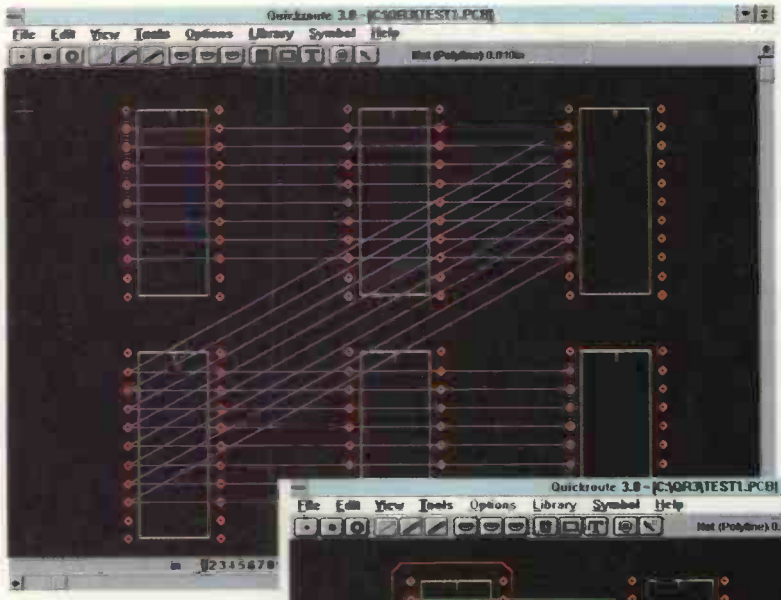
The layout can be annotated with text. Vector text is constructed from lines and can be exploded into its individual tracks although I have yet to think of a reason why I might do that. Alternatively, any font available through windows can be used given the output device can print it. Even wingdings could be used to brighten up a dreary pcb.

Autorouteing

All versions of the software include an autorouter of some form. The autorouter needs a netlist to tell it what to route, and on the up market versions of the software this is generated from the schematic.

In the case of the *Designer* and *Designer+* versions, the netlist has to be entered manually by drawing the rat's nest. I entered some connections so that I could exercise the autorouter and the procedure is reasonably easy but it does beg the question: would it have been just as easy to lay the tracks?

The autorouter, while not really configurable, does have one or two adjustments you can make. There are two grid settings for the routing algorithm, normal at 0.05in and fine at 0.025in. The clearance to be left around pads can also be specified to allow for manufacturing tolerances. The autorouter will route on any or all of the eight layers, you specify which ones by defining them as visible or not.



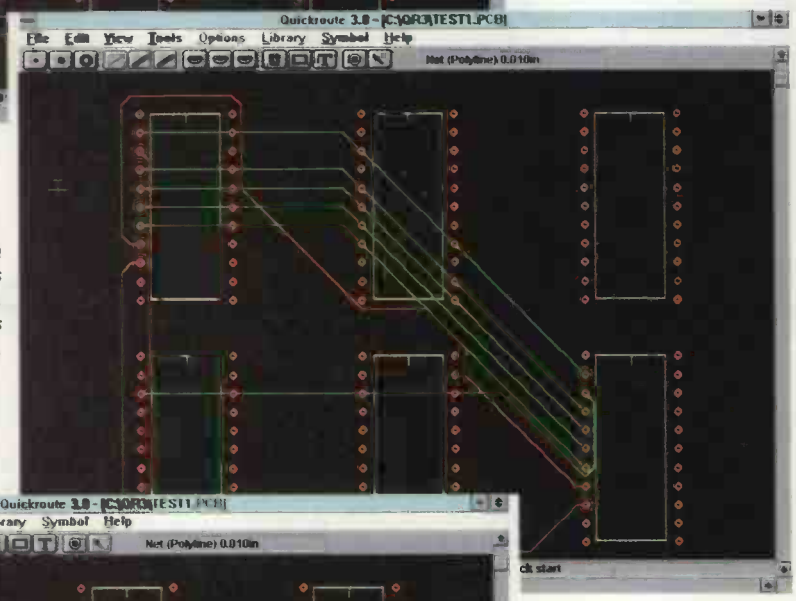
A bus structure on a small memory array was used to exercise the autorouter. This is the rat's nest showing the desired connectivity.

The track size used will be the current selection made on the menu.

Once unleashed, the autorouter carries on to the bitter end which may, or may not result in all tracks being routed. If the constraints are such that not all can be completed the autorouter reports its success level and leaves rat's nest lines to indicate the outstanding connections to be made.

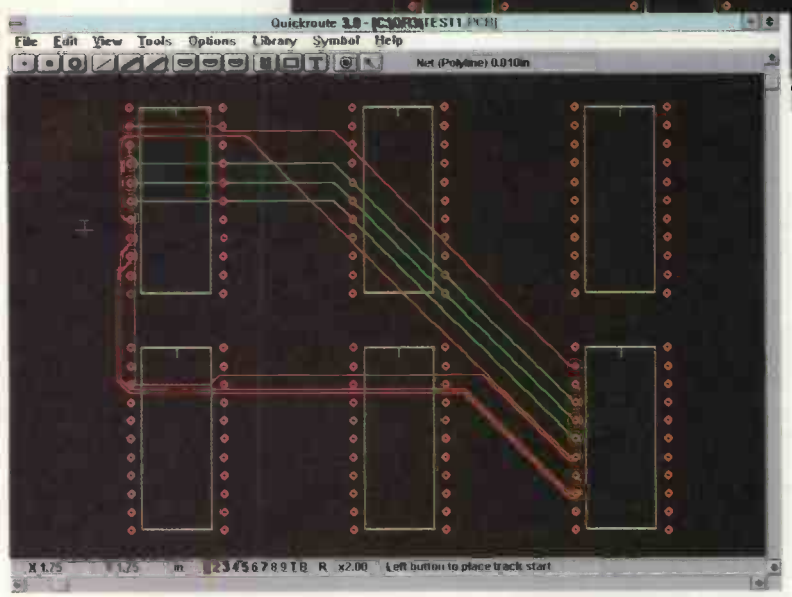
There is no provision to perform a partial route, which would allow for example power tracks to be routed at 0.1in width, then 0.015in to be used for the signal tracks.

For reasons not fully explained, the algorithm avoids routing through component identities on the silk screen layer. These can be turned off to avoid this effect, and it can even be used to advantage because sometimes it is necessary to avoid routing in certain areas and rectangles, circles and other shapes can be placed on the design to achieve this effect.



The autorouter was set to a pad clearance of 1.0 and its normal grid setting, whereupon it produced this result.

Performance of the autorouter was difficult to judge. So many factors can influence the perceived speed of operation, and according to the literature the speed varies depending upon which version of *Quickroute* you buy. It gave some curious results on occasions, this may have been due to misuse or incorrect setup but it did not leave me feeling I had discovered an invaluable tool. My conclusion was that perhaps with effort and patience I would eventually get it to work.



Curious results were encountered from the autorouter, in this case switched to its fine grid setting and the minimum permitted pad clearance. Be prepared to plough through the manual and experiment a little in order to achieve useful results from the autorouter.

Multicoloured prints

Printing or plotting the design is remarkably simple. The output is produced at whatever zoom level is currently selected for the screen. Bearing in mind that you can specify any multiplier as a zoom factor there is plenty of flexibility to fine tune the size of prints.

Any combination of layers can be output using the same idea, just make sure they are selected to show on the screen. Normally all items are printed in solid black to ensure best quality for the final design, however the software will support colour printers, if for example you wanted a multicolour print for checking.

Package options

With the exception of the *Designer* version, *Quickroute* will output Gerber and NC-drill files for automated manufacturing, and the *Pro+* version has the ability to import Gerber designs, perhaps for checking or to integrate parts of a design produced elsewhere.

There is a special version of the program aimed at the educational market known as *Curriculum*. This includes a 'teacher page' which provides password protection for most of the configurable features of the package. It evens

Software source

All versions except curriculum: Powerware,14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport SK6 5DD. Tel./fax: 0161 449 7101. The curriculum version is only available to educational establishments and is supplied by: Economatics Education Ltd, Tel. 01742 561122.

denies access to the netlisting and autorouteing tools which seems a little draconian, but the general principle is a good idea.

Maximum design area is a more than adequate 30 inches square. Compared to most windows software, *Quickroute* is quite modest in its requirements for memory. However if you plan to design large circuits and particularly if you are using the autorouter be prepared to plug in more ram.

Quickroute 3 bears a lot of similarities to its earlier generations. The windows interface has been tidied up a little and standardised. Powerware has deliberately moved up market with this product. It costs more than previous versions but is a more competent package. The competence has been extended not so much in additional features but by giving the capacity to deal with larger designs. The top of the range autorouter is also a much more competent algorithm than on previous releases.

There has been a clear effort to address the educational market and this is probably a sensible move. *Quickroute* shows evidence of evolving from that area rather than the industrial sector, and there is no doubt that the software provides an attractive, easy to use and well structure teaching aid for schools and colleges.

In the mainstream of cad software it will face some stiff competition. But the Powerware organisation is small, responsive and provides good technical support – factors that should be considered when buying software. ■

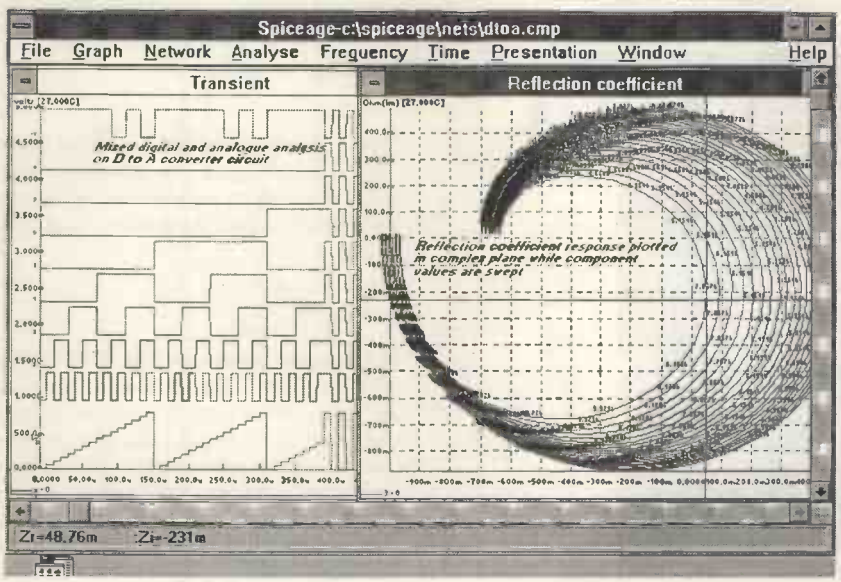
SPECIAL OFFER

40% discount – Quickroute 3 Designer
25% discount – Quickroute 3 Pro+

As an introductory offer – exclusive to *EW+WW* readers – Powerware is offering the *Designer* version of its latest *Quickroute 3.0* package for £59.40. Apart from having its manual on disk rather than as a hard copy, this package is identical to the full-priced software, which normally retails at £99 – excluding vat, postage and packing.

In addition, Powerware is also offering 25% discount on the *Pro+* version of *Quickroute 3.0,* bringing the price to £224 from the usual price of £299. See reader reply card between pages 56 and 57.

Look what's new in version 4 of SpiceAge for Windows™



- DDE link with Modelmaker, the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators and transistor library models
- Reflection coefficient analysis
- Noise analysis
- Improvements to digital displays
- Auto-time interval setting option
- Time optimisation in relaxed circuits
- Faster quiescent calculations
- SPICE repertoire enhancements for ASICS
- Better screen & paper presentation
- Windows™ wave (.wav) file compatibility. Multi-media users can listen to their waveforms or capture sound samples for Fourier analysis or filtering. Binary output option makes ROM programming easy.
- PWL non-linear enhancements saves calculating polynomial coefficients for those awkward functions.

Make sure you know what you are missing by asking us for a copy of the demonstration program and booklet. Subscribers to the SpiceAge maintenance service will be receiving their new version along with a copy of the new manual.

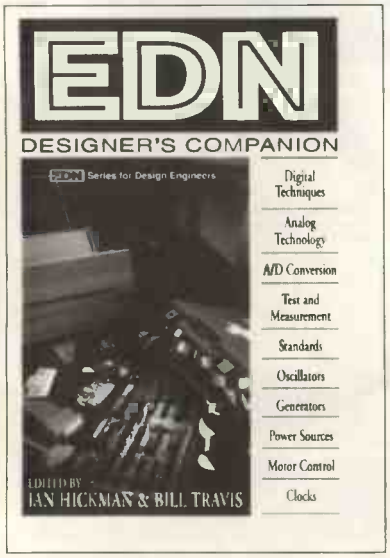
Please contact:
Those Engineers Ltd., 31 Birkbeck Road, London NW7 4BP
Tel: 0181-906 0155, Fax: 0181-906 0969

Those Engineers Ltd

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

LOWER THD from vintage designs

***Frequency-dependent negative resistors produce anti-aliasing and anti-imaging filters with low sensitivity to component values. Rick Downs shows how fdnr filters can replace inductors in this extract from the book* EDN Designer's Companion.**



EDN Designer's companion is available by postal application to room *L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.*
Cheques payable to Reed Book Services please. Credit card orders accepted by 'phone (081 652 3614).
254pp hardback ISBN0 7506 1721 7
Price £25.00+£2.50 postage.

Digital audio designers are always concerned about noise, total harmonic distortion, and phase linearity. To prevent aliased noise and distortion, using an anti-aliasing filter, designers have to limit the bandwidth of the audio signal before the signal reaches the analogue-to-digital converter.

Using an anti-imaging filter, designers must also limit the bandwidth of the audio signal that comes from the digital-to-analogue converter. However, maintaining an acceptable phase linearity for a filter that matches the dynamic range of converters with resolution of 16 bits or more can be a challenging task. More and more digital audio designers now use early filter architecture, the Generalised Immitance Converter (gic), to meet this challenge. Immitance is a combined term that covers impedance and admittance.

The immitance converter in **Fig. 1** is a two port network whose input impedance is:

$$Z_{in(s)} = \frac{Z_{1(s)}Z_{3(s)}Z_{5(s)}}{Z_{2(s)}Z_{4(s)}}$$

where s is the standard Laplacian operator. When impedance Z_{s2} is capacitive and the other impedances are resistive, the immitance converter's input impedance simulates an inductor.

$$Z_{in(s)} = \frac{sR_1C_2R_3R_5}{R_4}$$

An inductor can also be simulated by making Z_4 capacitive and the remaining impedances resistive. When any two of the numerator impedances are made capacitive, such as Z_1 and Z_5, and the other impedances resistive, the converter simulates a frequency dependent negative resistor.

$$Z_{in(s)} = \frac{R_3}{s^2C_1R_2R_4C_5}$$

The impedances that are made capacitive have different circuit implications. If Z_1 is made a capacitor, and the filter is ac coupled, the operational amplifier, IC_1, will not have a bias-current return path, which could affect the filter's operation. When Z_3 and Z_5 are made capacitive, the op-amps in the immitance converter all have a bias-current return path.

Audio designers generally make Z_1 and Z_5 capacitive, letting R_2=R_3 (Z_2=Z_3) to be set to minimise the effect of op amp gain bandwidth mismatch. If you configure the converter with capacitors for Z_3 and Z_5 you should employ

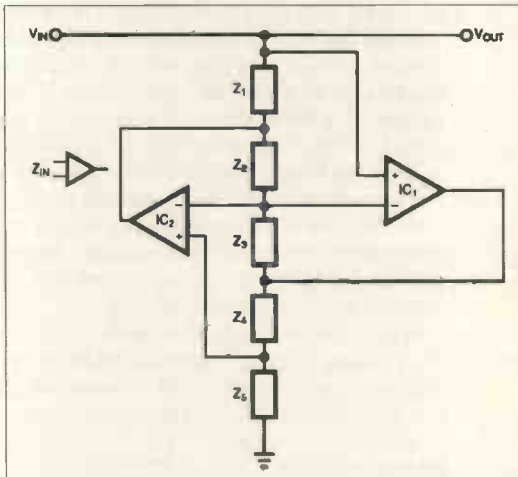


Fig. 1. A Generalised Immitance Converter can simulate the immitance of any passive component, including a frequency dependent negative resistor. Designs incorporating these avoid the need for inductors.

op-amps with well-matched gain bandwidths.

An active gic filter can simulate the transfer characteristic of a passive *LC* ladder network (**Fig. 2a**). An *LC* ladder network is transformed into an active gic filter by multiplying each ladder network element by 1/s. The transformation changes all the inductors to resistors, the capacitors to fdnrs, and the resistors to capacitors (**Fig. 2b**). R_1=R_2 and C_3=C_5 can be set, allowing the filter to be trimmed using only one component, R_4.

Because the gic filter simulates an *LC* filter, it has a lower sensitivity to component value variations than other *RC* active filters, such as the familiar Sallen and Key topology[1]. In addition, the gic filter topology lets you design high-order filters having unity gain, whereas the Sallen and Key filter topology (**Fig. 3**) often requires gain greater than unity to derive real resistor values.

To illustrate an active gic filter design, consider the filter requirements in a practical digital audio record and playback channel. Modern digital-audio channels oversample the recorded bandwidth using a sampling rate that is more than four times the Nyquist rate. Multiplying the recommended standard 48kHz audio sampling rate by a factor of four produces the standard 192kHz four times the oversampling rate.

Such a high oversampling rate eliminates the need for 'brick-wall' attenuation slopes

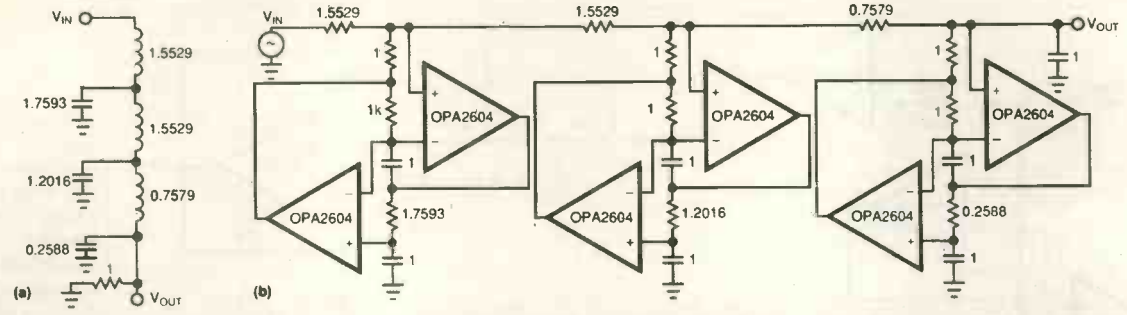


Fig. 2. An LC ladder network generates any low pass filter polynomial (a). The filter's transfer function can be simulated by multiplying each element by 1/s and the filter can be realised using GICs (b).

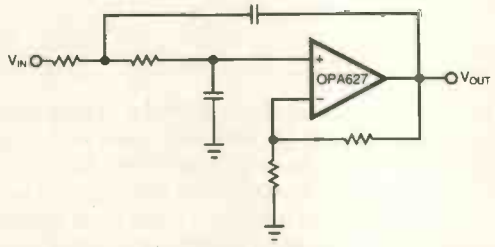


Fig. 3. Active-filter handbooks contain many 'cookbook' designs for the familiar Sallen and Key lowpass architecture. The topology often requires greater then unity gain to realise the filter.

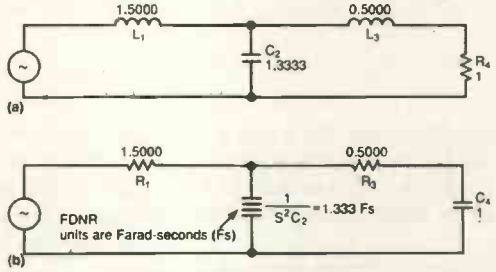


Fig. 4. A normalised third-order Butterworth filter serves as a building block for the anti-imaging filter (a). The normalised GIC filter is obtained by multiplying each normalised element value by 1/s (b).

and eases limitations on allowable phase distortion, hence allowing you to use lower-order – and lower-cost – anti-aliasing and anti-imaging filters. It also avoids the manufacturing difficulties and non-linear group delay associated with brick-wall filters.

Playback devices aid anti-imaging

The anti-imaging filter's attenuation requirements benefit from the attenuation provided by three factors in the playback channel. The first factor is the attenuation characteristics of the digital interpolation filter that precedes the digital-to analogue converter. The filter interpolates the data between samples and removes most of the signal energy above 20kHz to prevent aliasing by the dac.

The second factor is the frequency response and linearity of the output power amplifier. The power amplifier bandwidth is generally restricted to 20kHz, which attenuates higher-frequency energy. A note of caution, however: noise shaping dacs have significant out-of-band energy, which, if the amplifier becomes non-linear, can create intermodulation products.

The third factor is the frequency response of the dac. Because a dac maintains the analogue value of each digital sample, the converter exhibits the frequency response of a zero-order-hold filter given by

$$H_{(f)} = \frac{\mathrm{Sin}\left(\pi \frac{f}{f_s}\right)}{\left(\pi \frac{f}{f_s}\right)}$$

where f is the signal frequency and f_s is the sampling frequency. The converter's $\sin(x)/x$ frequency response can provide 20dB or more of attenuation in the imaging frequency range, which is 20kHz removed from the sampling rate.

The anti-aliasing filter's attenuation requirements are more stringent. Because there is no digital filter or power amplifier preceding the analogue to digital converter, the filter cannot benefit from the additional attenuation provided by these devices. In addition, because the digital samples from the adc are represented mathematically as impulses in discrete-time, an adc does not exhibit the zero-order-hold response of a dac.

To match the dynamic range of a 16 bit analogue to digital converter, the anti-aliasing filter should theoretically provide 96dB of attenuation to keep alias responses below the quantisation noise level. In practice, however, the amplitude of audio signals in the 10 to 20kHz range is significantly less than the adc's dynamic range. Therefore, designers often use 65dB as an adequate rule of thumb for the anti-aliasing filter's attenuation. Because of the help it gets in the playback channel, the anti-imaging filter can be of a lower order than the anti-aliasing filter.

Although there is a wide choice of low pass filter polynomials, many of these polynomials are not suitable for audio applications. Chebyshev and elliptic filters have steep cutoff characteristics, but their large pass-band ripple can be troublesome in some audio applications.

The Butterworth filter has a maximally flat pass-band response, but its cutoff characteristics are less steep. Because these three types of filters do not exhibit constant group delay, pass-band frequencies experience unequal time delays that can cause excessive overshoot, and ringing in the transient response.

The Thompson filter, also known as the Bessel filter, has constant group delay, which provides excellent transient response in audio and dsp applications. However, the Thompson filter's cutoff characteristics are even less steep than the Butterworth filter's, so a high-order Thompson filter would be needed to achieve the same stopband attenuation as a lower-order Butterworth filter. Because oversampling relaxes the attenuation requirements, a 40kHz Butterworth filter can often be used. It has group delay from 20Hz to 20kHz, tolerable in most four times over-sampled digital audio systems.

Using a 192kHz four times oversampling rate, a lkHz Butterworth anti-aliasing filter must attenuate the aliasing components in the 160 to 170kHz frequency range by the rule of thumb 65dB. The order of a Butterworth filter is determined using the following equation:

$$10^{\frac{K_s}{20}} = \sqrt{1+\left(\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_c}\right)^{2n}}$$

where K_s, is the stopband attenuation in decibels, ω_s is the minimum stopband frequency, ω_c is the 3dB cutoff frequency, and n is the filter order. Solving for n yields

$$n = \frac{\log\left[\sqrt{10^{\frac{K_s}{20}}-1}\right]}{\log\left[\frac{\omega_s}{\omega_c}\right]}$$

Substituting $K_s = 65$, $\omega_s = 2\pi \times 160$kHz, and $\omega_c = 2\pi$ x 40kHz yields $n = 5.4$. This means a sixth-order anti-aliasing Butterworth filter would be needed. Because the anti-imaging filter benefits from attenuation, due to the dig-

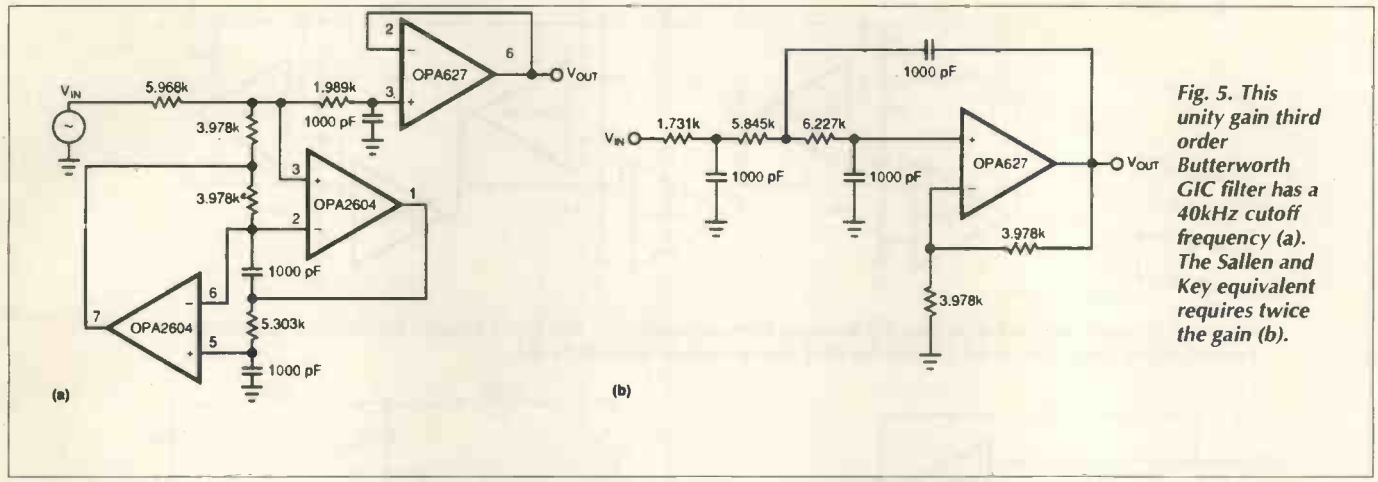


Fig. 5. This unity gain third order Butterworth GIC filter has a 40kHz cutoff frequency (a). The Sallen and Key equivalent requires twice the gain (b).

ital interpolation filter, the dac's $\sin(x)/x$ response, and the restricted power amplifier bandwidth, a third-order Butterworth filter, producing 36dB of attenuation at 160kHz, should suffice.

Figure 4a shows the component values for a third-order Butterworth *LC* filter with a normalised cutoff frequency of 1 rad/s. The component values from standard filter tables such as those found in Reference 1 can be extracted. To realise the filter using a generalised immitance converter, each component is first transformed by multiplying each value by $1/s$. Therefore, L_1 becomes R_1, C_2 becomes a frequency dependent negative resistor having the value $1/(s^2C_2)$, L_3 becomes R_3, and the terminating resistor, R_4, becomes C_4, Fig. **4b**.

By setting the fdnr values, referring to Fig. 1: $Z_1=R_1$, $Z_2=R_2$, $R_1=R_2=1$; $Z_3=C_3$, $Z_5=C_5$, $C_3=C_5=1/s$; and $Z_4=R_4=1.333\Omega$. As with the circuit in Fig. 2b, a single resistor R_4 determines the value of the frequency dependent resistor.

Next the normalised cutoff frequency must be scaled to the desired cutoff frequency of 40kHz. Frequency scaling can be achieved simply by dividing all capacitor values by $\Omega_n = 2\pi\times40\text{kHz}$. Finally, large capacitor values must be scaled by an impedance scale factor to realise practical circuit elements.

The impedance scale factor is

$$Z_n = \frac{\text{normalised C value}}{\text{normalised C value}}$$

Choosing the desired C value to be 1000pF yields an impedance scale factor of

$$Z_n = 7.23\times10^3$$

Multiplying all resistor values and dividing all frequency-scaled capacitor values by 7.23×10^3 produces the final filter shown in **Fig. 5a**. Because the output impedance of the filter is high, the output should be buffered via an op-amp voltage follower. **Figure 6** shows amplitude and phase response of the final filter.

The measured noise-and-distortion and noise levels show a contrast between a third order Butterworth filter design based on the familiar Sallen and Key architecture, Fig. **5b**, and this gic realisation. Noise-and-distortion measurements were performed using a 1kHz test signal and a 22Hz to 80kHz measurement bandwidth. The noise-only levels were measured in the same bandwidth when the circuit inputs were grounded. The immitance converter realisation achieves a 96dB noise and distortion level that matches the dynamic range of a 16bit digital audio system.

The Sallen and Key realisation achieves a –93dB noise and distortion level that is adequate for most consumer audio systems, but is 3dB higher than the gic realisation. Simple output noise level was measured in dBu, referenced to 0dBu, which equals 0.775 V (rms). The immitance converter filter, at –104dBu, has 7dB less noise than the Sallen and Key filter. Because the Sallen and Key filter must have greater-than-unity gain to realise the component values, its noise gain is higher than that of the unity gain gic filter.

A sixth order gic filter can be designed in one of two ways to achieve the 65dB anti-aliasing filter requirements. The previous design procedure can be extended using standard element values for a normalised sixth order Butterworth filter, or two of the previously designed third order gic filters can be cascaded to achieve the sixth order polynomial.

A design based on a normalised sixth order Butterworth filter is sensitive to gain bandwidth mismatches between all the op amps in the circuit, however. If this approach is used, op amps with high gain bandwidth products should be employed. Cascading two third order gic filters achieves acceptable results and has fewer op amp matching difficulties.■

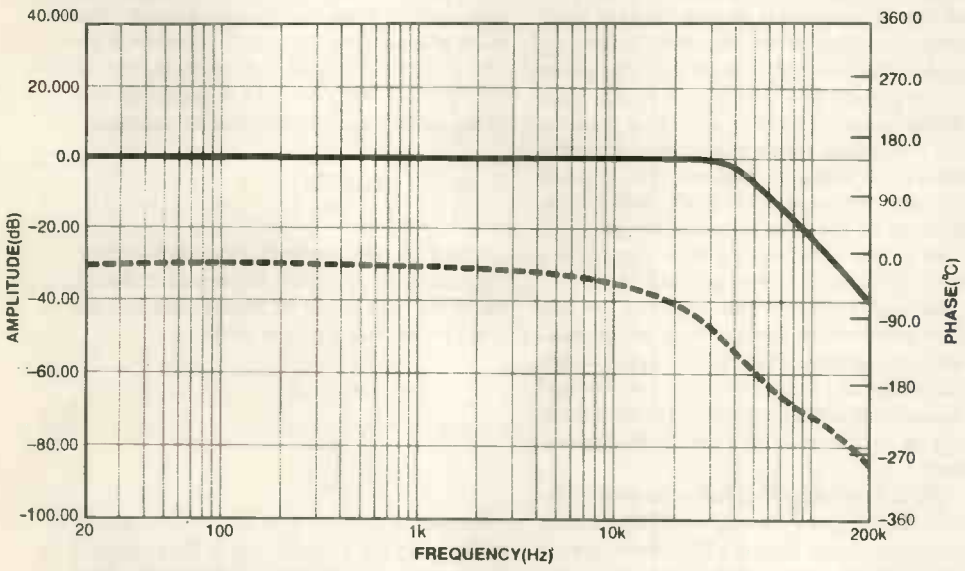


Fig. 6. The amplitude (solid line) and phase response (dotted line) of the third order Butterworth GIC filter are nearly constant throughout the audio frequency band.

References

1. Huelsman, L P, and P E Allen, *Introduction to the theory and design of active filters*, McGraw Hill, New York, 1979.
2. R Downs, *'DSP Oversampling to Quiet Noise'*, EE times, August 8,1988, p. 68.
3. R Downs, *'High-Speed A/D Converter Lets Users Reap Benefits of Oversampling'*, Burr-Brown Update, Vol XIV, No. 2, May 1988, p. 3.
4. R Downs, *'A Low-Noise, Low-Distortion Design for Anti-Aliasing and Anti-Imaging Filters'*, Burr-Brown Application Bulletin AB26, February 1991.

INTERFACING WITH C

by

HOWARD HUTCHINGS

Interfacing with C can be obtained from Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM5 2AS. Please make cheques for £14.95 (which includes postage and packing) payable to Reed Business Publishing Group. Alternatively, you can telephone your order, quoting a credit card number. Telephone 081-652 3614.
A disk containing all the example listings used in this book is available at £29.96. Please specify size required.

C HERE!

If you have followed our series on the use of the C programming language, then you will recognise its value to the practising engineer.

But, rather than turning up old issues of the journal to check your design for a digital filter, why not have all the articles collected together in one book, Interfacing with C?

The book is a storehouse of information that will be of lasting value to anyone involved in the design of filters, A-to-D conversion, convolution, Fourier and many other applications, with not a soldering iron in sight.

To complement the published series, Howard Hutchings has written additional chapters on D-to-A and A-to-D conversion, waveform synthesis and audio special effects, including echo and reverberation. An appendix provides a "getting started" introduction to the running of the many programs scattered throughout the book.

This is a practical guide to real-time programming, the programs provided having been tested and proved. It is a distillation of the teaching of computer-assisted engineering at Humberside Polytechnic, at which Dr Hutchings is a senior lecturer.

Source code listings for the programs described in the book are available on disk.

Best rf article '95

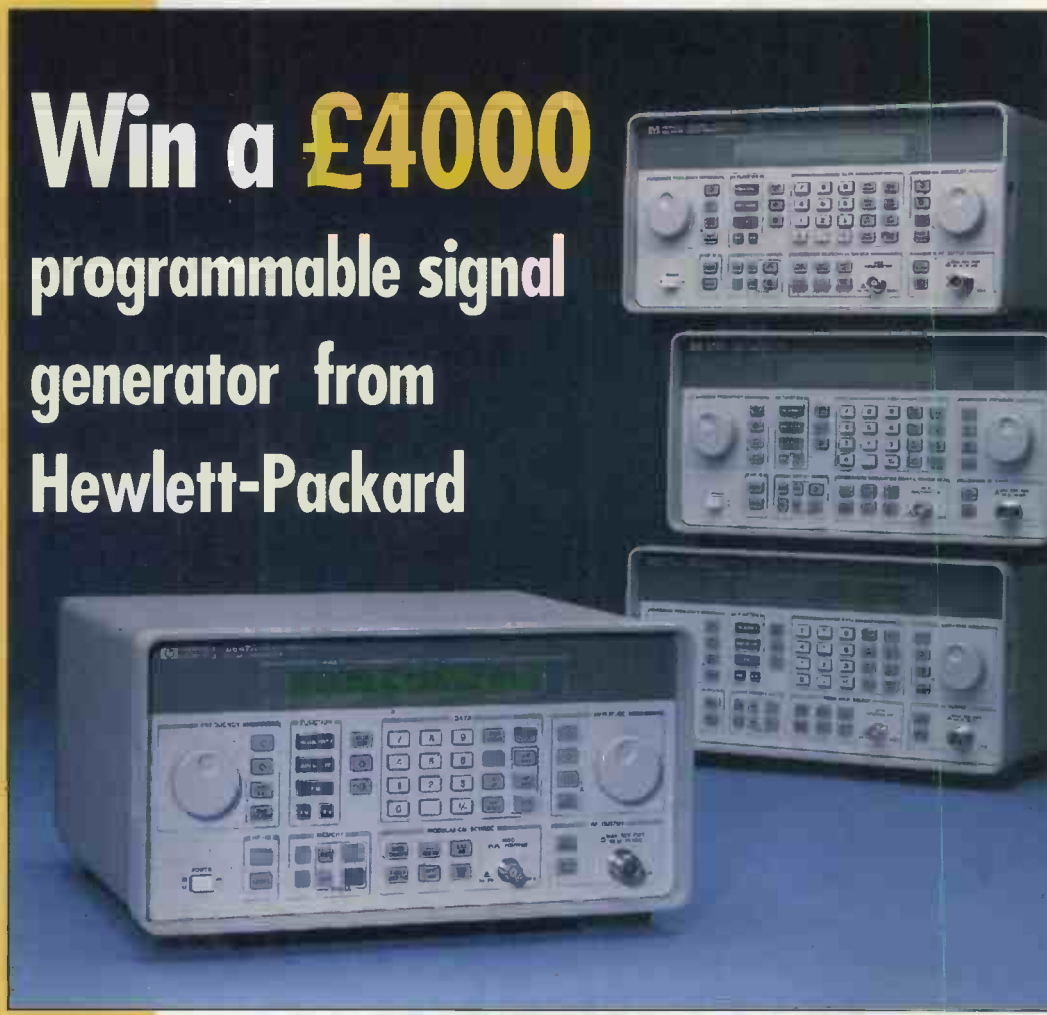
Following the success of 1994's Writers Award, ***Electronics World*** and **Hewlett-Packard** are launching a new scheme to run from January to December 1995.

Only articles which have an element of rf design will be eligible for consideration by the judging panel. It is hoped that this year's award will focus writer interest on rf engineering in line with the growing importance of radio frequency systems to an increasingly cordless world.

The aim of the award scheme is to locate freelance authors who can bring applied electronics design alive for other people.

Qualifying topics might include direct digital synthesis, microstrip design, application engineering for commercially available rf ICs and modules, receiver design, PLL, frequency generation and rf measurement, wideband circuit design, spread spectrum systems, microstrip and planer aerials... The list will hopefully be endless.

All articles accepted for publication will be paid for – in the region of several hundred pounds for a typical design feature.



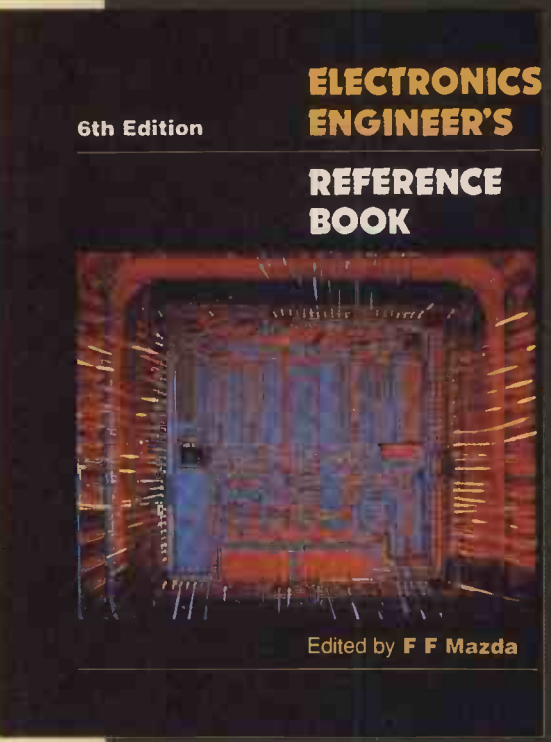
The prize for the coming year's award is a £4000 Hewlett-Packard HP8647A 1GHz programmable signal generator. It features HPIB interface, solid state programmable attenuator and built in AM-FM modulation capability.

For further details about our quest for the best, call or write to:
Martin Eccles, Editor, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS
Tel 081-652 3128

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK

6th Edition
F F Mazda

This reference book is divided into five parts: techniques, physical phenomena, materials and components; electronic design and applications. The sixth edition was updated throughout to take into account changes in standards and materials as well as advances in techniques, and was expanded to include new chapters on surface mount technology, hardware and software design techniques, semi-custom electronics and data communications.



Fraidoon Mazda has worked in the electronics and telecommunications industry for over twenty years, and is currently Product and Operations Manager, Generic Network Management, with Northern Telecom. He is the author of six technical books (translated into four languages) and the editor of the Communications Engineers Reference Book published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

CONTENTS:
Techniques Trigonometric functions and general formulae; Calculus; Series and transforms; Matrices and determinants; Electric circuit theory; Statistics. **Physical Phenomena** Quantities and units; Electricity; Light; Radiation; The ionosphere and troposphere. **Materials and components** Resistive materials and components; Dielectric materials and components; Magnetic materials; Inductors and transformers; Relays; Piezoelectric materials and components; Connectors; Printed circuits; Power sources; Discrete semiconductors; Microwave semiconductor devices; Optical digital integrated circuits; Linear integrated circuits; Semiconductor memories; Microprocessors; Application-specific integrated circuits; Electron microscopy; Digital design; Software engineering; Digital systems analysis; Control systems; Antennas and arrays; Noise management in electronic hardware; Noise and communication; Computer aided design; Television and sound broadcasting. **Applications** Communication satellites; Point-to-point communication; Fibre-optic communication; The integrated services digital network (ISDN); Local area networks; Radar systems; Computers and their application; Videotape recording; Office communications; Medical electronics.

1006 pages PAPERBACK ISBN 07506 0809 9
£42.50 (inc post & packaging)

Please return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

* Now available to **Electronics World & Wireless World** readers in paperback.
* Expert coverage of all aspects of electronics
* Over 50 contributors
* For electronic engineers, technicians and students

Please supply me —— copies of the ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK (ISBN 07506 0809 9) @ £42.50 (INC POST & PACKAGING) _____

Add VAT at local rate _____
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL
_____**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.

Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ _____
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**

Please debit my credit card as follows:
Access/Master Barclay/Visa
Amex Diners
Credit Card No. _____ Exp date _____
NAME (Please print) _____
ORGANISATION _____
STREET _____
TOWN _____
COUNTY _____ POST CODE _____
COUNTRY _____
DATE _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____
SIGNATURE _____
T3000

VAT RATES
6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)
VAT NO.
_____

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

Credit card orders
accepted by phone.
Call 081 652 3614.

TRANSMITTING AM

With today's high-speed solid-state switches, it is possible to design a scalable 'outphasing' transmitter for am broadcast that combines many desirable performance and manufacturability features. John Burnill explains.

This article owes its origin to a conversation I had with another broadcast engineer about a decade ago. We were debating whether an efficient, scalable and easily reproducible solid-state am broadcast transmitter could be designed and manufactured.

At that time, the technology was very much valve oriented, with its attendant disadvantages – in particular components such as high voltage high power coils. Time has passed and major manufacturers have adopted various solid-state designs which largely meet these desirable goals. But the design I arrived at is different way of attaining these goals. More importantly, it is possibly a better way.

AM transmitters – past and present

Descriptions of past and current transmitter designs that follow are only outlines. Individual implementations differ quite widely. A manufacturer may favour triodes and another tetrodes for example. With most transmitters, the most complex elements are usually the control circuits, and not the audio and rf stages.

Of the various modulation methods, high level modulation is the most widely known method, **Fig. 1**. It relies upon the fact that the output of a class C – or other high efficiency radio-frequency amplifier – is linear with supply voltage. The modulator modulates the power supply.

One half the dc power input to the rf amplifier must be provided by the modulation amplifier. Conventional transmitters achieve 50 to 60% overall efficiency at 100% modulation. These efficiency levels can be improved upon by using higher efficiency rf amplifiers – harmonic peaking, class D, etc. – and pwm audio stages.

Advantages of high level modulation are that it is widely understood and easy to set up – a good selling point. Its disadvantage is the high-power audio modulator, involving a transformer, choke and extra high power valves.

Low level modulation with a linear amplifier is very inefficient, 30% being typical. There are numerous modulation schemes which fall into this low efficiency category. Screen grid modulation is one of these. The principle advantage is simplicity, but the low efficiency rules out high-power use of low level modulation.

Doherty modulation involves a form of high efficiency linear amplifier, **Fig. 2**. Two output stages are linearly summed via a quarter-wave impedance-inverting section . The valve carrier amplifier provides the carrier and negative modulation while the peak amplifier provides

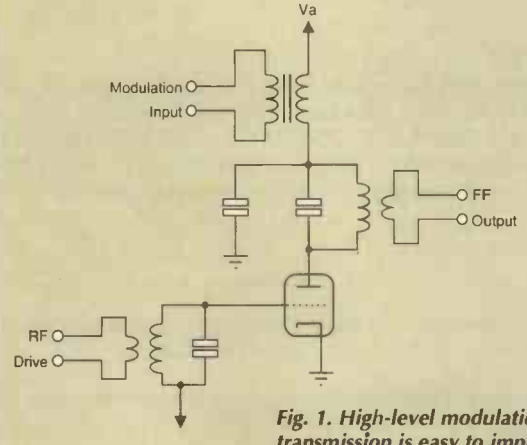


Fig. 1. High-level modulation for am transmission is easy to implement but needs a transformer, choke and extra high-power valves.

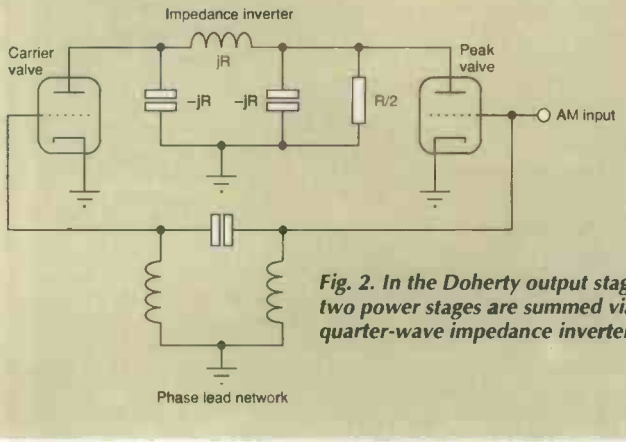


Fig. 2. In the Doherty output stage, two power stages are summed via a quarter-wave impedance inverter.

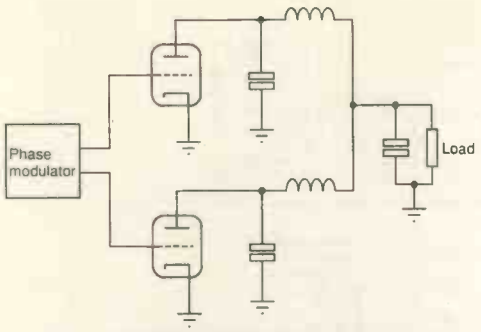


Fig. 3. In the Ampliphase am transmitter, two phase-modulated carriers are summed together at the output. Modulation involves varying the phase between the carriers.

positive modulation by impedance modulating the carrier amplifier.

The Doherty system is efficient – 60% being typical – and is not too complex. Its main advantages are respectable efficiency and relative simplicity. There are few disadvantages, which is probably explains its popularity.

Outphasing, also known as Ampliphase and Chereix, is shown in **Fig. 3**. Two phase-modulated carriers are summed at the output. By varying the phase between the carriers, amplitude modulation can be produced.

The idea is simple but practical implementations have needed additional complications to achieve reasonable efficiency and linearity. Ampliphase transmitters in particular needed amplitude modulation of the two carriers in the stages driving the output amplifiers. This led to a complicated and difficult to set up transmitter, which has discouraged many people from using it. Efficiency of this configuration is on a par with Doherty.

Digital modulation, **Fig. 4**, is only applicable to solid state transmitters. The digital transmitter uses many power amplifier modules in parallel – 160 for the 100kW Harris transmitter. Each module can be on or off under the control of an analogue-to-digital converter.

The output modules are in effect rf power d-to-a converters. Efficiency is very good, at more than 80%.

Outphasing

This description covers an up to date (solid state) outphasing am broadcast transmitter. I chose outphasing since it allows modern techniques to be used to produce a simple yet efficient transmitter. The design falls neatly into two blocks, namely the output stages and the phase modulating exciter.

Figure 5 shows an output stage for combining the two phase-modulated carriers. It has two features that make it suitable as a high-efficiency outphasing output stage. Firstly it uses class D voltage switching amplifiers. These operate efficiently because the inductors present a high impedance at the harmonic frequencies. Secondly it allows summing of two output stages with no interaction between the amplifiers.

The first four equations can be used to calculate the component values of the output stage for the desired power level at peak carrier when the outputs are in phase. Voltage V_p is the peak to peak output swing from the class D amplifier.

$$V_1=V_2=(\sqrt{2}V_p)/\pi$$

$$Q=R_l/(\omega L/2)$$

$$\omega=1/\sqrt{(L/2C)}$$

$$V_{out}=(V_1+V_2)R_l/(\omega L)$$

It is worth noting that in the practical output stage, one of the inductors needs to be varied to balance the power from each amplifier. Otherwise the inductors are fixed and the capacitor is varied to effect tuning of the output stage. By varying only the capacitor the bandwidth remains constant whatever frequency is used,a useful feature if negative feedback is used.

Figure 6 shows one of the class D amplifiers. It is a modified totem pole configuration chosen because it needs no output transformer. Since the transformer shown is at a low power level, it is not difficult to implement. It can be designed out but I have not shown this modification since it has not been tested.

The *BYV27* diode is a fast power type since it is part of the output bootstrap circuit which

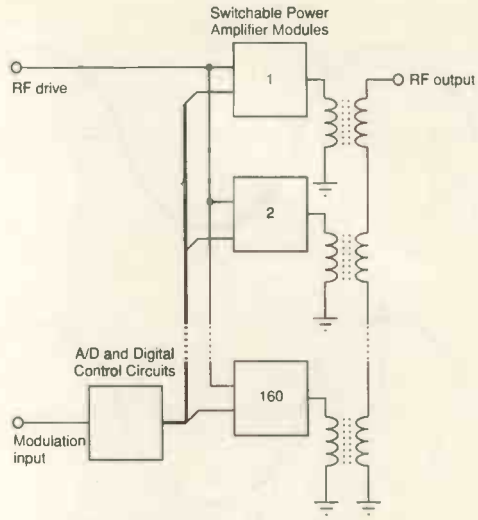


Fig. 4. Digital generation of the am carrier is only practicable using solid-state devices. It involves multiple power amplifier modules working in parallel.

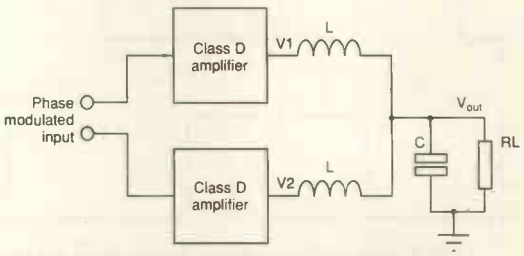


Fig. 5. Outphasing output stages produce two phase-modulated carriers that are summed together. Efficiency is high. The inductors present a high impedance to the class-D voltage switching amplifiers at harmonic frequencies.

has to switch at the output frequency. Mosfets were chosen for the output stage since they are cheap and can be made to switch very quickly (tens of nanoseconds) with simple driver stages.

The next equation below shows the maximum power output for a given device maximum V_{ds} and I_{ds} for a class-D voltage switching power amplifier.

Bear in mind that in the am transmitter, for a

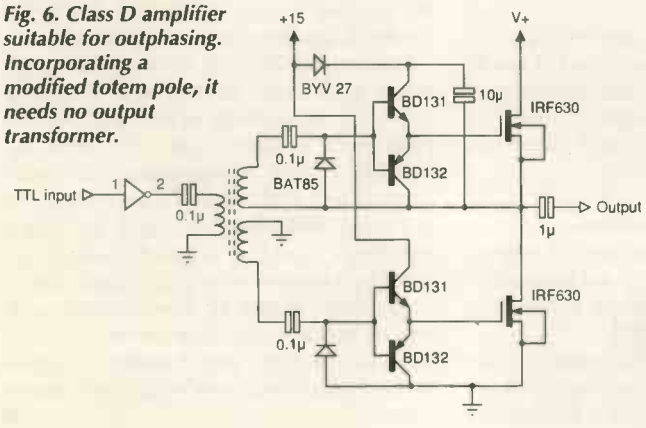


Fig. 6. Class D amplifier suitable for outphasing. Incorporating a modified totem pole, it needs no output transformer.

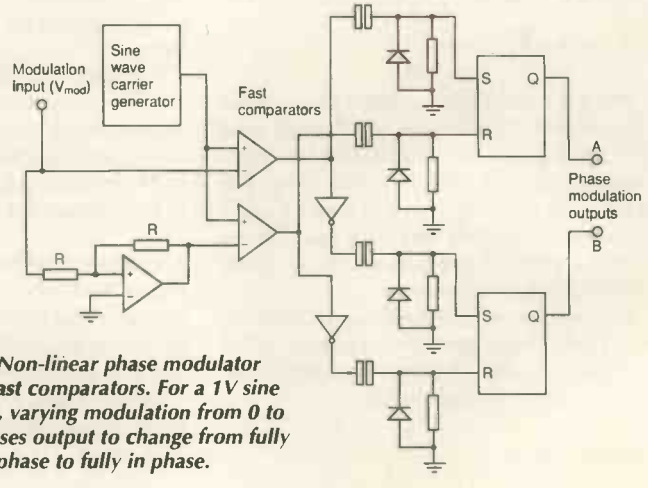


Fig. 7. Non-linear phase modulator using fast comparators. For a 1V sine carrier, varying modulation from 0 to 1V causes output to change from fully out of phase to fully in phase.

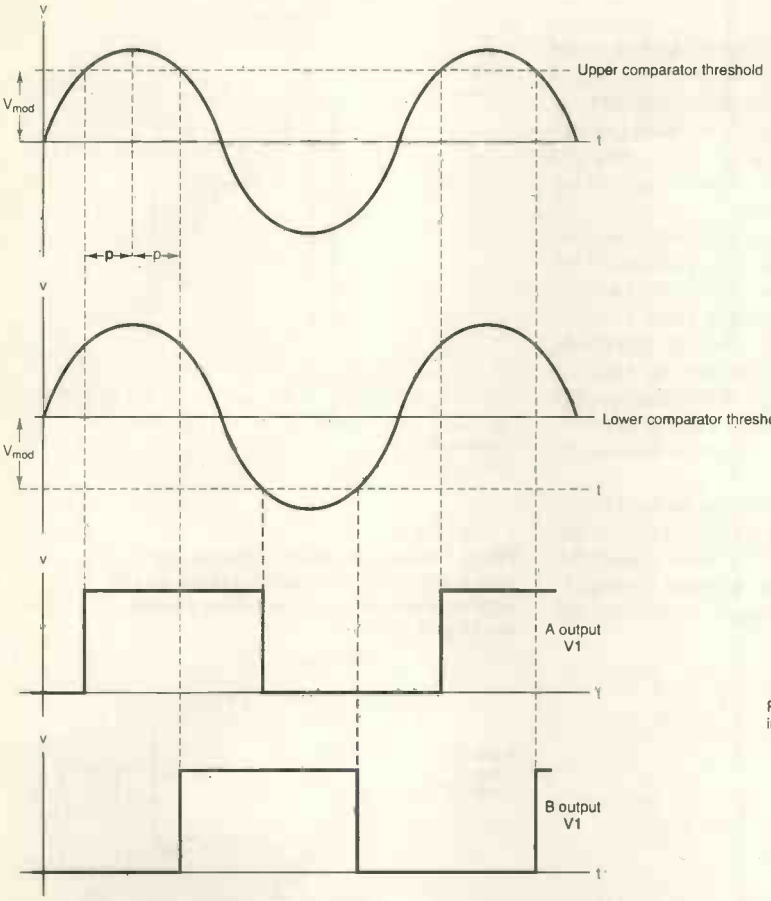


Fig. 8. Waveforms produced by the phase modulator of Fig. 7.

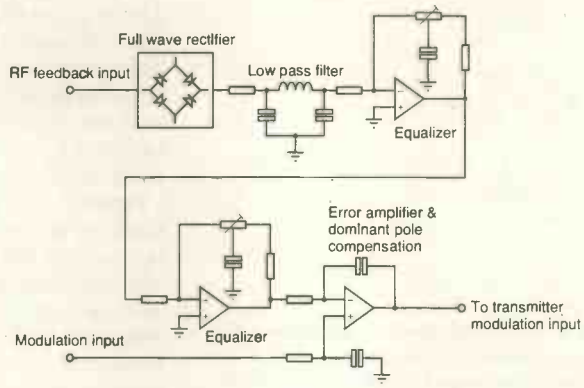


Fig. 9. This negative feedback scheme is applicable to any am transmitter provided that its bandwidth is not unduly restricted.

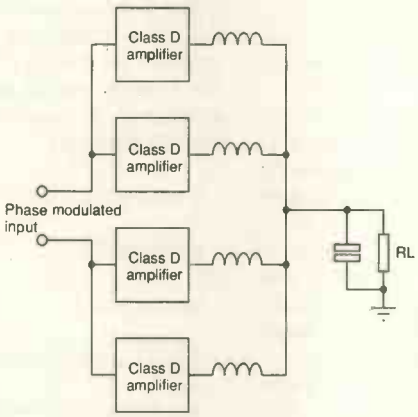


Fig. 10. Parallelling output stages of the outphasing transmitter to boost power levels. Multiple inductors are needed but each only handles a portion of the output power.

pair of output stages, each power amplifier must deliver twice the carrier power at modulation peaks. Additionally, in the real world, the maximum V_{ds} and I_{ds} must be derated somewhat to cope with potential variations in mains supply voltage and variations in loading conditions.

$$P_{out}=V_{ds}.I_{ds}/\pi$$

Outphasing the exciter

The equation below shows the output voltage as a function of V_1, V_2 when they are phase modulated by $+p$ and $-p$ degrees respectively. Linear phase modulation produces non linear amplitude modulation of V_{out}.

$$V_{out}\propto(V_1+V_2)\cos p$$

What is needed is a non linear phase modulator. **Figure 7** shows what was devised using two fast *LT1016* comparators and two edge-triggered set-reset flip flops. If the carrier sine wave is 1V peak varying V_{mod} from 0V to 1V causes the outputs to vary from out of phase (100% negative modulation) to in phase (100% positive modulation).

Figure 8 shows the waveforms generated by the phase modulator. The equation below derived from Fig. 8, shows how the carrier phase varies with modulation.

$$p=\cos^{-1}V_{mod}$$

Substituting this equation into the previous one shows that the output voltage is now linear with modulating voltage.

$$V_{out}\propto(V_1+V_2)V_{mod}$$

In the exciter, the sine-wave generator is more complicated than the phase modulator. It consists of tuned circuits for extracting a clean sine wave from the square wave generated by the phase-locked-loop IC. This IC is referenced to a crystal and has an amplitude stabilisation circuit.

In hindsight a 'digital' method of sine wave generation would have been better leading to a one adjustment frequency setting of the exciter, namely the phase-locked-loop divider ratio.

Note that this scheme is capable of producing dsb modulation with any level of carrier suppression. It also follows that the sine-wave carrier could be phase or frequency modulated in the exciter enabling all forms of modulation to be implemented at low level.

Negative feedback solution

Figure 9 outlines a negative feedback scheme. It is of course relevant to any am transmitter, providing the bandwidth of the actual transmitter is not unduly restricted.

The main item to note is the audio high-frequency boost applied in the negative feedback path (zeros). This is necessary for stability because of the poles in the forward path introduced by the transmitter. These come about because of bandwidth restrictions of the output matching network, harmonic filters and the antenna.

Dominant pole compensation was used with an f_t of 50kHz. The low pass filter must have as high a corner frequency as possible to avoid introducing unnecessarily low poles in the overall loop frequency response. I used 500kHz in the experimental exciter. The use of a full wave rectifier reduces the filtering needed.

Results

I built a 10W transmitter to test these ideas. It worked as expected, linearity being such that the negative feedback was unnecessary. The feedback was tested and proved stable.

Efficiency could not be measured at this low power level as the dissipation of the power mosfets – which were overly large for this power level – consisted only of the static dissipation of their output capacitance being charged and discharged. To get meaningful efficiency measurements means building a transmitter capable of at least kilowatt levels.

For high power levels, output stages need to be paralleled. **Figure 10** shows one way to do this. It needs multiple inductors, but each needs handle only a part of the total rf current in the output tuned circuit so can be relatively small. ■

APPLICATIONS

Please mention *Electronics World + Wireless World* when seeking further information.

Probing more deeply

An oscilloscope probe is more than just a piece of wire for applying a test signal to an oscilloscope input: it is an integral part of the measurement system. This statement is the lead in to one six articles from Fluke's 60-page A4 book, *ABCs of oscilloscopes*.

Characteristics that make different probes more suitable for specific tasks are discussed below. Active probes include active electronic components to provide amplification. Passive probes without such active components usually provide input attenuation.

Shielding. An important task of the probe is to ensure that only the wanted signal appears at the oscilloscope input. A piece of wire for example would act as an antenna producing lots of unwanted interference.

Some of this noise could even be injected back into the circuit under test. Good screening is needed, provided by screened cable earthed at the bnc connector to the scope and at the circuit under test.

Probe bandwidth. Just like oscilloscopes, probes ave a finite bandwidth which has to be allowed for. If we take a 100MHz oscilloscope and a 100MHz probe the combined response is less than 100MHz. Capacitance of the probe adds to the input capacitance of the oscilloscope, lowering the system bandwidth and the maximum displayed risetime.

Loading effect. Measured voltage is rarely exactly the same as when no connections are made. Each probe has an input impedance, consisting of resistive, capacitive and inductive components. Connecting such a probe will affect the circuit under test because of the extra load imposed by the probe. Therefore the probe characteristics must be considered when looking at the measurement results, as well as the test circuit impedances. Some probes have no series resistance. Basically, these consist of a length of cable and a test tip.

Within their operating frequency range or useful bandwidth, there is therefore no attenuation of the signal. These probes are referred to as 1:1 or ×1 probes. They have a loading effect on the circuit because they connect the oscilloscope input impedance and their own capacitance (including the cable capacitance) straight across the test point. Capacitive loading effect becomes more significant as frequency increases.

A 1:1 probe typically has an input capacitance from around 35pF to over 100pF, depending on the cable type and length and probe body construction etc. This will load the circuit under test with a low impedance. A 1:1 probe with an input capacitance of 47pF has a reactance of only 169Ω at 20MHz, making this probe unsuitable for work at these frequencies. The loading effect can be reduced by adding impedance in the probe in series with the scope input impedance. However, this means that a voltage divider is formed.

The diagram shows a simplified probe equivalent circuit. Resistors R_p and R_s form a 10:1 divider, where R_s is the 'scope input impedance. The compensation capacitor, C_{Comp} is adjusted to match the probe to the oscilloscope. This ensures that the correct frequency response curve is maintained at the probe tip. Frequency response of this type of probe is much wider than that of a 1:1 probe.

Compensating the probe. With the several adjustable capacitors and resistors, the correct response over a wide frequency range can be achieved. Most of these are set in the factory when the probe is manufactured.

There is only one trimmer capacitor for the user to adjust. This is called the low frequency compensation capacitor, and it should always be adjusted to match the oscilloscope input with which the probe is used. Adjustment is easy, using the front panel signal output of most oscilloscopes. This is marked 'Probe Adjust', 'Calibrator', 'CAL', or 'Probe Cal.', and provides a squarewave voltage output.

The effects of over and under compensation are very noticeable at higher frequencies. The displayed amplitude of the 1MHz sinewave is now very inaccurate. There can be slight differences in input capacitance between channels, so you should always compensate the probe on the channel you want to use it with.

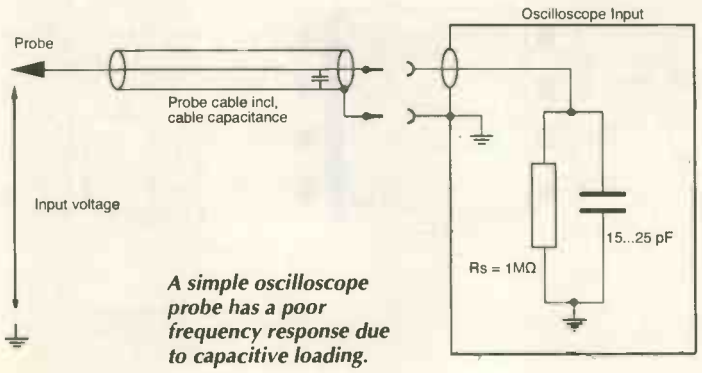
Probe read-out. Modern oscilloscope probes are equipped with a coding system that enables the oscilloscope to recognize the kind of probe is connected. Consequently, the oscilloscope can compensate the vertical deflection indication and all amplitude measurements to avoid confusion. When probes without such recognition system are used, the user has to rescale all waveforms and measurements to compensate for the probe attenuation.

Ground lead inductance. A series tuned circuit can be formed with the ground lead inductance and the combined probe and oscilloscope input capacitances. The tuned circuit is damped by the input resistance.

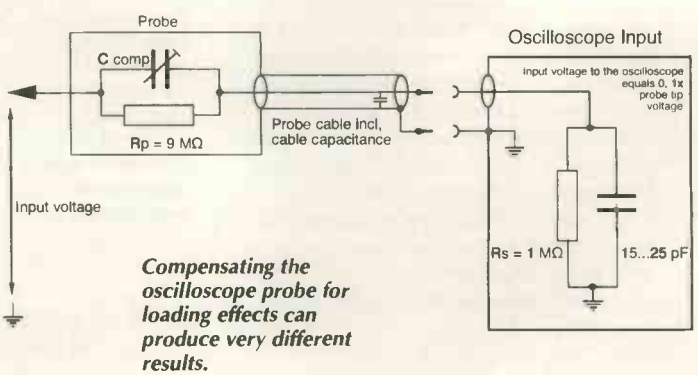
Like any other tuned circuit, this one will also ring if a step voltage is applied to it. Excessive ground lead inductance can also reduce the displayed risetime. Keep your ground lead as short as possible, especially with high frequencies and fast-rise time signals. Before connecting the probe's ground contact, make sure it is not going to short circuit any part of the system under test.

Further articles cover basics, storage instruments, analogue-versus-digital instruments and new developments. There are also measurements and exercises at the back of the book to help new and potential users understand what oscilloscopes can and cannot do.

Fluke UK, Colonial Way, Wayford, Hertfordshire WD2 4TT. Tel. 01923 240511, fax 0923 225067.



A simple oscilloscope probe has a poor frequency response due to capacitive loading.



Compensating the oscilloscope probe for loading effects can produce very different results.

Active scsi terminator aids reliable data transfer

The small-computer-systems interface standard recommends that both ends of the line are actively terminated to maximise data integrity. One chip – Unitrode's *UCC5614* – provides nine lines of active termination for an scsi parallel bus. In addition, as described in the data sheet, the device is ideal for high performance 3.3V scsi systems.

Key features contributing to such low operating voltage are the 0.2V drop out regulator and 2.7V reference. Reduced reference voltage was needed to accommodate the lower termination current dictated in the scsi-3 specification. During disconnect, supply current is typically only 0.5A, which makes the IC attractive for battery powered systems.

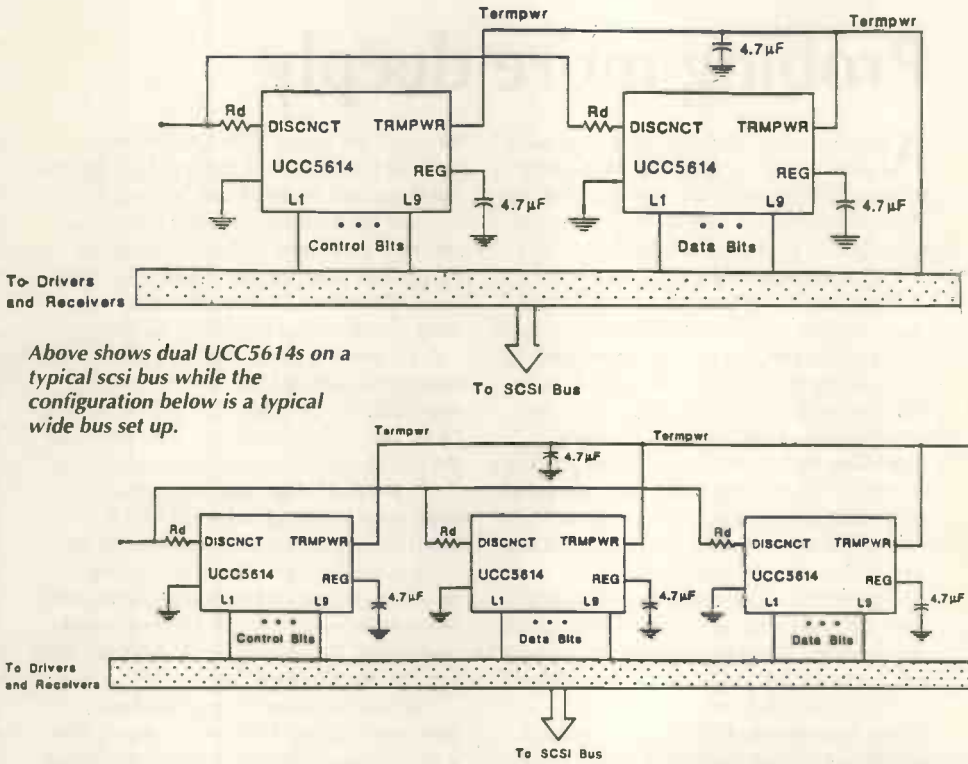
Ultra low channel capacitance of 1.8pF eliminates effects on signal integrity from disconnected terminators at interim points on the bus.

The device is programmable for either 110Ω or 2.5kΩ termination. Standard scsi bus lengths use 110Ω termination while shorter buses use 2.5kΩ termination. When driving the ttl-compatible DISCNCT pin directly, the 110Ω termination is connected when the DISCNCT pin is driven low, and disconnected when driven high. When the DISCNCT pin is driven through an impedance between 80 and 150kΩ, the 2.5kΩ termination is connected when the DISCNCT pin is driven low, and disconnected when driven high.

The power amplifier output stage allows the *UCC5614* to source full termination current and sink active negation current when all termination lines are actively negated.

Internal circuit trimming is used, first to trim the 110Ω termination impedance to a 7% tolerance, and then most importantly, to trim the output current to a 4% tolerance, as close to the max scsi-3 specification as possible. This maximises noise margin in fast SCSI operation.

Other features of the device include thermal shutdown and current limit.



Above shows dual UCC5614s on a typical scsi bus while the configuration below is a typical wide bus set up.

Unitrode UK, 6 Cresswell Park, Blackheath, London SE3 9RD. Tel. 0181 318 1431, fax 0181 318 2549.

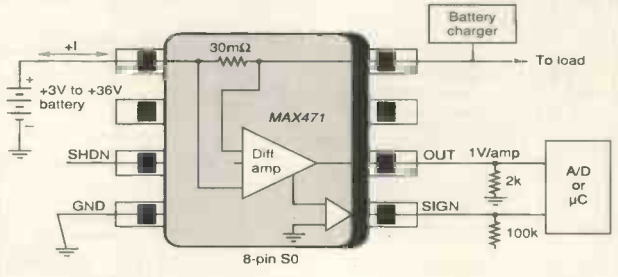
Current sensing for portable, battery powered equipment

As described in Maxim's Analog Design Guide 3/8, the *MAX471* is a dedicated single-IC, bidirectional, high-side current-sense amplifier for portable pcs, palmtops, and other battery-powered systems. It reduces board space, design time, and cost by eliminating precision resistor networks, precision amplifiers and a current-sense resistor.

Using the eight-pin device in series with the positive battery terminal and the load, all that is needed are gain-setting and pull-up resistors. The result is what is claimed to be the world's simplest circuit that measures battery charge and discharge current – including magnitude and polarity.

The device incorporates an internal 30Ω sense resistor and measures battery currents from zero to three amps. With a 2kΩ gain setting resistor, the resulting output gain is 1V/A. For applications that require increased design flexibility, the *MAX472* functions with an external sense resistor. Both devices operate from three volts to 36V, draw less than 100µA over temperature and include a five amp shutdown feature to conserve power. ■

Maxim, 20 A Horseshoe Park, Pangbourne, Berks RG8 7JW, Tel. 01734 845255, fax 01734 843863.



Consuming less than 100µA, the 8-pin MAX471 *measures battery charge and discharge rates accurately using a minimum of components.*

Putting theory to work in low power design

Now that they have given us the tools to design the circuit, Norm Dye and Helge Granberg step back and look at the matching process. In this article they show how to determine the desired source and load impedances.
***From the book* RF Transistors: principles and practical applications.**

RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications is available by postal application to room ***L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS.***
Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (081 652 3614).
288pp Hardback 07506 9059 3 Cost £19.95 + Postage £2.50

Basic steps in designing a low power amplifier are: select a transistor; choose a bias point; then, finally, design a circuit offering the proper impedances at both input and output to the transistor.

Each step depends to a large degree on the application. Is the circuit narrow band or broad band; must it have low noise figure? All determine how the transistor will be impedance matched.

The matching process itself is made up of two distinct parts: determining the desired source and load impedances (which we will look at in this article); and designing networks that present these impedances to the transistor (final part, next month).

Maximum gain at a single frequency is achieved by conjugate matching both input and output of the transistor, while lowest noise figure is obtained by presenting the proper source impedance to the transistor that produces minimum noise. So trade-offs between gain and noise figure are controlled by selecting source and load impedances that produce the desired gain and noise at the same time.

For suitable performance over a band of frequencies, source and load impedances that give proper overall circuit results as frequency varies must be presented to the transistor.

Whether or not S_{12} is ignored obviously depends on its magnitude and the accuracy required in a design. Wherever possible, S_{12} should be assumed to be 0 – at least in the initial design effort. Where S_{12} cannot be ignored, software such as *Touchstone* or *Mmicad* should be used, particularly if the design requires controlled noise and gain performance over a band of frequencies.

Working through specific examples is the best way to understand these procedures and here we are going to show how to determine source and load impedances for maximum gain at a single frequency – both with and without consideration of S_{12}. A third example will illustrate how to achieve a specified amount of gain, for the same conditions as in examples 1 and 2, and a fourth goes through the procedures necessary for a broadband design. Finally, we show how to design for low noise while maintaining adequate gain.

Example 1.
Narrow band – match for optimum gain, $S_{12} = 0$.

First, assume $S_{12} = 0$, that the source and load impedances are 50Ω, and that we are interested only in maximum gain at a single frequency. Our frequency of interest is 1GHz, so a suitable transistor is the *MRF571*. Bias will be 6V and 50mA because the manufacturer's data sheet shows that f_t is near its peak at 50mA and values of scattering parameters are given for this particular bias point. From the data sheet we find:

$S_{11} = 0.6$ at an angle of 156°
$S_{22} = 0.11$ at an angle of –164°
$S_{12} = 0.09$ at an angle of 70°
$S_{21} = 4.4$ at an angle of 75°

$\Gamma_s = S_{11}^* = 0.6$ at an angle of –156° and $\Gamma_L = S_{22}^* = 0.11$ at an angle of +164° (**Fig. 1**). G_s, the 'gain' contributed by the input circuit is calculated from $G_S = (1 - |\Gamma_s|^2)/|1 - S_{11}\Gamma_s|^2$ to be 1.56 or 10 $\log_{10}$1.56, 1.93dB.

Likewise, for the output circuit where the magnitude of S_{22} is 0.11, the 'gain' (G_L) contributed by the output circuit match is calculated from $G_L = (1 - |\Gamma_L|^2)/|1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L|^2$ to be 1.01 or 0.05dB. Obviously, in this example the transistor is essentially matched in the output, and little is gained from further matching.

Looking at $|S_{21}|^2$ we can determine the gain contributed by the device itself from $G_o = |S_{21}|^2$ as $G = (4.4)^2$ or $10\log(4.4)^2 = 12.9$dB. So the total gain expected from conjugate

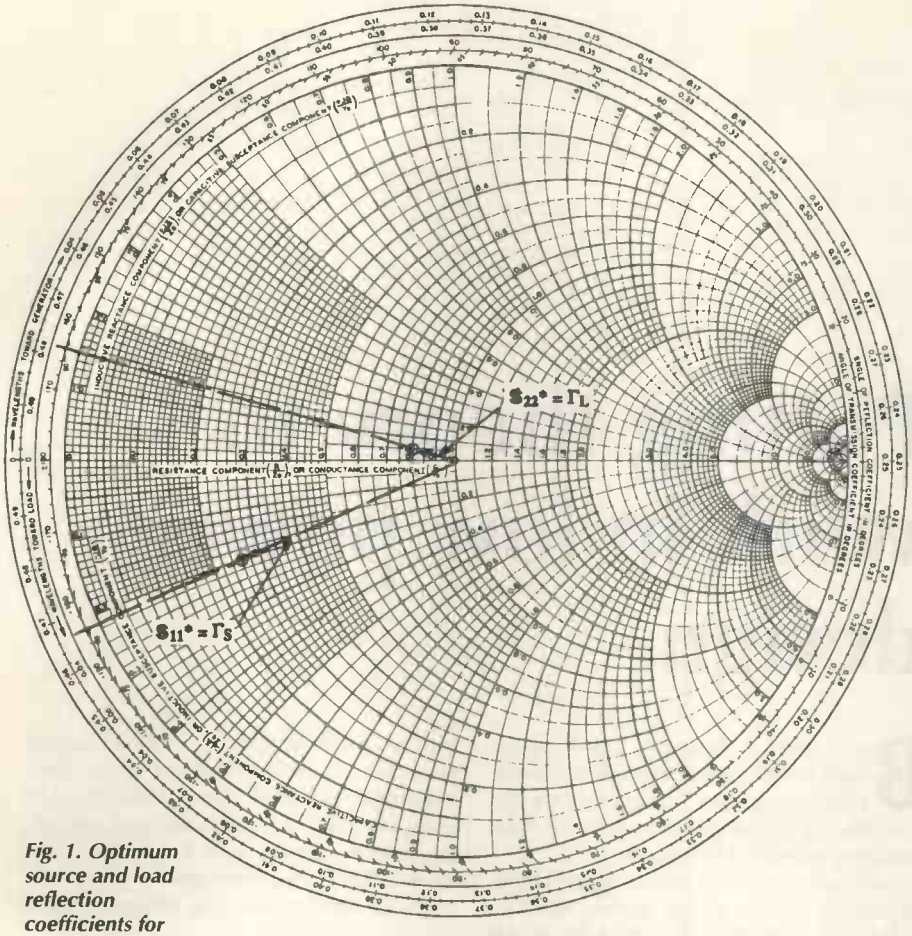


Fig. 1. Optimum source and load reflection coefficients for example 1.

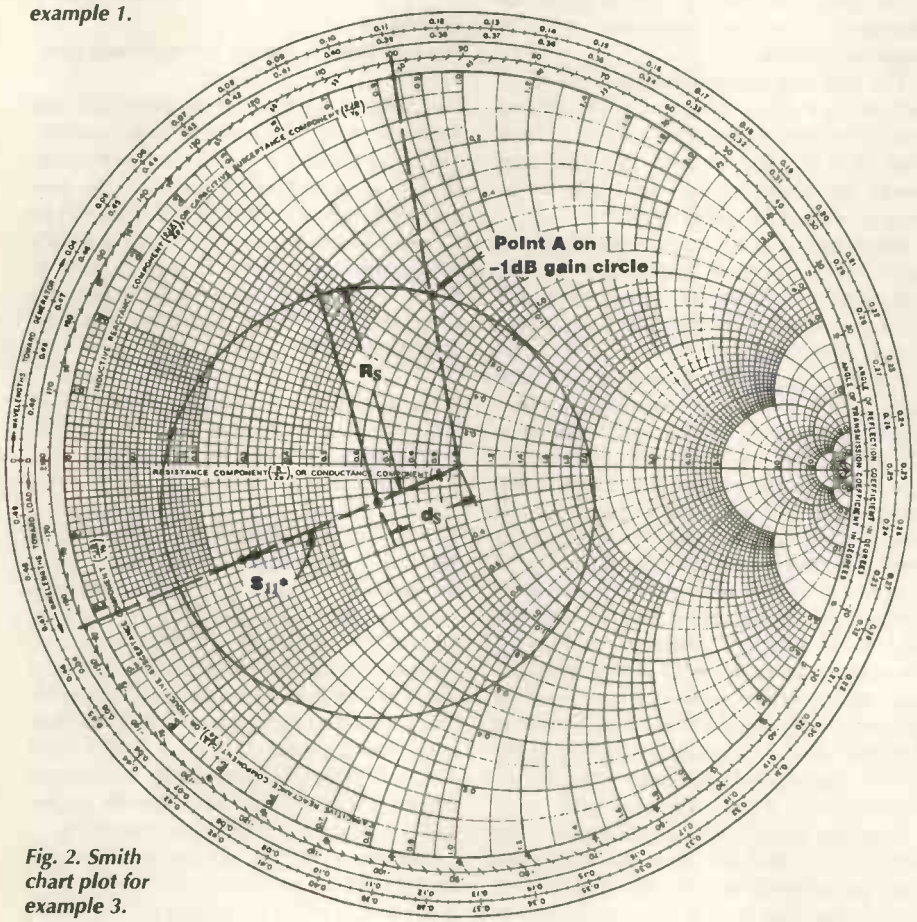


Fig. 2. Smith chart plot for example 3.

matching is $G_{TU} = G_s + G_o + G_L = 1.94 + 12.9 + 0.05 = 14.9$dB.

Example 2.
Narrow band – match for optimum gain, S12 ≠ 0.

To understand the effect of assuming that $S_{12} = 0$, calculate the gain of the same amplifier with the more precise value of $S_{12} = 0.09$ at an angle of 70°. The formulas are more complex while, in addition, optimum output impedance depends on input impedance and vice versa. The maximum available gain, $G_{p,max}$ – or sometimes mag – is given, if the device is unconditionally stable, by the formula:

$$G_{p,max} = \frac{|S_{21}|}{|S_{12}|}\left(K - \sqrt{K^2 - 1}\right)$$

where K is the Rollett stability factor given by:

$$K = \frac{1 + |D_s|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2}{2|S_{21}||S_{12}|}$$

and $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$ as stated previously.

By using the values of the scattering parameters, the first step is to calculate D_s using the relationship :

$$\begin{aligned} D_s &= (0.6 \angle 156°).(0.11 \angle -164°) \\ &\quad - (0.09 \angle 70°).(4.4 \angle 5°) \\ &= 0.066 \angle -8° + 0.396 \angle -35° \\ &= 0.46 \angle -23°. \end{aligned}$$

Then calculate K from $K = (1+|D_s|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2)/2|S_{21}||S_{12}|$ to verify that the transistor is unconditionally stable (value of $K > 1$):

$$K = \frac{1 - 0.36 - 0.0121 + 0.212}{(2)(0.09)(4.4)}$$

$$= \frac{0.840}{0.792} \cong 1.07$$

In the present example, for the S parameters given and subsequent calculated value of K, $G_{p,max}$ becomes:

$$G_{p,max} = \frac{4.4}{0.09}\left(1.07 - \sqrt{0.145}\right) = 33.7$$

It is easy to see how much more complex the situation becomes when S_{12} cannot be assumed equal to zero. In the instance given, the difference in gain is approximately 0.4dB and it appears marginal to have assumed $S_{12} = 0$. We could have determined the magnitude of the error at the outset by using $1/(1+U)^2 < G_t/G_{tu} < 1/(1-U)^2$ as follows. First, calculate U from:

$$U = \frac{|S_{11}||S_{21}||S_{12}||S_{22}|}{\left(1 - |S_{11}|^2\right)\left(1 - |S_{22}|^2\right)}$$

$$= \frac{(0.6)(4.4)(0.09)(0.11)}{\left(1 - (0.6)^2\right)\left(1 - |0.11|^2\right)} = 0.041$$

Then from:

$$G_p = \frac{1 - |\Gamma_S|^2}{1 - |\Gamma_{IN}|^2} \bullet |S_{21}|^2 \bullet \frac{1 - |\Gamma_L|^2}{|(1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L)|^2}$$

we can determine the limits of possible error for assuming $S_{12} = 0$. The lower limit is $1/(1 + U)^2 = 0.919$, while the upper limit is $1/(1 - U)^2 = 1.108$. Expressed in decibels, these limits become + and –0.36dB.

We can also see the effect that S_{12} will have on the optimum source impedance by letting the load reflection coefficient remain the conjugate of S_{22}, but then calculating Γ_s from:

$$\Gamma_{IN} = S_{11} + \frac{S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_L}{1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L}$$

will show that Γ_s becomes 0.55 at an angle of –159°, only slightly changed from the previous value for Γ_s when $S_{12} = 0$: 0.6 at an angle of –156°.

Example 3.
Narrow band, specified gain < optimum gain, $S_{12} = 0$.

Before going to broad band circuit design, assume – for the same transistor and frequency used in examples 1 and 2 – we want a specified value of gain less than maximum, say 1dB. Example 1 has already shown that optimum match for the load results in only 0.05dB gain increase. We also know that the transistor gain is 12.9dB, so must create a match on the input such that the gain contribution from the input network is approximately –1.0dB.

To create the –1dB gain circle for the input network we can use the following equations:

$$d_s = \frac{g_s|S_{11}|}{1 - |S_{11}|^2(1 - g_s)}$$

$$R_s = \frac{(1 - g_s)^{\frac{1}{2}}(1 - |S_{11}|^2)}{1 - |S_{11}|^2(1 - g_s)}$$

where

$$g_s = \frac{G_s}{G_{s,max}}$$

and

$$G_s = \frac{1 - |\Gamma_s|^2}{|1 - \Gamma_s S_{11}|^2}$$

From example 1, $G_{s,max}$ is 1.94dB or, as a number, 1.56. So g_s becomes $g_s = G_s/G_{s,max} = 0.79/1.56 = 0.506$; $d_s = 0.37$ and $R_s = 0.545$. Remember in plotting the –1dB gain circle (Fig. 2), d_s is expressed in terms of the magnitude of S_{11}. Any point on the –1dB gain circle will provide the desired value of Γ_s but for reasons of convenience in matching, the point selected is point *A*. At this point, $\Gamma_s = 0.44$ at an angle of 100°.

Computing Γ_L from:

$$\Gamma_{OUT} = S_{22} + \frac{S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_S}{1 - S_{11}\Gamma_S}$$

which for the case of $S_{12} = 0$ becomes $\Gamma_{out} = S_{22}$, since we know that Γ_L is the conjugate of Γ_{out}, $\Gamma_L = 0.11$ at an angle of +164°, the same value as in example 1.

Example 4. Broad-band design, S12 = 0.

Our goal is to design the *MRF571* into a broad-band circuit having 14dB of gain oper-

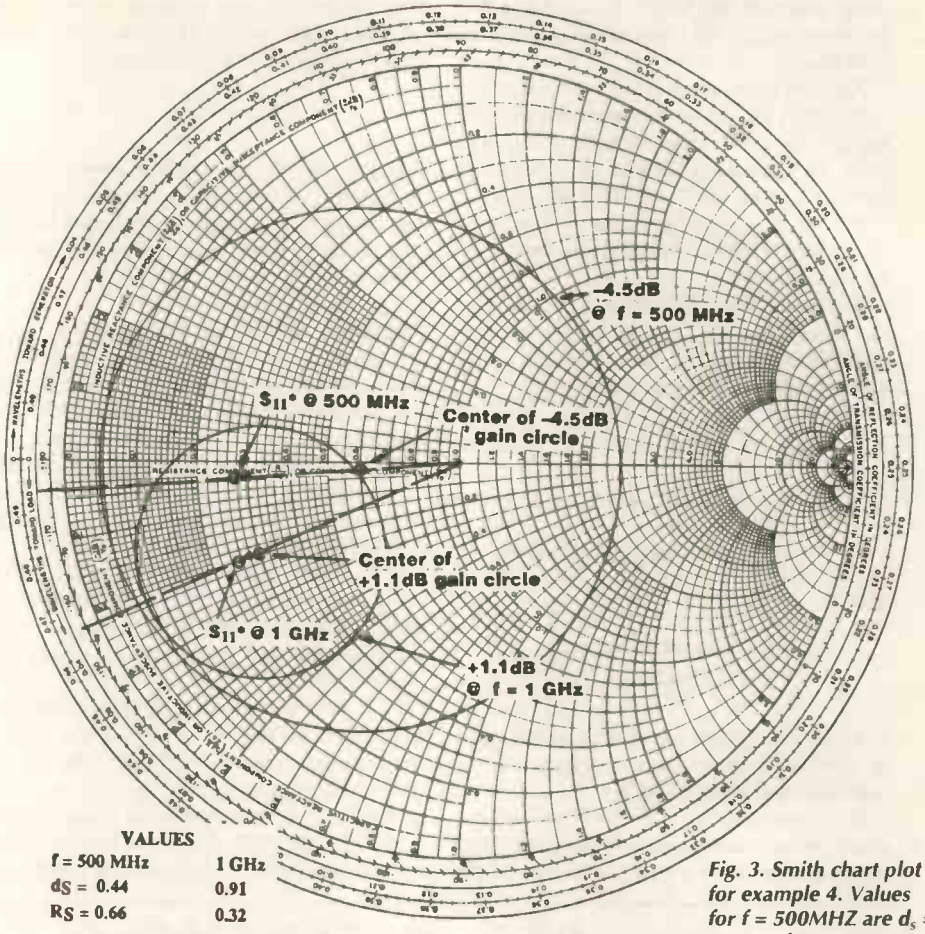


Fig. 3. Smith chart plot for example 4. Values for f = 500MHZ are d_s = 0.44 and R_s = 0.66. Values for f = 1GHz are d_s = 0.91 and R_s = 0.32.

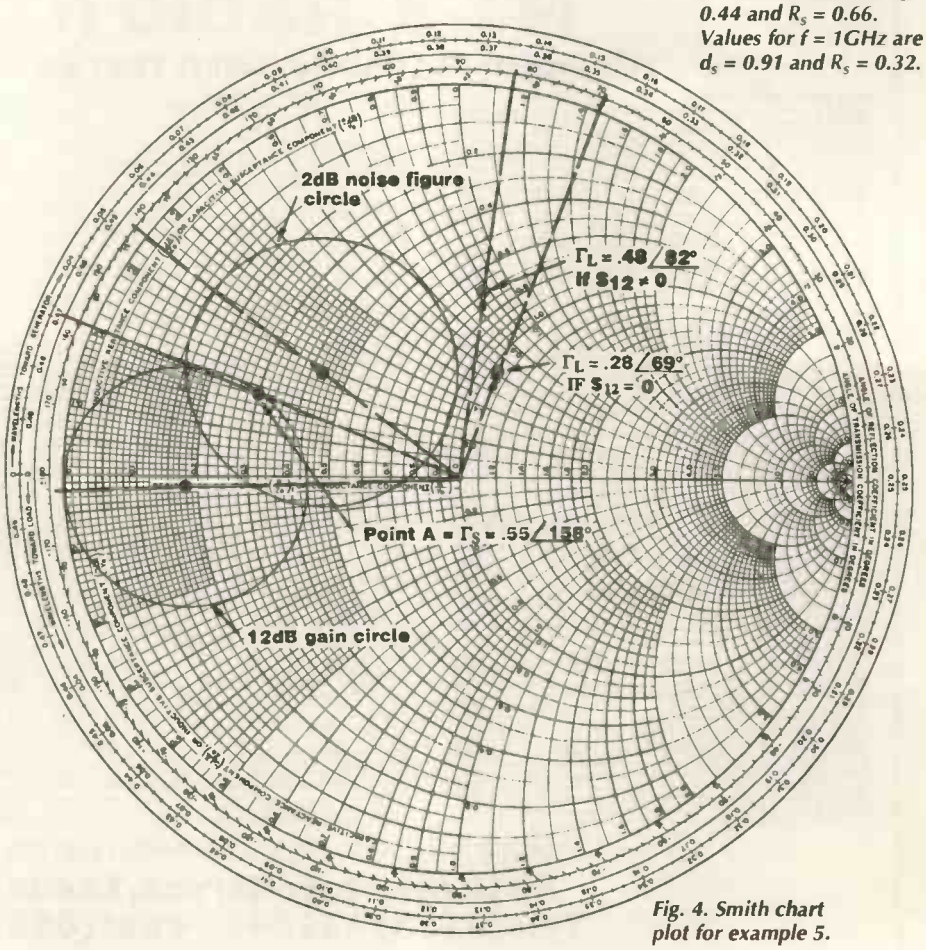


Fig. 4. Smith chart plot for example 5.

ating from 500-100 MHz. The amplifier is to be driven from a 50Ω source and is to drive a 50Ω load.

Assume, again, the bias to be 6V and 50mA – less than the maximum available gain, as seen in example 1. From the table of *S*-parameters, $|S_{21}|$ results in 70.6 or 18.5dB gain at 500MHz, and 19.3 or 12.9dB gain at 1000MHz. So matching circuits must decrease the gain by 4.5dB at 500MHz and increase it by 1.1dB at 1GHz.

The plan is to put all the 'gain' or 'loss' into the input matching network, an assumption that makes drawing of the gain circles easier using the formulas for available gain:

$$g_a = G_A/|S_{21}|^2,\ C_1 = S_{11} - D_s S_{22}^*$$

$$R_a = \frac{\left[1-2K|S_{21}S_{12}|g_a + |S_{21}S_1\right.}{\left|1+g_a\left(|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2\right)\right.}$$

and

$$C_a = \frac{g_a C_1^*}{\left|1+g_a\left(|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2\right)\right|}$$

Computer programs can also be useful, such as *Mmicad* which was used in determining the gain circles plotted in **Fig. 3**.

In the next issue of *EW + WW* we will use these circles to determine matching networks that place the source impedance on the –4.5dB circle at 500MHz and at the same time on the +1.1dB circle at 1GHz. Then the load impedance can be calculated using:

$$\Gamma_{OUT} = S_{22} + \frac{S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_S}{1-S_{11}\Gamma_S}$$

The process of choosing the proper source reflection coefficient is an iterative one and can be carried out manually or through the use of a computer optimisation program such as *Mmicad*.

Example 5. Designing for low noise

Up to now, gain has been the only concern. But many low power amplifiers must also be low noise so the effect that matching has on noise figures must be taken into account.

Only the source reflection coefficient affects noise figure, though it is true that the load reflection coefficient will affect the source reflection coefficient when $S_{12} \neq 0$.

If $S_{12} \neq 0$, then the simplest step to take is to choose the value of T_s that gives the desired trade-off between gain and noise figure, then use that value of T_s to calculate Γ_L from the above equation.

In this example, once again, assume the transistor is the *MRF571*. Frequency is 1GHz, but this time change the bias to 6V and 5mA – a more appropriate value for a low noise application. Another reason for these choices is that the *MRF571* data sheet has gain and noise figure contours plotted for the conditions stated. Also, further assume that gain must be at least 12dB, and the noise figure not greater than 2dB. New values of *S*-parameters are:

$S_{11} = 0.61$, angle +178°
$S_{12} = 0.09$, angle +37°
$S_{21} = 3.0$, angle +78°
$S_{22} = 0.28$, angle –69°

Examining a plot of the 2dB noise figure circle (**Fig. 4**) and the 12dB gain circle taken from the *MRF571* data sheet, shows that the 2dB noise circle intersects the 12dB gain circle in two places. Either value of G_s will result in both the desired gain and noise figure.

Selecting a value for G_s on the 12dB gain circle between these two points will produce a noise figure even lower than 2 dB.

Take the point *A* shown in Fig. 4. The value for T_s is estimated to be 0.55 at an angle of 158°. All that is left is to determine the value of Γ_L from $\Gamma_L = [S_{22} + (S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_S/\{1 - \Gamma_S S_{11})\}]^*$.

The formula clearly shows that for the case when $S_{12} = 0$, $\Gamma_L = S_{22}^*$. So, if $S_{12} = 0$, $\Gamma_L = 0.28$ at an angle of 69° .

Taking the value of S_{12} into account, $\Gamma_L = 0.48$ at an angle of 82°. These values are also shown in Fig. 4 as *B* and *C* respectively. ■

Next article: Finding the circuits that will realise the impedances we want.

M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS
HP3580A 5hz-50khz Audio spectrum analyser (as new) £1000
HP3581A 15hz-50khz Wave analyser £750
HP3581C 15hz-50khz Selective voltmeter £650
HP3582A 0.02hz-25.5khz Dual channel audio analyser £2500
HP8903A 20hz-100khz Audio analyser £3000
BOONTON 1120 20hz-100khz Audio analyser £3000
BRUEL & KJAER 2033 1hz-20khz £2250
TEXSCAN ALS1 4mhz-1000mhz Battery/mains portable analyser £750
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10khz-1800mhz Analyser/7000 mainframe £2500
HP8444A 500khz-1300mhz Tracking Generator £750
HP182T/8558B 10mhz-1500mhz Spectrum analyser £1800
HP140T/8552B/8553B 1khz-110mhz Spectrum analyser £450
HP141T/8552B/8553B+8443A Tracking generator/manuals (as new) £1000
HP141T/8552B/8554B 100khz-1250mhz+(8553B unit) £1000
HP141T/8552B/8555A 10mhz-18ghz + (8553B unit) £1700
FARNELL 352C 300khz-1000mhz Spectrum analyser £1350

SIGNAL GENERATORS
HP8616A 1.8ghz-4.5ghz Generator £195
HP8005B 0.3hz-20mhz Pulse generator £200
HP8007B 10hz-100mhz Pulse generator £250
HP8620C Sweeper mainframe (as new) £300
HP8620C/86290B 2ghz-18.6ghz Sweeper £2500
HP8018A Serial data generator £250
HP8406A Comb generator £275
HP3325A 1uhz-21mhz Synthesizer/function generator £1200
HP3336A 10hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (75/124/135/600 ohm) £650
HP3336C 10hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (50/75 ohm) £750
HP3586A 50hz-32.5mhz Selective level meter £1850
HP8683D 2.3ghz-13ghz OPT001/003 Solid state generator (as new) £4500
HP8672A 2ghz-18ghz Synthesized signal generator £6000
MARCONI TF2008 10khz-510mhz Generator/sweep £250
MARCONI TF2015/2171 10mhz-520mhz with synchronizer £325
MARCONI TF2015 10mhz-520mhz Generator £195
MARCONI TF2016 10khz-120mhz Generator £175
MARCONI TF2022E 100khz-1.01ghz Synthesized generator (new) £1850
MARCONI 6055 850mhz-2150 Signal source £150
GIGA GR1101A 12ghz-18ghz Pulse generator (as new) £650
POLARAD 1106ET 1.8ghz-4.6ghz with modulator £400
SAYROSA MA30 10hz-10khz Oscillator £150
ADRET 2230A 200hz-1mhz Synthesized source £200
LINSTEAD G1000 10hz-10mhz Synthesized oscillator £200
EXACT 502LC 1hz-5mhz Function generator £195
WAVETEK 182A 1hz-4mhz Function generator £195
FARNELL SSG2000 10khz-2ghz Synthesized generator (new) £2250

OSCILLOSCOPES
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150mhz 4 channel cursor readout (as new) £1550
TEKTRONIX 2445 150mhz 4 channel cursor readout £1300
TEKTRONIX 2215 60mhz 2 channel delayed sweep £400
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DM501 80mhz scope/digital multimeter £450
TEKTRONIX 466 100mhz storage scope £395
TEKTRONIX 465 100mhz 2 channel delayed sweep £350
TEKTRONIX 7403/7A18/7A13/7B53A Scope £400
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A18/7A18/7B53A Storage Scope £500
TEKTRONIX 5113 Dual beam storage mainframe (new) £295
TEKTRONIX T922R 15mhz 2 channel rackmount scope £175
IWATSU SS5704 20mhz 2 channel scope £195
IWATSU SS6122 100mhz 4 channel cursor readout £895
HP1722B 275mhz Delta time measurements £700
HP1743A 100mhz Delta time measurements £500
HP180 50mhz 2 channel scope £150
LEADER LBO524L 40mhz Delayed sweep £300
GOULD 5110 100mhz Intelligent scope £750
GOULD OS300 20mhz 2 channel scope £175
GOULD OS250B 15mhz 2 channel scope £100
PHILIPS PM3217 50mhz 2 channel delayed sweep £300
PHILIPS PM3217 50mhz With X1 X10 probes/manual (as new) £375
PHILIPS PM3244 50mhz 4 channel delayed sweep £450
PHILIPS PM3305 35mhz Digital storage scope £550

TEST EQUIPMENT
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG11/TSG11 Pal generator £1750
TEKTRONIX 521A Pal vectorscopes £350
TEKTRONIX 6042 50mhz Current probe £225
TEKTRONIX P6015 High voltage scope probe £95
TEKTRONIX TM501/DM501 Bench multimeter £125
SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator £1500
PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal vectorscope £750
PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator £295
PHILLIPS PM8252A Dual pen recorder £225
FLUKE 3330B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator £650
FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator £250
EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator £195
BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set £400
HALCYON 500B/521A Universal test system £400
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator £600
AITECH 533X-11 Calibrator 1 HP355C/1 HP355D Attenuator inc £300
GAY MILANO Fast transient monitor £150
KEMO DP1 1hz-100khz Phase meter (new) £150
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 Digital transmission analyser £995
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 Vibration meter £750
BRUEL & KJAER 2203 Precision sound level meter/WB0812 filter £450
BRUEL & KJAER 1022 Beat frequency oscillator £400
BRUEL & KJAER 4709 Frequency response analyser £250
BRUEL & KJAER 2305 Level recorder £200
BRUEL & KJAER 2425 0.5hz-500khz Electronic voltmeter £195
BRUEL & KJAER 2971 Phase meter £450
HP5342A 500mhz-18ghz Microwave frequency meter OPT001/003 £1500
HP3779A Primary multiplex analyser £500
HP3780A Pattern generator/error detector £350
HP3702A 192 Oscilloscope calibrator £300
HP11667A DC-18ghz Power splitter (new) £495
HP8405A 1mhz-1000mhz Vector voltmeter £300
HP3400A True RMS voltmeter (analogue) £145
HP3403C True RMS voltmeter (digital) £150
HP3406A 10khz-1200mhz Broadband sampling voltmeter £200
HP3465A 4.5 Digit multimeter (LED) £150
HP3466A 4.4 Digit autoranging multimeter (LED) £200
HP3468A 5.5 Digit multimeter/electronic auto calibration £400
HP5004A Signature analyser £200
HP5005A Signature multimeter £400
HP8750A Storage normaliser £350
HP355D DC-1000mhz VHF attenuator 50 ohm 0-120db £150
HP11710A Down convertor £250
HP423A 10mhz-12.4ghz Crystal detector £150
HP10529A Logic comparator £75
HP1600A/1607A 32 Bit logic analyser £1000
HP436A Digital RF power meter £650
HP432A/478A 10mhz-10ghz Power meter £350
HP435A/8482H 100khz-4.2ghz Power meter £550
HP435B/8481A 10mhz-18ghz Power meter £850
HP435B/8481A/8484A/11708A 10mhz-18ghz supplied new in hp case/manuals £1200
MARCONI 6950/6910 10mhz-20ghz £850
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator £495
MARCONI 6440/6421 10mhz-12.4ghz £250
MARCONI TF2432A 10hz-560mhz Frequency counter £150
MARCONI TF2331A Distortion factor meter £175
MARCONI TF2300B Modulation meter 1200mhz £200
MARCONI TF2306 Programmable interface unit £400
MARCONI TF2603 50khz-1500mhz RF millivoltmeter £75
MARCONI TF2160 20hz-20khz Monitored AF attenuator £50
MARCONI TF2910/4 TV linear distortion analyser £250
MARCONI TF2913 Test line generator/insertor £250
MARCONI TF2910 Insertion signal generator £250
BIRD 43 Thruline wattmeters £75
BIRD 81B Termaline 80 watt coaxial resistor £85
BIRD 8343 Tenuline 100 watt 6db attenuator £85
BIRD 8325 Coaxial 500 watt 30db attenuator £200
BIRD 8329 Coaxial 2000 watt 30db attenuator £500
DYNAIR 2085 AF power meter £175
FARNELL RB 1030/35 Electronic load £495
FARNELL TM8 10khz-1000mhz True RMS sampling RF meter (as new) £350
FARNELL TOPS 3D Triple output digital power supply £225
FARNELL LA520 1.5mhz-520mhz RF amplifier £150
FARNELL L30 BT 0-30v 1amp Dual power supply £65
FARNELL L30E 0-30v 5amp power supply £85
TEKTRONIX 318 50mhz 16 channel logic analyser £400
SYSTEMS VIDEO 1152/1155 Compact 19" waveform monitor + vectorscope £1000
WAYNE KERR CT496 LCR meter battery portable £95
RADIOMETER TRB11 RLC Component comparator £150
WANDEL & GOLTERMAN PSS19 Level generator £650
NARDA 769/6 150 watt 6db attenuators £65
NARDA 3001 450mhz-950mhz Directional coupler 10db 20db or 30db £100
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7ghz-8.3ghz 20db Directional coupler £100
NARDA 3004-10 4-10ghz 10db Directional coupler £195
IWATSU SC7104 10hz-1000mhz Frequency counter (new) £295
SAYROSA AMM 1.5mhz-2ghz Automatic modulation meters £195
SIEMENS U2233 Psophometer (new) £400
SIEMENS D2108 200khz-30mhz Level meter £650
SIEMENS W2108 200khz-30mhz Level oscillator £650
RACAL 9063 Two tone oscillator £225
RACAL 9009 1500mhz Automatic modulation meter £275
RACAL DANA 9904M 50mhz Timer counter £100
RACAL DANA 9914 10hz-200mhz Frequency counter £125
RACAL DANA 9915 10hz-560mhz Frequency counter £150
RACAL DANA 9000 10hz-512mhz Microprocessing timer counter £175
RACAL DANA 9916 10hz-560mhz Frequency counter £200
RACAL DANA 9919 10hz-1100mhz Frequency counter £300
RACAL DANA 9921 10hz-3ghz Frequency counter £425
RACAL DANA 6000 Microprocessing digital voltmeter £250
RACAL DANA 9303 True RMS RF level meter LCD £450
RACAL DANA 9232 Dual output power supply 0-30 volt 0-2amp £150
RACAL DANA 488 IEEE-STD Bus analyser £125
RACAL DANA 1002 Thermal printer £100
POLAR B2000A uP Bus tester £125
RACAL RA1218 30mhz Communications receiver £350
AVO 8 MK5 Testmeters with test probes/case £75

SPECIAL OFFERS
BECKMAN DM110 Digital multimeter with case and probes £50
SOLARTRON 7045 4.5 Digit bench multimeter battery/mains £60
SMITHS 3" Diameter altimeters £65
BIRD 43 Thruline wattmeters £75
SIEMENS PDRM82 portable LCD radiation meters (new) £45
FARNELL LFM2 Audio oscillators sine/square £45
MARCONI TF1101 High output RC oscillators £45
HP431C DC-12ghz RF power meter and HP 12ghz attenuator £50

ALL PRICES PLUS VAT AND CARRIAGE · ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY

86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: (0532) 435649 Fax: (0532) 426881

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

LOW COST LASER NIGHT SIGHT just £79!!!
Cheaper version of our £245 Cyclops model, works ok in low light levels or in complete darkness with the built in Laser. ref 95/79

PC CONTROLLED 4 CHANNEL TIMER
Control (on/off times etc) up to 4 items (8A 240v each) with this kit. Complete with Software, relays, PCB etc. £25.99 Ref 95/26

LOW COST RADAR DETECTOR
Built and tested pocket radar detector, ideal for picking up speed traps etc. Why pay £70 or more? ours is just £24.99 ref 95/25.

COMPLETE PC 300 WATT UPS SYSTEM
Top of the range UPS system providing protection for your computer system and valuable software against mains power fluctuations and cuts.New and boxed, UK made Provides up to 5 mins running time in the event of complete power failure to allow you to run your system down correctly. **SALE PRICE just £119.00.**

SHOP WOBBLERS!
Small assemblies designed to take D size batteries and 'wobble' signs, cardboard models about in shop windows! £3.99 Ref SEP4P2.

RADIO PAGERS
Brand new, UK made pocket pagers clearance price is just £4.99 each 100x40x15mm packed with bits! Ref SEP5.

BULL TENS UNIT
Fully built and tested TENS (Transcutaneous Electrical Nerve Stimulation) unit, complete with electrodes and full instructions. TENS is used for the relief of pain etc in up to 70% of sufferers. Drug free pain relief, safe and easy to use, can be used in conjunction with analgesics etc. £49 Ref TEN/1

STEREO MICROSCOPE
155X195MM, up to 600mm high, so items up to 10" will fit under lense. Rack and pinion focusing, 6 interchangeable rotating object lenses, interchangeable eye pieces, +scaled eyepiece for accurate measuring etc. Powerful low voltage illumination system with green filter and variable intensity, 100mm black/white + ground glass stage plate, 70mm swivel mirror, adjustabe eyepieces (both focus and width). Magnification range 4.6-100.8, field of view 39-2.4mm).
Price is £299 for complete setup. Ref 95/300.

3D 35MM CAMERA SYSTEM
Complete kit to convert a standard 35mm camera into a 3D version!, enable you to take 3D colour slides with your own camera! Kit contains a prism assembly for the front of your existing lense, a sample 3D slide, a 3D slide viewer and 2 different lense mounts 49mm and 52mm, (other sizes available from photo shops at about £3 ea) all you need is standard slide film. Price for the complete kit is **£29**.99 ref 95/30.

COMPUTER RS232 TERMINALS. (LIBERTY)
Excellent quality modern units,(like wyse 50,s) 2xRS232, 20 function keys, 50 thro to 38,400 baud, menu driven port, screen, cursor, and keyboard setup menus (18 menu's). £29 REF NOV4.

OMRON TEMPERATURE CONTROLLERS (E5C2).
Brand new controllers, adjustable from -50 deg C to +1,200 deg C using graduated dial, 2% accuracy, thermocouple input, long life relay output,3A 240v o/p contacts. Perfect for exactly controlling a temperature, Normal trade £50+, ours £15. Ref E5C2.

ELECTRIC MOTOR BONANZA! 110x60mm.
Brand new precision, cap start (or spin to start), virtually silent and features a moving outer case that acts as a fly wheel. Because of their unusual design we think that 2 of these in a tube with some homemade fan blades could form the basis for a wind tunnel etc. Clearance price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR! (note-these will have to be wired in series for 240v operation Ref NOV1.

MOTOR NO 2 BARGAIN 110x90mm.
Similar to the above motor but more suitable for mounting vertically (ie turntable etc). Again you will have to wire 2 in series for 240v use. Bargain price is just £4.99 FOR A PAIR!! Ref NOV3.

OMRON ELECTRONIC INTERVAL TIMERS.
Minature adjustable timers, 4 pole c/o output 3A 240v,
HY1230S, 12vDC adjustable from 0-30 secs. £9.99
HY1210M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-10 mins. £9.99
HY1260M, 12vDC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £9.99
HY2460M, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 mins. £5.99
HY241S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-1 secs. £5.99
HY2460S, 24vAC adjustable from 0-60 secs, £5.99
HY243H, 24vAC adjustable from 0-3 hours. £8.99
HY2401S, 240v adjustable from 0-1 secs. £9.99
HY2405S, 240v adjustable from 0-5 secs. £9.99
HY24060m, 240v adjustable from 0-60 mins. £12.99

PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and s/ware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

GUIDED MISSILE WIRE. 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable, 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

300v PANEL METER 70X60X50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.

ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12@1.5A,-12@.4A. 230/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

TORRODIAL TX 30-0-30 480VA, Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

AUTO SUNCHARGER 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3.

FLOPPY DISCS DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

ECLATRON FLASH TUBE As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

24v AC 96WATT Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS Unused and straight from Her majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

STETHOSCOPE Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with sealed lead acid battery etc.£19 99 ref MAR20P1.

ALARM VERSION Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir

NEW BULL ELECTRONICS STORE IN
WOLVERHAMPTON
55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

to deter intruders. Good value at just **£24**.99 ref MAR25P4.

CLOCKMAKER KIT Hours of fun making your own clock, complete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.

CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forcred entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sounder, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

TELEPHONE CABLE White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

MICRODRIVE STRIPPER Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

SOLID STATE RELAYS Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price! TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

BUGGING TAPE RECORDER Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1.

ULTRAMINI BUG MIC 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG, 5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea. **Our?** four for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

ANSWER PHONES Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12.

SWITCHED MODE PSU ex equip, 60w +5v @5A, -5v@.5A, +12v@2A,-12v@.5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IECinput socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

PLUG IN PSU 9V 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

PLUG IN ACORN PSU 19v AC 14w , £2.99 REF MAG3P10

POWER SUPPLY fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

ACORN ARCHIMEDES PSU +5v @ 4.4A. on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

GEIGER COUNTER KIT Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

9v DC POWER SUPPLY Standard plug in type 150ma 9v DC with lead and DC power plug, price for two is **£2**.99 ref AUG3P4.

AA NICAD PACK encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip, 55x32x32mm. **£3** a pack. REF MAG3P11

13.8V 1.9A psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

PPC MODEM CARDS. These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers. 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is **£5 REF: MAG5P1**

INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just **£2 REF: MAG2**

TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE. A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 **REF: MAG20P1**

SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS We have a few left without gearboxes. Spec is 12v DC 3,300rpm £30.

200 WATT INVERTER Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm. complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket.Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shut down (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely well built unit at an excellent price. Just £64.99 ref AUG65.

UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. **£17.00 REF: MAG17**

MAINSCABLE Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths Ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK Kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and at connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PC's over a long distance. Complete kit £8.99.

MINI CYCLOPS PIR 52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

VIDEO SENDER UNIT. Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15** 12v psu is £5 extra **REF: MAG5P2**

***FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 **REF: MAG15P1**

LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair **REF: MAG 8P1** 2 x PP3 req'd.

*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSABLE IN THE UK

BULL ELECTRICAL
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX BN3 5QT

MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
TEL: 0273 203500
FAX: 0273 323077

***MINATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 km in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Including cases and earp'ces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pr. **REF: MAG30**

COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT. Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 **REF: MAG8P2.**

LQ3500 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including printhead, stepper motors etc etc In fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good stripper! £5 **REF: MAG5P3** or 2 for £8 **REF: MAG8P3**

LED PACK of 100 standard red 5m leds £5 **REF MAG5P4**

UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc. Two types available 150w at £15 REF:MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

***FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter!! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

***FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio. 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

***FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. **£14** REF: MAG14

TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert an ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just **£3 REF: MAG3P1**

TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS Made for HI FI televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality. £2 each **REF: MAG2P4** or 4 for **£6 REF: MAG6P2**

TWEETERS 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 **REF: MAG2P5** or 4 for £3 **REF: MAG3P4**

AT KEYBOARDS Made by Apricot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 **REF: MAG6P3**

HEADPHONES Ex Virgin Atlantic. 8 pairs for **£2 REF: MAG2P8**

SNOOPERS EAR? Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 **REF: MAG5P7**

DOS PACKS Microsoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 **REF: MAG5P8** Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

DOS PACK Microsoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only **£5**.99. 3.5" only.

PIR DETECTOR Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 **REF: MAG8P5**

WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £17.99 REF: 14P200RA

MOBILE CAR PHONE £5.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

ALARM BEACONS Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly) £5 REF: MAG5P11

FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm.With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF MAG6P12.

FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 Ideal for experimenters! 30 m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

HEATSINKS (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN1P11.

INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3, 3xAA's (all supplied) £245+Vat

NEW HIGH POWER LASERS

15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um, 1.15um, 3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply. 790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat

WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK FOR CASH

1995 100 PAGE CATALOGUE NOW AVAILABLE, 45P STAMP OR FREE WITH ORDER.

3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS
14.5v/700mA
£44.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS, SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED.

PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

WITH NEW COMPUTER INTERFACE.

£59.00

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook.Ref . **NOV 18.**

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

LETTERS

Letters to *"Electronics World + Wireless World"* Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

The message not the medium

Stephen Dyke may have somewhat idealised recollections of the *ZX Spectrum* and its youthful programmers (*Letters*, November), but the point he makes is an important one. Readers may remember that at the time Sir Clive was marketing the *ZX* range of computers, the BBC had a series of programmes with the title *Young Scientist of the Year*. Groups of pupils presented their science and technology projects and a panel of judges eventually chose a winning group based on the progress they had made.

Not very exciting tv. But nor did it try to be 'zany', by which I mean it did not patronise its audience. Sir George Porter, no mean chemist, was so intrigued by one problem raised on the program that he investigated it himself.

When it vanished from our screens, I was told by one of the judges that they had found that parents were spending money on equipment to help with the projects, which was felt to be undesirable. The BBC has also claimed that it became increasingly difficult to find schools willing to enter. Judging by the school stories which regularly appear in my local paper, I find this hard to believe.

The real reason may be more to do with the perceptions of science and technology which the media have manufactured for mass consumption. It is not difficult to find some 'researcher' to tell us that spending too much time with computers is addictive, anti-social, even pathological. I've yet to hear of a dedicated young musician who did not spend a great deal of time alone practising on an expensive instrument, often bought by parents. A youthful violinist next door is a great deal more anti-social than a computer nerd. But of course that is art.

For the most part science and technology on television and radio have become subordinated to programmes about the effects of science and technology – not at all the same thing. In the BBC2 series *White Heat* it was considered appropriate that the majority of the contributors were historians, cultural critics, sociologists and the like.

Too many scientists and technologists pander to this approach by telling their colleagues they must be 'better communicators'. According to this view, watchers and listeners are merely passive sponges and must never be required to engage their intellects. If that is true, where do the audiences for *Radio 3*, *The Late Show* and *Kaleidoscope* come from?

Having seen blue collar unemployment rise because many of our manufacturing industries have been exported to the third world, we now face the prospect of increasing competition from the huge white collar sector of countries like India. It is not enough that we are a nation of trained and competent technology users; someone has to beat the drum for our being a nation of science and technology innovators.

Les May
Rochdale

Amplified disagreement

I would like to thank Doug Eleveld for his kind comments (*Letters*, *EW + WW*, November) on my recent amplifier writings. However, I am now placed in the position of disagreeing with much of the rest of his letter.

He asks, if a complementary mosfet common-source output stage is driven by a current-source, "then do we not have perfect dc linearity in the output?" My answer can only be no, we most certainly do not. Power fets are rather non-linear devices and driving them with a current source – which will in itself have some non-linearity – does not alter this. As I explained in the series *Distortion in amplifiers*, part III[1], it is in any case almost unheard of for an output stage to be driven by a true current source: off-hand I can think of no examples.

Commonly we talk of voltage-amplifier-stages (vas) with current-source collector loads. But this verbal shorthand glosses over the fact that an explicit dominant-pole capacitor is almost always required. Even if it appears to be missing the C_{cb} of the vas transistor, it is carrying out much the same function: giving local negative feedback around the vas which has its output impedance reduced in the classical manner. Since the feedback element has an impedance that falls with rising frequency, the feedback factor increases and the vas output impedance decreases as the frequency rises.

In a typical amplifier the vas collector impedance might be tens of kilo-ohms at very low frequencies, but it may well have dropped to below 1kΩ at 20kHz. I do not think this can be meaningfully called current-drive, or come to that, voltage-drive either.

The value of the vas current-source can place an unexpected extra limit on the maximum positive-going slew-rate[2]. But this is not the most important limit, which for conventional architectures is still set by the input tail-current.

I cannot follow Eleveld's arguments concerning oscillation being less likely with current-drive. Were it possible to make such an amplifier, I would expect the stability to be very doubtful if the vas pole was undefined, or rather defined only by the internal mosfet capacitances. These are both large and variable.

Biasing the amplifier suggested by Eleveld does indeed seem tricky. This appears to be a major problem with common-emitter output stages. Eleveld does not state if the design is intended to operate in class A or B (or some mixture of the two) but the biasing scheme shown does not seem appropriate to either.

It cannot work for class B, because the summed diode voltage applied to the low-pass filter would seriously vary with the output signal level. Real power diodes will only give very approximate clipping, and they do not make any detectable change to linearity of the output stage. (I tested this by Pspice simulation, using *2SJ50/2SK135* power fets and *MR752* 6A diodes.)

If class A is intended, biasing should work providing the diodes shown are replaced with the usual small-value resistors, as in pure class A. The sum of voltages across the two resistors will be constant, and in fact the low-pass filter is redundant[3].

This is about as far as I plan to go in guessing how Mr Eleveld's idea is supposed to work. In putting an idea that could well be useful in the public domain, it might well be wise to explain its intended operation in more detail.

Douglas Self
London

References

1. D Self. Distortion In Power Amplifiers, Part 3, *EW + WW*, Oct 1993, p.821.
2. D Self. High Speed Audio Power. *EW + WW*, Sept 1994, p762.
3. D Self. Distortion In Power Amplifiers, Part 8. *EW + WW*, Mar 1994, p227.

Fine point

May I say how much I enjoyed reading George Pickworth's article on electrolytic detectors (***Detection before the diode***, *EW + WW*, December, p1003-1006)?

Perhaps I can throw some light on the term 'Wollaston wire', which Pickworth notes is often used in reference to platinum wire. The term refers to a particular process for producing very fine wire.

"By Wollaston's procedure, a platinum rod is covered with a close-fitting silver tube, and the composite rod is drawn through wire dies. After the silver has been etched

Still waters run deep...

Having read of the fantastic improvement that low resistance loudspeaker cables can make, I remembered I had some lengths of copper water pipe spare. So I substituted these for the cable (wife a little upset with floorboards up). I was very disappointed with the results. I mentioned my disappointment to a homeopathic friend and he explained that as the pipes had been previously used for water which had run over rocks, and so still had the memory of the rock water, I could only expect an improvement with rock music.

R A Ellis.
London

KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

EPROMS	1+	100+	STATIC RAMS	1+	100+
27C64-15	2.00	1.45	62256LP-10	3.00	2.15
27C128-15	2.40	1.80	6264LP-10	2.10	1.40
27C256-15	2.20	1.65	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C512-15	2.20	1.65	ULN2003A	0.45	0.25
27C010-15	4.00	2.75	LM311N	0.30	0.18
27C020-15	6.00	3.99	LM555	0.30	0.18
27C040-15	8.60	6.45	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.65	7406	0.35	0.23
80C32	3.00	2.40	7407	0.35	0.23
80C85ARS	2.90	2.30	74HCT244	0.35	0.27
82C55-5	2.40	1.55	74HC245	0.35	0.27
D8748H	4.30	3.35	74HC373	0.35	0.26
D8749H	4.40	3.45	74HC374	0.32	0.26

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available
Phone for full price list
All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

178 Brighton Road,
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD

Still Only
£195+VAT
carriage extra

- ★ Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- ★ Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOs, oven crystals
- ★ Phase locks to DROITWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- ★ For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP — French eq to NPL)
- ★ British designed and British manufactured
- ★ Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM Prices on application.

Output frequencies – 10MHz, 5MHz, 1MHz
Short term stability – better than $1x10^{-8}$ (1 sec)
Typical – $4x10^{-9}$ (1 sec)
Long term – tends to $2x10^{-12}$ (1000 sec)

SUPERB DUAL TRACE SCOPES, TELEQUIPMENT D61A, 10mV SENSITIVITY, 10uS-500mS/DIV (& x5), X-Y INPUTS, Z-MOD, INT/EXT/TV TRIGS, ETC. FROM £99

AMPROBE LT8100 2 RANGE TEMP RECORDER	£75	FARNELL TSV70 Mk2 0-35V 10A, 0-70V 5A	£295
T74 (VHF BC221) HET FREQ METER	£45	H.P. 8445B PRE-SELECTOR 10MHz-18GHz	£395
AMPROBE LAV3X V-METER RECORDERS	£75	MARCONI TF2905/8 SINE/SQ/PULSE/BAR GEN	POA
19"x20Ux31" DEEP INSTRUMENT RACKS	£99	HP 5340A 10Hz – 18GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER	£895
P. E. GENERATOR 12V 17A BATT CHARGE	£95	HRO-MX RECEIVERS, COILS, PSU's, SPEAKERS	POA
JANKE & KUNKEL HI-SPEED MINI MIXER	£20	TIME 2004 DC VOLTAGE STANDARD 0.005%	£750
COMMODORE PETS, PRINTERS, D/DRIVES, ETC	£15 ea	TIME 404S PRECISION mV SOURCE 0-1V 20mA	£95
CAMBRIDGE SCHERING BRIDGE	£35	TIME 2003N DCV POT/CAL 0-10V, NULL, ETC	£225
FLUKE 760A MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	ZENITH VSH 2A VARIACS. BRAND NEW	£69
BRADLEY 171B MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	HP 3701A/3702B TX GENERATOR & BB RX	POA
BRADLEY 191 DISTRIBUTION UNIT	£149	19" x 60 VERO INSTRUMENT CASES BRAND NEW	£25
HONEYWELL COLOUR GRAPHIC RECORDER	£295	AVO VALVE TESTERS MK2, MK4 & CT160	From £49
TEKTRONIX 545 PLUG-INS, VARIOUS	£10 TO £25	"GIBSON GIRL" EMERGENCY RADIO SET 500KCS	£65
PLESSEY TCT10 SIG GEN/ANAL 50-300 BDS	£95	ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV4020A NTSC V/SCOPE	£395
PRECISION STD CELL MUIRHEAD K231A TEMP CONT	£195	FERROGRAPH RTS2 TEST SET/AUX TEST UNIT	£295
MARCONI TF2212 X-Y DISPLAY	£59	PHILIPS PM5134 FUNCTION GEN 1MHz – 20MHz	£1495
QUAD 303 STEREO POWER AMPS	£95	PHILIPS PM5716 PULSE GENERATOR 1Hz-50MHz	£595
DRAKE MN2700 MATCHING N/WORK & PS7 PSU	£195 ea	BRADLEY 144 DC MULTIPLIER UNIT	£149
SCOPEX 4S6 6MHz SINGLE TRACE	£95	'XT' 'AT' & COMPAQ COMPUTERS	From £35
SCOPEX 4D10BL.S. 10MHz WITH EXTENDED LF T/B	£149	LEVELL TM3B MICRO V-METER 3MHz	£85
LEADER LBO-9C ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	LING DYN VIB GEN 406 & PA300 PWR OSC	£995
IWATSU SS5116 DUAL TRACE 10MHz	£175	UDI2026 SONAR SCANNER. SURFACE UNIT	£975
TELEQUIPMENT D1011 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£165	CITOH CX6000 6-PEN A4 PLOTTER. CENT/RS232	£135
H.P. 8505A VECTOR V/METER 1GHz	£395	GOULD 2400 4-PEN CHART RECORDER	£149
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHz. 2T, DEL T/B	£215	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£95
HITACHI VC 6015 10MHz DIGITAL STORAGE	£195	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£149
HP1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£99	McKENZIE 7DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECORDER	£95
LEVELL TM6B MICRO V-METER 450MHz	£95	FEEDBACK SS0603 1MHz SINE/SQ OSC	£125

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000's OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED

HALCYON ELECTRONICS
423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 0203 650702
Fax: 0203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245 ..... from £125
Gould OS3000 – 40MHz, dual ch. £250
Gould 4035 – 20MHz digital storage £600
Gould 4050 – 35MHz digital storage £750
Gould 5110 – 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope £950
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B – 75MHz dual ch. ..... from £275
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch. from £350
Hewlett Packard – 54100A – 1GHz digitizing £3950
Hewlett Packard 54201A – 300MHz digitizing £1950
Hewlett Packard 54504 – 400MHz digitizing (As new) £3950
Hitachi V-212 – 20MHz dual trace £175
Hitachi V-422 – 40MHz dual ch. £300
Nicolet 3091 – Low freq D.S.O. £1100
Philips 3315 – 60MHz D.S.O. £750
Tektronix 468 – 100MHz D.S.O. £800
Tektronix 2213 – 60MHz dual ch. £425
Tektronix 2215 – 60MHz dual ch. £450
Tektronix 2235 – 100MHz dual ch. (portable) £800
Tektronix 2246 – 100MHz 4 channel (as new) £995
Tektronix 2246 – 100MHz 4 channel with opt 9 ..... £1500
Tektronix 2335 – 100MHz dual ch. (portable) £750
Tektronix 2445 – 150MHz 4 channel £1300
Tektronix 464/466 – 100MHz, storage ..... from £350
Tektronix 465/465B – 100MHz dual ch. ..... from £350
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch. ..... from £300
Tektronix 7704 – 250MHz 4 ch. ..... from £650
Tektronix 7834 with 7842, 7880, 7885 – Plug-ins (Storage 400MHz) £1500
Tektronix 7904 – 500MHz ..... from £850
Telequipment D68 – 50MHz dual ch. £200
Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch + 4 ch.) ..... from £125 to £350
Philips PM3208 – 20MHz dual channel £200
Philips PM3295A – 400MHz dual channel £2250
Philips PM3296 – 350MHz dual channel £1950

Other scopes available too

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Hewlett Packard 3580A – 5Hz – 50KHz £995
Hewlett Packard 3582A – 25KHz analyser, dual channel £2500
Hewlett Packard 8590A – 10MHz – 1.5GHz (as new) £4300
Hewlett Packard 8754A – Network Analyser 4 – 1300MHz £3500
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz – 21GHz) £3750
Hewlett Packard 8561A – 1KHz-6.5GHz High performance £12,000
Hewlett Packard 3561A – Dynamic signal analyser £3750
Hewlett Packard 8594E – (NEW) – 9KHz-2.9 GHz £10,000
Marconi 2370 – 110MHz £995
Marconi 2371 – 30Hz–200MHz £1250
Rohde & Schwarz – SWOB 5 Polyskop 0.1 – 1300MHz £2750
Schlumberger 1250 – Frequency response analyser £2500
Texscan AL51A – 1GHz £995
Tektronix 7214 with 7603 – Mainframe (1.8GHz) £2000

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu MG642A Pulse pattern generator £1500
Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor £2000
Ballantine 323 True RMS voltmeter £350
Datalab DL 1080 – Programmable Transient Recorder £350
E.I.P. 331 18GHz frequency counter £850
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw £450
Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter £350
Farnell SSG520 Sig. Gen. 10 – 520MHz £850
Farnell TTS520 Transmitter test set £850
Farnell SG1B Sig. Gen. interface £850
Farnell TSV70 MkII – Power Supply (70V–5A or 35V–10A) £225
Ferrograph RTS2 Audio test set with ATU1 ..... £500
Fluke 5101A – Calibrator AC/DC £3500
Fluke 5101B – Calibrator AC/DC £6500
Fluke 5220A – Transconductance Amplifier (20A) £3000
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge £250
Heiden 1107 – 30v-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE) £650
Hewlett Packard 436A Power meter + 8481A sensor £950
Hewlett Packard 1630G – Logic Analyser (65 channel) £850
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter £350
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter £200
Hewlett Packard 3478A Digital voltmeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE £650
Hewlett Packard 3490A Digital multimeter £250
Hewlett Packard 3585A – Selective level meter £1750
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser £1500
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser £3500
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector ..... each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector ..... each £350
Hewlett Packard 3764A Opt.002 – Digital Trans. Analyser £3500
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector £250
Hewlett Packard 3779A/3779C Primary multl. analyser ..... £600/£1000
Hewlett Packard 4193A Vector impedance meter £3250
Hewlett Packard 4261A – LCR Meter £400
Hewlett Packard 4271B – LCR Meter £900
Hewlett Packard 5150A Thermal printer £275
Hewlett Packard 5316A – Universal counter HPIB £550
Hewlett Packard 5316B – Universal counter HPIB £750
Hewlett Packard 5385A – Frequency counter 1GHz (HPIB) with Opts 001/003/004/005 ..... £995
Hewlett Packard 59501B HP IB isolated D/A power supply programmer £150
Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. current source £150
Hewlett Packard 6453A – Power supply 15V–200A £1250
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins £300
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator £250
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen. 0.1Hz – 20MHz £500
Hewlett Packard 8406A Frequency comb. generator £400
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE ..... £300/£400
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter ..... £400/£600
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe £400
Hewlett Packard 8654B 10 – 520MHz Sig. Gen. £650
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser £375
Hewlett Packard 8657B – Synthesised Sig. Gen. (2060MHz) £8250
Hewlett Packard 8901B – Modulation Analyser AM/FM 150KHz – 1300MHz £3750
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter £750
Hewlett Packard 3488 – HP-IB switch and control unit £500
Hewlett Packard 6623A – Triple output system power supply £1950
Hewlett Packard 6624A – Quad output system power supply £2250
Hewlett Packard 8656A – 990MHz synth signal generator £1500
Hewlett Packard 8656B – 990MHz synth signal generator £2000
Hewlett Packard 8903B – Audio Analyser (20Hz – 100KHz) £2750
Hewlett Packard 35677A – S Parameter Test Set £1250
International Light – IL 1700 research radiometer with Erythemal sensor head £1250
Leader LCR745G – LCR Meter £1150
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator ..... from £225
Marconi 2306 Programmable interface £500
Marconi 2337A Automatic dist. meter £150
Marconi 2356 20MHz level oscillator £300
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter £200
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester £1000
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch £400
Multicore "Vapourette" bench top vapour phase SMD soldering machine (new and unused) (£1100+ new) £650
Philips PM 5167 10MHz function gen. £400
Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer w/th GPIB £800
Philips 5390 1GHz signal gen. £1250
Philips PM 5716 Pulse generator high freq. mos £600
Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE £650
Philips PM 8272 XYT chart recorder £500
Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter £300
Racal Dana 1992 – 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B+55 ..... £800
Racal Dana 3100 40–130MHz synthesiser £750
Racal Dana 5002 Wideband level meter £650
Racal Dana 5003 Digital m/meter £150
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count. 52MHz £250
Racal Dana 9081 Synth. sig. gen. 520MHz £550
Racal Dana 9084 Synth. sig. gen. 104MHz £450
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V–2A £300
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V–10A £400
Racal Dana 9301A/9302 R/F Millivolt meter ..... from £300
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/RF level meter £650
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge £250
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz £200
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter £450
Rohde & Schwarz BN36711 Digital Q meter £400
Rohde & Schwarz LFM2 Sweep generator 0.02 – 60MHz £1500
Rohde & Schwarz SCUD Radio code test set £1500
Rohde & Schwarz SMFP2 Mobile tester £4000
Schlumberger 4923 – Radio Code Test Set £2000
Schlumberger 2720 – 1250MHz Freq. Counter £600
Systems Video 1258 Waveform analyser + 1255 vector monitor + 1407 differential phase & gain module + 1270 remote control panel £2250
Thurlby Thandar TG1304 Programmable Function Generator (13MHz) £600
Time 9811 Programmable resistance £600
Time 9814 Voltage calibrator £750
W&G MU3 Test point scanner £500
W&G PCM3 Auto measuring set for telephone channels £950
Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter £250
Wayne Kerr B905 – Automatic precision bridge £800
Weller D800/D801 Desoldering station £175
Weller D900 Desoldering station £150
Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter £350
Wiltron 560 Scalar Network analyser £800

SPECIAL OFFER for ONE MONTH ONLY
HEWLETT PACKARD 6261B
Power Supply 20V–50A — £500
SCHLUMBERGER S.I. 4040
Stabilock – High Accuracy 1GHz Radio Test Set — £8000

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE – SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT
ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED – WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING – CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON REPLY CARD

off...with nitric acid, the platinum wire obtained may be as small as 0.5µm in diameter". *Procedures in Experimental Physics, J Strong, Pub Prentice Hall, 1941, p.542.*

The minimum obtainable diameter of 0.5µm shows that the process is more than able to meet the specification for the BIWC cell.

J S Linfoot
Oxford

Blowing the whistle on referees

Pete Davis (*Letters*, December) queries suggestions of a scientific establishment conspiracy and states a naive belief in respect for objective evidence. This is not my own experience.

There may be no formal conspiracy, but many scientists display attitudes which seem to differ little from those of extreme religious fundamentalists for whom their holy book is the incontestable truth.

Where is the claimed objectivity of science when more open minded-scientists risk their careers merely because they make suggestions or try experiments to test the validity of someone else's contrary idea without in any way expressing a strong personal belief?

The practice of refereeing papers for professional journals, although necessary, is inherently wide open to bias by bigots or those with vested interests. Too often new concepts – later fully accepted – are suppressed for decades. At least one has had to finance a new journal because no other would publish. Why cannot responsible editors expose ideas to full discussion as soon as possible? A percentage of editorial pages could be allocated to potentially controversial papers, refereed only for logic and sound method.

The current approach is largely self defeating as many young scientists grow up with an unquestioning acceptance of establishment ideas. Some no longer even understand the need to question.

It now seems fashionable to knock science. Unfortunately, now an ill-informed general public is left unable to distinguish between the claims of ignored or rejected novelty and a flood of unanswered, simplistic and half-baked pseudo science.

R G Silson
Herts

Un-square wave

Many writers, including Ian Hickman (*Design Brief: Cautionary tales for circuit designers*, November, pp.926-930) state that a unity mark-space ratio square wave may be obtained by dividing an asymmetrical pulse train by two.

This is not exactly true. Referring to cmos technology, tp_{LH} is typically slower than tp_{HL}, attributed to use of complementary devices with differing carrier mobility in the output stage. Our 'square wave' is actually a slightly asymmetric trapezoid.

This can easily be seen on a spectrum analyser by the presence of low-amplitude even harmonics ("Spectrum analysis on the cheap", Nick Wheeler, *EW + WW*, March 92, p.205) and occasionally can be seen on a good oscilloscope.

In most cases the distinction does not matter. But I found I could not generate a spectrally pure sine wave by a combination of low-pass filtering and notch filters on the odd harmonics.

Nick Wheeler
Sutton

Interface signal

C J D Catto's design (*Circuit Ideas, Interfacing a signal riding high*, November, p. 921) is most useful. Using differential inputs to one single operational amplifier avoids the drawback in the analogue-computer approach of inverting one input to mix it with the other, imposing different frequency characteristics on the two inputs thus wrecking the cmrr at high frequency.

It is also the only approach that will accommodate inputs well outside the supply rails by attenuating the inputs, since superior circuits for responding only to differential inputs cannot be used directly.

However the published circuit needs minor corrections such as a blob between R_5 and R_6 and another change concerning R_{16}, while trimmer R_{17} in the text should read trimmer P_1. The first stage differential gain from the input terminals is also not 13.5 but about 1/18.

To obtain the quoted common-mode rejection of 90dB, ten resistors must restrict their total deviations with time and temperature to one part in 31,600 – or 31.6ppm. But these are to be added algebraically, taking R_6 with R_8 as a parallel pair and R_9 and R_{10} likewise.

Further, the layout of R_1–R_4 and their screening should be symmetrical, with wide spacing, and the inputs be via terminals/sockets in a metal panel. Where $R_1 + R_3 =$ 1.36MΩ, an extra 1pf across these end-to-end would have a reactance of 33180MΩ at 50Hz and the phase of that input would be shifted by 1/2400 radian or so. Consequently the cmrr would not adjust above about 68dB. As well as permitting 250V input, use of two or more resistors in series at the input is valuable in keeping down such end-to-end capacities of the resistor chains.

Bernard Jones
London

Radar search

I am searching for basic information on development of radar, as I have uncovered that its principle and public knowledge of it was firstly revealed in *EW + WW* by Mr R L Smith-Rose in 1945.

How was this device invented, and where was it first successfully built? I understand it was actually first built in 1935, by Sir Robert Watson-Watt. So who was really credited as the inventor of the first radar system?

I also learn that the first radar in the US was built in 1936, by Major Corput and Watson (not the same Watson-Watt). Does any reader have technical information on what kind of rays or source of rays (radio-frequency, wavelengths, type of oscillator etc.) were used that first time, or on the receiving antennas employed?

I am planning on an article on the impact of radar in naval traffic and civil aviation in Norway, and would be most grateful for any help.

Roy Albrigtsen
Feltspatkroken 3
N-4028 Stavanger
Norway

Relaxing pursuits

Your *Comment*, (Abuse of the licence fee, November) points out that the BBC is neatly fulfiling its remit with five national and one local station.

The other 'local' stations are usually vehicles for commercial advertising. As a product of, and stimulus for, the market economy, no doubt they will emulate the BBC and eventually distribute dab, or something like it, to local transmitters via satellite. Commercial media outlets are steadily being underpinned by multi-national conglomerates, so it will probably not take long.

It is worth noting that any broadcast reception must be licensed in the UK, even if via a dish aligned to a foreign satellite. Those of us already acquiring digital music via the German TV Sat 2 are about to lose out, as it is being sold to the Swedes and re-located. The same 16 stations can be received from the lower-powered Kopernicus, albeit via a much larger dish, with a fat fee for local planning permission. The only alternative will be to pay for it from Astra early next year. Even so this is still a lot cheaper than buying cds.

On the subject of audio, I am currently completing a total of five Doug Self amps for split filters and sub-woofers and would dearly like to see an update of the practical active filter published by *EW + WW* in 1978, a version that used over 30 op-amps in the full implementation.

Hugh Haines
Sunderland

Fighting words

I was interested to read outgoing editor Frank Ogden's comments concerning the demise of the British electronics industry (*Comment*, *EW + WW*, October).

But *EW + WW* must take some of the blame. In the past, editorial has been extremely critical – to the point of vitriolic – of the Ministry of Defence's involvement in the electronics industry and has busily promoted pacifism. As a respected voice, obviously the magazine must have had some influence.

Defence cuts have savaged the armed forces and consequently, the MoD is no longer the massive purchasing power that it was, while the electronics industry has lost a major customer. Now we see the consequences.

Defence can be a large customer of home industry and it is my belief that the large scale reduction in the British armed forces over many years has lost the country a large manufacturing base covering many technologies.

Interestingly, because of the lack of British entrepreneurial initiative, we are now rated as a third world country by foreign industrialists setting up manufacturing bases here to take advantage of our current economic state. Fortunately, but probably not in my life-time, the trend will be for Britain to climb its way back to the top.

Colin Long
Essex

SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER

SYSTEM: Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs and microcontrollers, in many different packages.

DESIGN: Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

SUPPORT: UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.

ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

IRELAND 1-2800395
GERMANY 089/4602071
NORWAY 0702-17890
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79
SWEDEN 08 590 32185
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

mqp

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.
Park Road Centre
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 2 150kHz-30MHz

We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG8800 communications receiver and made over 30 modifications to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communication's use and news gathering from international short wave stations.

The modifications include four additional circuit boards providing *Rechargeable memory and clock back-up *Balanced Audio line output *Reduced AM distortion *Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope *Mains safety improvements.

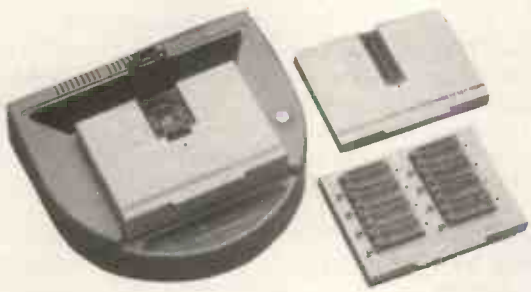
The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original microprocessor features are retained. The new AM system achieves exceptionally low distortion: THD, 200Hz-6kHz at 90% modulation −44dB, 0.6% (originally 20dB, 10%).

***Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz *PPM10 in-vision PPM and chart recorder *Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units *Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction *10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 *Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 *Stereo Disc Amplifiers 4 Peak Deviation Meter *PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN −50/+6dB drives and movements *Broadcast Stereo Coders.**

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh
Surrey GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 276477

Programming Solutions



only **£595**

Universal Programmer

- ✓ Uses standard pc printer port
  works with notebook and handbook pc's
- ✓ Pin-driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins
- ✓ Supports over 2000 ICs - 3 and 5 volt devices:-
  EPROMs, E²PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, serial PROMs
  over 150 microcontrollers, WSI/Philips PSD's
  PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs
  including MACH, MAX, MAPL & Xilinx parts
- ✓ Universal DIL (up to 48 pins) PLCC and GANG PACs
- ✓ Powerful full colour menu driven software
- ✓ Approved by AMD, TI, NatSemi, etc.
- ✓ Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices (including SIMMs)

Multi-Device Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs, E²PROMs, Flash EPROMs, Serial E²PROMs
  PLDs, GALs, PEELs, EPLDs, MACHs & WSI/Philips PSDs
  Micros - Intel, Motorola, Microchip, Zilog, Atmel
- ✓ Fast Programming Algorithms
- ✓ Connects direct to pc printer port
- ✓ Simple full colour menu software
- ✓ No expensive adpaters

only **£325**

EPROM Programmer

- ✓ EPROMs E²PROMs Flash EPROMs 8748/51 micros
- ✓ Fast programming algorithms
- ✓ Simple colour menu operation

only **£139**

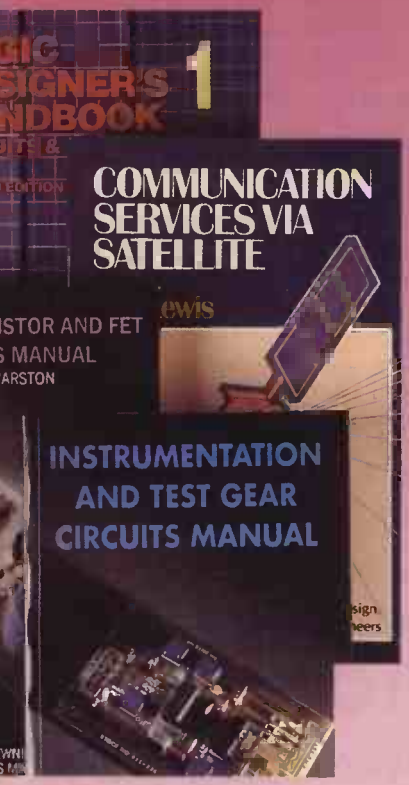
EMULATORS - SIMULATORS - COMPILERS - ASSEMBLERS - PROGRAMMERS
8051 8085 Z8 68020 77C82 80C552 320C25 68HC11 6301 6502 87C751 65816 Z80 6809 PIC 7720 MIPS etc.

2 Field End, Arkley, Barnet, Herts EN5 3EZ Tel: 0181-441 3890 Fax: 0181-441 1843

SMART COMMUNICATIONS

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

BOOKS TO BUY



Programmable Logic Handbook
Geoff Bostock
Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0

Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths
Owen Bishop
People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.
Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9

CIRCUIT MANUALS
Ray Marston
A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

Op-amp Circuits Manual
Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912077

Audio IC Circuits Manual
Paperback 168 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912107

CMOS Circuits Manual
Paperback 192 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912123

Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual
Paperback 144 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 00640

Timer/Generator Circuits Manual
Paperback 224 pages
Price £13.95 0 434 912913

Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual
Paperback 240 pages
Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7

Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual
Ray Marston
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0

Logic Designers Handbook
Andrew Parr
Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.
Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9

Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology
Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult
Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, opto-electronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2

NEWNES POCKET BOOKS
A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book
Keith Brindley
Hardback 319 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0

Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book
Keith Brindley
Hardback 304 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8

Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book
Eugene Trundle
Hardback 384 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0

Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book
T Davies
Hardback 300 pages
Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7

Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book
Michael Tooley
Hardback 192 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1

Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book
JE Varrall & EA Edis
Hardback 400 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0

Newnes Z80 Pocket Book
Chris Roberts
Hardback 185 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9

Newnes 68000 Pocket Book
Mike Tooley
Hardback 257 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7

Newnes Electrical Pocket Book
21st edition
E A Parr
Paperback 526 pages
£12.95 0 7506 05138

Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC
Ray Marston
Hardback 336 pages
Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9

Newnes Guide to Satellite TV
D J Stephenson
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.
Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5

Newnes Practical RF Handbook
Ian Hickman
Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.
Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4

Troubleshooting Analog Circuits
R A Pease
Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and

troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.
Price £14.95 ***0 7506 16326***

PC-Based Instrumentation and Control
M Tooley
Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.
Price £14.95 ***0 7506 1631 8***

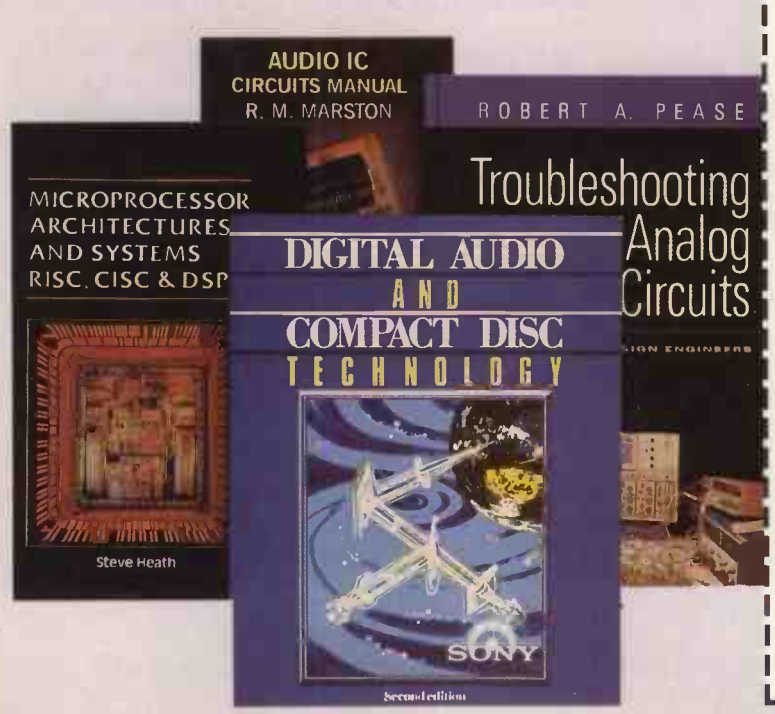
Electronic Circuits Handbook
M Tooley
Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.
Price £24.95 ***0 7506 0750 5***

Communication Services via Satellite
G E Lewis
DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by: explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.
Price £25.00 ***0 7506 0437 9***

Digital Logic Design
Brian Holdsworth
As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.
Price £19. 50 ***0 7506 0501 4***

The Circuit Designers Companion
T Wiliams
This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.
Price £25 00 ***0 7506 1142 1***

Credit card orders accepted by phone
081 652 3614



Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 91291 3	13.95
	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07506 0614 2	16.95
	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
	Newnes Elec Assemby Pk Bk	07506 0222 8	10.95
	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0427 1	10.95
	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
	Newnes Guide to Satelite TV	07506 0215 5	17.95
	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	07506 0871 4	16.95
	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	07506 16326	14.95
	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE .....
Add VAT at local rate .....
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE .....TOTAL

Business purchase: Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.
Guarantee: If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ _____
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**
Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master Barclay/Visa Amex Diners

Credit Card No. _____ Exp date _____
NAME (Please print) _____
ORGANISATION _____
STREET _____
TOWN _____
COUNTY _____ POST CODE _____ COUNTRY _____
DATE _____ TELEPHONE NUMBER _____
SIGNATURE _____

T3000

VAT RATES
6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Gemany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)
VAT NO. _____
If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.
Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to recieve further details about books, journals and information services.
Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537

Analysing waveforms in the practical world

In the second part of his examination, Ian Hickman uses real equipment to check how practical waveforms match up to their theoretical shapes.

I have shown how relative amplitudes and phases of the harmonics of a square wave relative to the fundamental component can be correctly shown (Figure 6b from last month, reproduced here as **Fig. 1b**). But it may seem odd at first sight that amplitude of the fundamental itself is 0.637, or 63.7%, or –4dB. 63.7% of what? Certainly not of the amplitude of the square wave.

Summing $1 - {}^1/_3 + {}^1/_5 - {}^1/_7 + {}^1/_9 \ldots$ to infinity gives 0.782 as the amplitude of the square wave whose fundamental component is unity. Taking the reciprocal gives the fundamental component of a ±1V square wave as ±1.278V. This brings us to the question of the reconstruction of sine waves from their digital representations.

Take a digital audio system built around a compact disc, digital audio tape or digital compact cassette system – or even for the present purpose of explanation a straight-through wire connection (**Fig. 2a**). Assuming the wire connection, and a commonly employed sampling frequency such as 44.1kHz, then the wave form (**Fig. 2b**) with exactly 48 steps per cycle, represents a frequency of just over 900Hz. Clearly, after low-pass filtering to knock off the ripple, it will be a virtually exact replica of the original, 100%, a gain of unity or 0dB down.

We know a digital sampling system can represent frequencies (almost) right up to the 'Nyquist rate', or half the sampling frequency. When the input to the A-to-D is just below the Nyquist rate, at first sight the D-to-A output (**Fig. 3a**) does not look very much like the input signal. But this is because it contains the image frequency component, which is just *above* the Nyquist rate.

However, when that output waveform is passed through a low pass filter with a steep cut-off at the Nyquist frequency, the image component is suppressed (along with the sharp edges representing harmonics of the wanted and image frequencies) leaving just the original sine wave. Assuming that the sine wave amplitude is ±1V peak to peak, we can see (**Fig. 3b**), that the square wave out of the D-to-A varies in amplitude between zero and ±1V peak to peak.

At its maximum, the fundamental component of the square wave will be, as noted earlier, ±1.278V peak to peak. The wanted frequency and its image are equal in amplitude, so after the low-pass filter has suppressed the image and all the harmonics, the amplitude of the wanted signal will be 1.278/2 or ±0.637V peak to peak. While the fundamental component of the 48 step representation of the sine wave shown in Fig. 2b barely differs in amplitude from the original, a signal at – or at least very close to – the Nyquist rate will be, after filtering, only 63.7% of the true amplitude. Or 3.9dB down, as predicted by the sin *x* upon *x* curve.

Similarly, a frequency at a quarter of the sampling rate (or half the Nyquist frequency) will be 0.9dB down. The expression sin *x* upon *x* predicts the loss at any frequency and explains why better digital audio reconstruction chips include a 'sin *x* upon *x* compensation filter'. Such a filter will correct the mild high frequency roll-off which the signal would

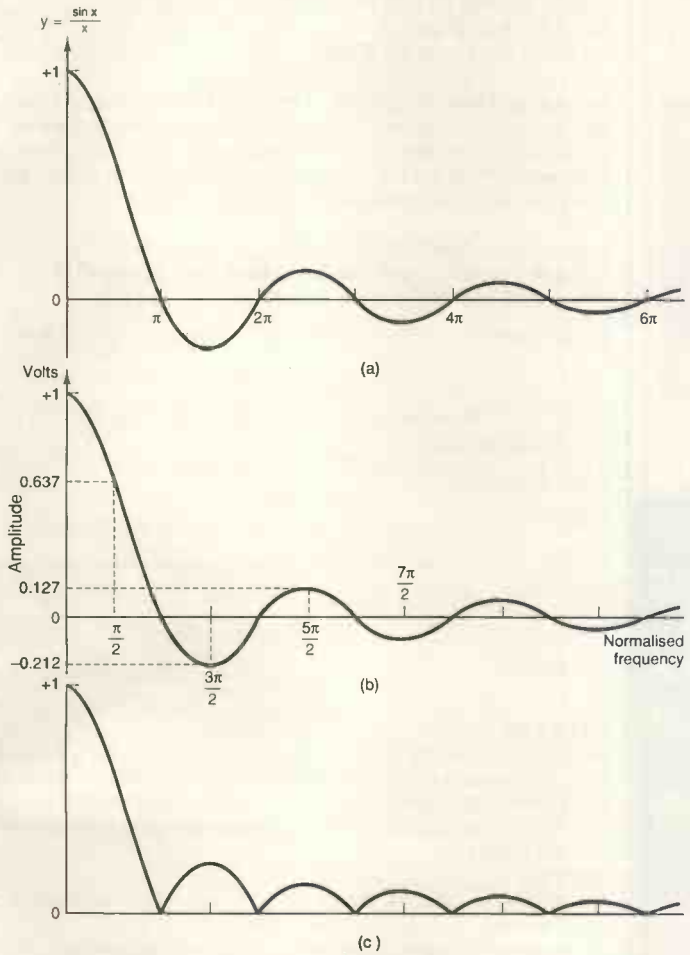


Fig. 1a. Sin x upon x.
1b. Value of y gives the amplitude and phase of the various frequency components of a square wave.
1c. Modulus of 1a.

otherwise suffer, for all those golden ears who would otherwise be disappointed by the reduced level at 20kHz.

Asymmetrical fit

The sin x over x curve actually fits the spectrum of all sorts of asymmetrical square waves and pulse trains. In fact, an equal mark:space ratio pulse train is simply a square wave with a dc component **(Fig. 4a)**. If now the pulse width of such a train is kept the same, but the space between pulses increased slightly, the frequency of the fundamental will be slightly lower than shown in Fig. 1b, so that its second harmonic will now fall just to the left of the first zero of y **(Fig. 4b)**. The waveform now has some even harmonic components. If the space between pulses were further widened to twice the pulse width, the frequency would fall to two thirds of that shown in Fig. 1b. The spectrum would then have both odd and even harmonic components, though the 3rd, 6th, 9th... harmonics would all be zero.

Reducing the mark:space ratio further to 25:75%, still with the same pulse width, reduces the fundamental frequency to half that shown for the sin x over x curve. It would be the 4th, 8th, 12th... harmonics that would be zero.

Testing theory

Of course theory and practice must tie up – mustn't it? Just to make sure, I built a circuit to check **(Fig. 5a)**, using fast *74ACT* devices clocked at a leisurely 4MHz, and giving out a 250ns pulse every µs **(Fig. 5b)**.

The waveform spectrum **(Fig. 5c)** showed a null at the fourth harmonic, looking fairly convincing even on a linear scale. But note here that we are using a log scale – so it is actually well over 50dB down on the fundamental, or less than 0.3%.

Feeding the values of frequency of the fundamental, second and third harmonics – namely $\pi/4$, $\pi/2$ and $3\pi/4$ – into the formula gives values of amplitude for these components of 0.90, 0.64 and 0.30. From these figures, the second harmonic calculates out as 3dB down, and the third as 9dB down on the fundamental. This ties up pretty closely with the spectrum achieved (Fig. 5c), which also shows the higher harmonics falling into the pattern shown in Fig. 1c – allowing for the vertical scale being logarithmic, not linear. So the sin x upon x curve is an envelope or locus which passes through the values of amplitude of the component frequencies of any pulse waveform.

Reduced pulse width

The foregoing examples illustrate that if the width of the pulses or 'marks' is held constant but the width of the intervening spaces is increased, so lowering the

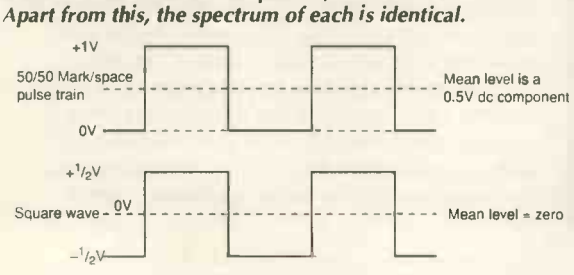


Fig. 4a. The only difference between a square wave and a unipolar pulse train with unity mark/space ratio is that the latter has a dc component; the former does not. Apart from this, the spectrum of each is identical.

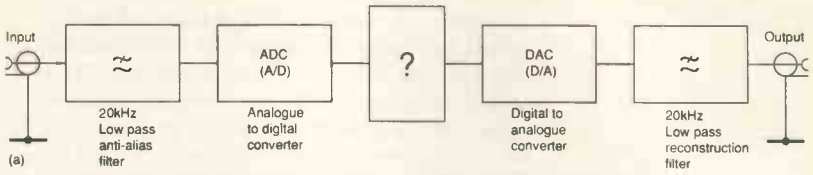
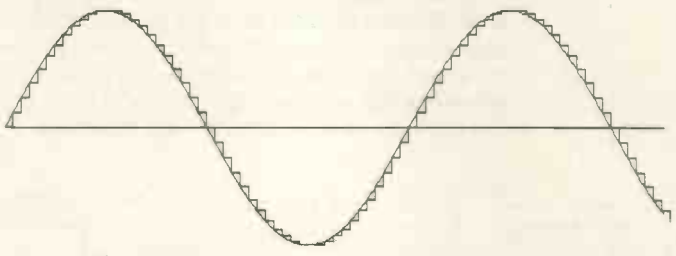


Fig. 2a. Basic digital audio signal chain. The ? block could represent a compact disc, digital audio tape or digital compact cassette storage.



2b. A sine wave of around 1kHz as it might appear at the output of the D-to-A converter, before low pass filtering. Shown with the original sine wave.

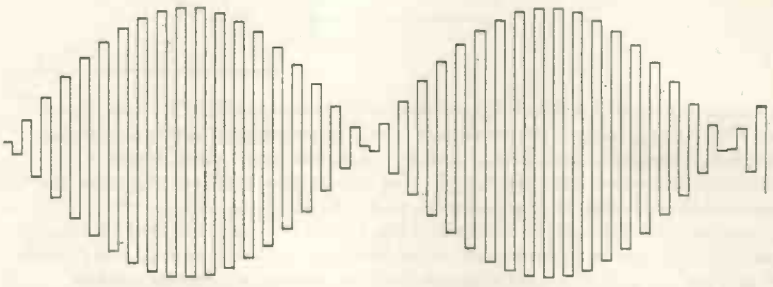
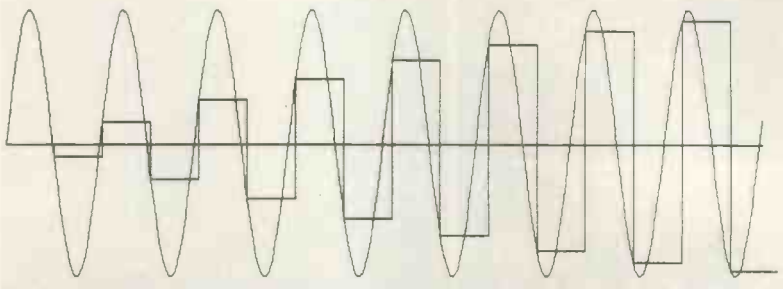
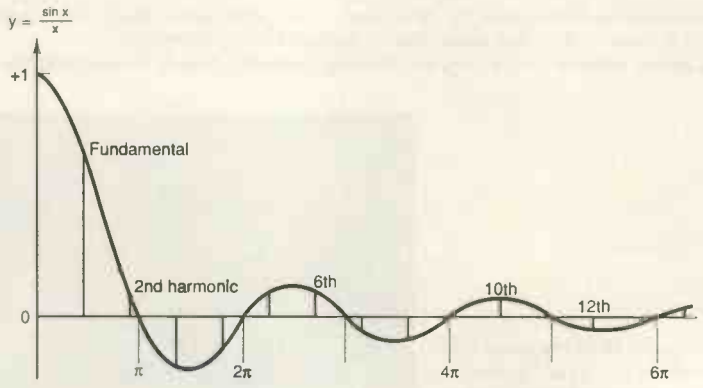


Fig. 3a. Waveform of the output of the D-to-A converter for a frequency just below the Nyquist frequency – not at first sight very much like the original sine wave.



3b. The left hand end of waveform 3a expanded in time and showing the original sine wave as well.



4b. If the width of the pulses in 4a is kept the same but the distance between them is increased slightly, then the frequency is slightly lower. The second harmonic will no longer fall on a zero of the sin x upon x function.

frequency, the positions of the the zeros of the sin x upon x function are unchanged but the spectral lines become more numerous and closer together. In this way, the frequency of the waveform determines the spacing of the spectral lines within the first loop of the sin x upon x function (and elsewhere), the lines being, of course, equally spaced everywhere.

But what happens if the prf (pulse repetition frequency) is fixed while the pulse mark:space ratio is reduced by increasing the space at the expense of the mark? Because the prf is fixed, the position of the lines on the x or Ω axis will remain the same. But as the second (and other even harmonics) must start to appear, the first zero crossing of the sin x upon x function must move to the right – and further and further to the right as the mark:space ratio becomes smaller. As the pulse narrows down to infinitesimal width – and its amplitude is greatly increased if it is still to convey a finite amount of signal power – the first zero-crossing moves out towards infinite frequency. The spectrum of such a 'delta function' consists of a component at the fundamental frequency plus all its harmonics, all in phase and all of equal amplitude.

The effect can be demonstrated, approximately, by differentiating a square wave and then picking out just the positive-going edges with a fast diode **(Fig. 6a)**.

The 10MHz square wave was obtained from the same generator as used for the 4MHz clock in the above circuit, but this time using its much faster *SN74128* 50Ω line driver output. Time-constant *CR* of the differentiator is 4.7ns or nearly 5% of the square-wave's period. So the resultant pulses won't be exceedingly narrow – just 4.7ns wide at 37% of full amplitude giving a near-ideal square-wave drive – and will be a different shape to that so far considered. Nevertheless, the resultant spectrum **(Fig. 6b)** is clearly going in the right direction.

Alternate harmonics (the even ones) are slightly smaller than odd harmonics because of incomplete suppression of the negative-going spikes by the diode. If the diode were shorted, feeding both positive and negative spikes to the spectrum analyser, even harmonics would disappear completely. Last month (Fig. 5, December) we showed that spikes of both polarities involved no even harmonics.

A train of narrow pulses, ie a comb of near-equal amplitude sine waves like this, has numerous uses – the lo (local oscillator) drive in a superhet receiver, for instance. The lo is arranged to run at a very much lower frequency than the band of interest, feeding narrow spikes to the mixer. Any signal within the band width defined by the receiver's front-end band pass filter is likely to be near enough to one of the comb of 'local oscillator frequencies' to be received. This permits a sensitive narrow-band (and hence low-noise) receiver to cover the whole band at once without the delay taken with a single swept lo approach – handy if you are sweeping a room for radio bugs.

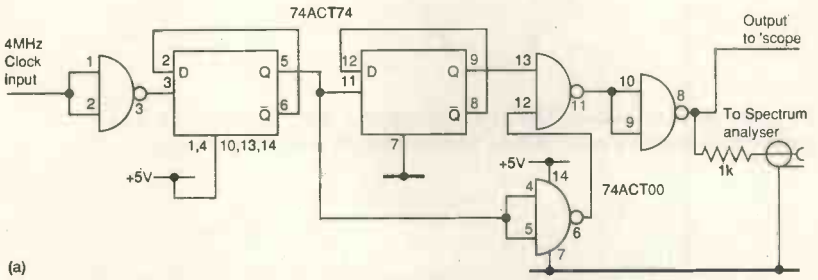
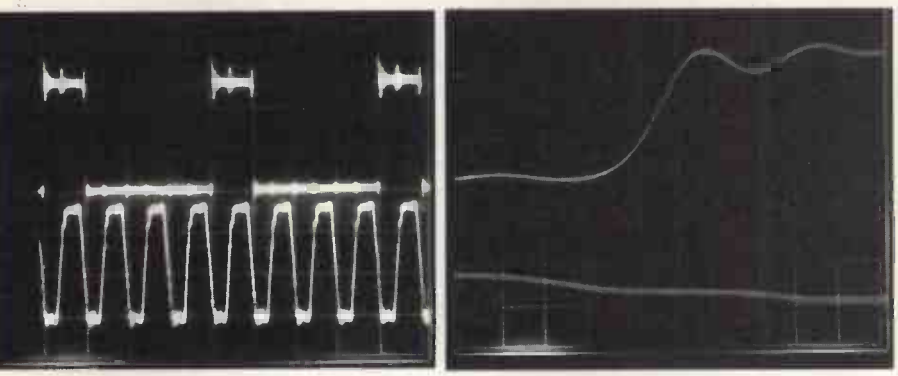
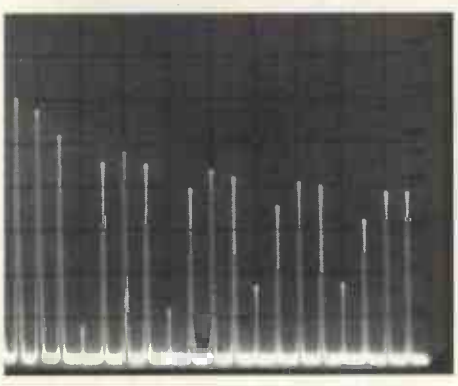


Fig. 5a. Circuit used to produce a pulse train with an accurate 25:75% mark:space ratio. The fourth section of the Nand gate is used to provide a delay to match that through the second flip-flop. Before adding it, a narrow sneak pulse or glitch occurred at the output when the first flip-flop output went positive, triggering the second flip-flop's output to change from 1 to 0. This glitch was due to the propagation delay through the second flip-flop before its output fell to the 0 level, resulting in a couple of ns during which the Nand gate inputs at pins 12 and 13 were both positive. To get the ringing down to the level shown, considerable care in connecting the probe was necessary, discarding its usual earth lead in favour of a short thick wire strap to circuit ground. Similar precautions were taken in connecting the signal to the spectrum analyser.



5b. Waveforms associated with 5a. (left) 4MHz cmos input clock (lower trace) and 1MHz 25% duty cycle pulses (upper trace) both at 2V/div, 250ns/div. (right) Leading edge of (left) at 1ns/div, showing pulse rise time to be less than 2ns.



5c Spectrum of the pulse train produced by circuit 5a, display centre frequency 10MHz, 2MHz/div horizontal, ref level 10dBm, 10dB/div vertical, if band width 30kHz, video filter off.

Sine wave continuum

Now let us look at the case where not only does the pulse-width tend to zero (pushing the frequency of the first zero of the sin x upon x function out towards infinity), but its frequency tends to zero also. The lower the frequency of the narrow 'lo' pulses, the closer together are the spectral lines. Ultimately the spectrum becomes an infinite number of sine wave components all of the same amplitude, so closely packed together they represent a continuum.

In Fourier analysis, sine wave components are assumed to exist from time equals minus infinity until plus infinity. That is fine as long as the square wave (or whatever) being represented also exists permanently. But it can lead to some interesting, though idle, speculation when the prf falls to zero. In this case the components represent an isolated pulse occurring at time $t = 0$. The myriad of frequency components of negligible amplitude can be pictured buzzing away, so phased that their sum is zero at every instant, except when the magic moment $t = 0$ arrives. At that point they are all uniquely in phase, producing just the one isolated, infinitely-narrow, never-to-be-repeated spike.

No pulse paradox

Suppose a programmable pulse generator has been set up to give a single narrow delayed pulse so that, say, $t = 0$ is set for 3.00pm next Tuesday afternoon. What would happen to all those components if, just before that time, there was a power cut so that unexpectedly the pulse did not after all occur? There is really no paradox here. The existence of harmonic components of a single isolated pulse prior to that pulse is only a mathematical convenience – such precursors are 'non-causal'. If all those components could suddenly be 'turned on', each at the same amplitude and the correct phase (all at zero, positive-going), they would add up to give that single isolated pulse. They would also never all simultaneously come in phase again to produce another pulse. So, they might as well be all turned off again. As 'post-cursors' they are also ineffective or non-causal.

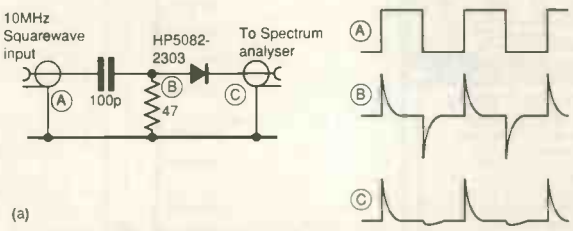
Key experiment

But that doesn't mean their combined effect does not linger on, as can be proved with a simple experiment.

Many homes contain an audio spectrum analyser, of the filter-bank variety, with considerably better frequency resolution than the usual third-octave filters.

Hold down the loud pedal with a couple of bricks, and take off the front (or raise the lid, if you run to a grand piano) and the experiment can begin. Wait for complete quietness (let $t = 0$ be the middle of the night if necessary) and clap loudly, once.

All the piano strings will be heard to sound, each responding to its particular frequency component of the near-delta-function. The sound soon dies away, since the strings exhibit a finite Q. If they were not losing energy in the form of sound waves we would not be able to hear them. But if the Q of the individual filter bank channels were near infinite, the post-cursors would indeed continue, almost, for ever. ■



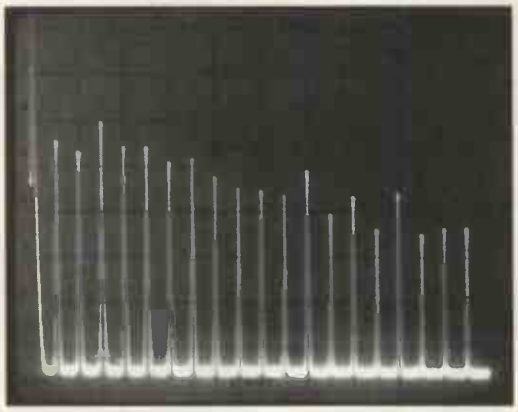
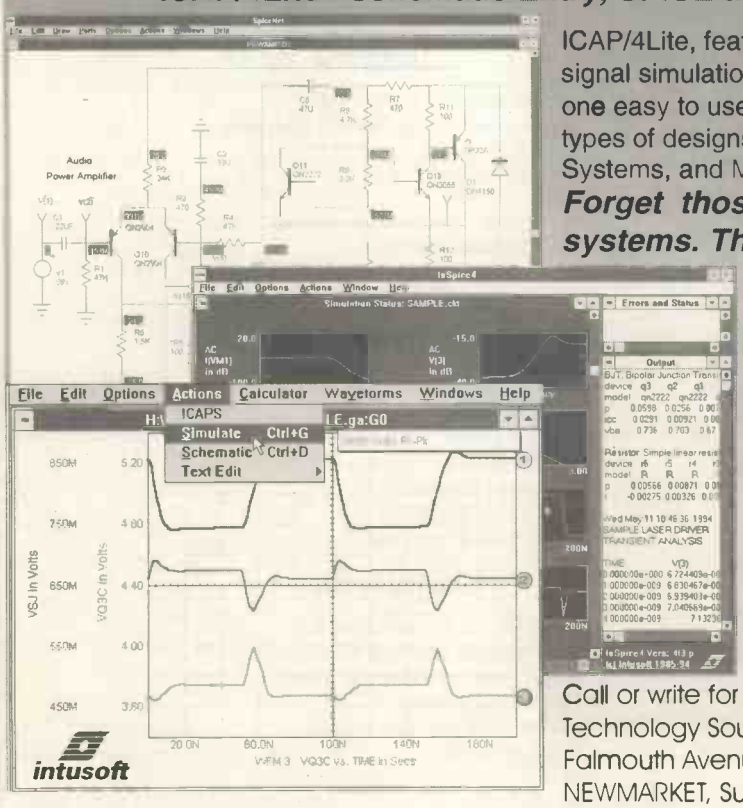


Fig. 6a). Producing some narrow pulses at a prf of 10MHz 6b). The spectrum of 6a approximates a sea of equal amplitude 10MHz-spaced spectral lines stretching out towards infinite frequency. Centre frequency 100MHz, 20MHz/div horizontal, 10dB/div vertical, if band width 100kHz, video filter max.

Low Cost Analog Simulation

ICAP/4Lite - Schematic Entry, SPICE and Waveform Display for £450



ICAP/4Lite, features schematic entry, powerful analog and mixed signal simulation, and extensive device libraries, all integrated in one easy to use environment. With ICAP/4Lite you can simulate all types of designs including Power, ASIC, RF, Mixed Mode, Control Systems, and Mixed Technologies.

Forget those other low cost and not quite SPICE systems. They cannot compare to ICAP/4Lite...

- ***SPICE 3F based Simulator*** - AC, DC, Transient, Temperature, Operating Point
- **UNLIMITED CIRCUIT SIZE**
- **Integrated Schematic Entry**
- **High Performance 32-bit Simulator**
- **Real time waveform display**
- **Over 500 Device Models Included**
- **Inexpensive upgrade path**
- **Windows and Windows NT**
- **Works w/other schematic entry programs**
- **Affordable Prices - £450**

Call or write for free evaluation SW:
Technology Sources Ltd
Falmouth Avenue
NEWMARKET, Suffolk CB8 0LZ, UK

Ph: 0638-561460
Intl +44-638-561460

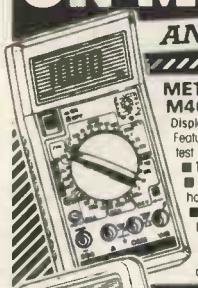
Fax: 0638-561721
Intl +44-638-561721

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON REPLY CARD

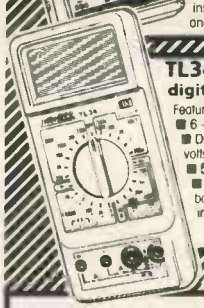
FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON METERS

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

AND MORE !!!



METEX 4½ DIGIT DMM
M4630 ■ 30 Range 4½ Digit Display 17mm ■ 0.05% Accuracy. Features: ■ 5 range capacitance test ■ 5 ohms ranges to 20M ■ Transistor and Diode Test ■ Continuity LED and buzzer ■ Data hold switch ■ 5-ranges AC/DC Volts ■ AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery, instructions and hard case **£49.95**



TL34 ■ 33 Range ■ 3½ digit 24mm Large Display
Features: ■ 5 Capacitance ranges ■ 6 - resistance ranges to 20M ohm ■ Diode and transistor test ■ 5 AC/DC volts ranges Basic 0.5% accuracy. ■ 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery and instructions. **£27.95**

MX190
■ 19 Range 3½ Digit
Features: ■ AC/DC Volts (0.7%) ■ 0-10 ADC current ■ 0/2k/2MEG ohmsresistance ■ Diode test ■ Signal injector function ■ With leads, battery and instructions **£13.95**

TEST METERS

Satellite Finder ■ Easy to use kit **£29.95**
Professional Satellite F/S meter **£89.95**
LCR Meter ■ 3¼Digit ■ 7 Cap ■ 6 Inductance ■ 7 resistance ranges **£67.95**
Capacitance Meter ■ 3¼ Digit ■ 9 ranges ■ 18mm LCD display **£62.95**
Digital Lux Meter ■ 3 ranges ■ 3¼ digit LCD ■ Data hold output terminal **£62.95**
Sound Level Meter ■ 40 to 120 db ■ Two ranges **£46.95**
Analogue Clamp Meter ■ 0/300 amps ■ AC 5 ranges ■ 0/750 VAC 0/75v DC ■ 0/200 K OHM **£32.95**
Digital Clamp Meter ■ 3¼Digit ■ 11 ranges incl temperature ■ Data hold etc **£56.95**
AC/DC Current Clamp ■ 0/2000 amps AC/DC two ranges for use with Dmm's **£51.95**
Temperature Measurement ■ Dual input 3½ Digit °c/°f with thermocouple (XI) **£41.95**

BENCH INSTRUMENTS

Digital LED Capacitance autorange bench meter 0.1% **£93.00**
LCR bridge **£126.00**
7 Digit frequency counter 10HZ to 200MHZ **£87.00**

POWER SUPPLIES
†single meter *twin meter

0/24v dc 0/3amps †**£74.00**
0/24v dc 0/5amps †**£88.00**
0/30v dc 0/3 amps *£140.00
Twin version *£260.00
5-15v dc 0/4 amps †**£52.95**
0/30v DC 0/2½ Amps digital display **£99.95**

SIGNAL SOURCES 220/240v AC
6 Range RF Gen 100 KHZ to 150 MHZ (350MHZ Harmonics) **£122.00**
5- range Audio Gen 10HZ to 1 MHZ Sine/square **£119.00**
0.5HZ to 500KHZ Function Gen Sine/Sq/Trlang **£124.00**

Full details send for Instruments Info pack (SAE 36p UK) Ref: TG

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS
(Reg. Prop. Cubegate Ltd)

404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED
Tel: 071-724 3564/071-258 1831
Fax: 071-724 0322
Discounts for quantity and education

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

JPG Electronics

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (Via the parallel port) with 2 motors and software ..... Kit £67.00
Ready built £99.00
Software support and 4 digital inputs kit £27.00
Power interface 4A kit £36.00
Power interface 8A kit £46.00
Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit £23.00
We are now stocking a range of stepping motors and kits to drive them please ask for the stepping motor data sheet for full information.
Invertor toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-260-285 secondary £29.95
LEDs 3mm or 5mm red or green ..... 7p each
Yellow ..... 11p each
Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000
High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards

Dimensions	single sided	double sided
3x4 inches	£1.09	£1.23
4x8 inches	£2.75	£2.99
6x12 inches	£6.20	—
12x12 inches	£12.25	—

Rechargeable Batteries
AA (HP7) 500mAH £0.99
AA 500mAH with solder tags £1.55
AA 700mAH £1.75
C(HP11) 1.8AH ... £2.20
C 2AH with solder tags £3.60
D(HP2) 1.2 AH £2.60
D 4AH with solder tags £4.95
PP3 8.4V 110mAH £4.95
Sub C with solder tags £2.50
1/2AA with solder tags £1.55
1/3 AA with tags (Philips CTV) £1.95
AAA (HP16) 180mAH £1.75
Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 5 hours or 4Cs or Ds in 12-14 hours+1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) £5.95
High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 4s £10.95
Nickel Metal Hydryde AA cells high capacity with no memory. 1000mAH £3.50
1200mAH £3.75
Special offers, please check for availability.
42 x 16mm dia 12v £1.45
Stick of 4 171mmx16mm dia with red & black leads 4.8v £5.95
Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals 8700uf 10v £1.95
68000uf 15v £2.95
10000uf 16v ..... £1.50, 58000uf 60v £4.95
7 segment common anode led display 12mm £0.45
LM317K TO3 case variable regulator ..... £1.95 (£1.44 100+)
GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 .... £12.95 each (£9.95 10+, £7.95 100+)
BS250 P channel mosfet £0.45
BC559 transistor ..... £3.95 per 100
74LS05 hex invertor ..... £10.00 per 100
Used 8748 Microcontroller £3.50
SL952 UHF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet £1.95
AM27S02 ..... £1.25 each 90p 100+
CD4007UB ..... 10p 100+ (6p, 1000+)
Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50HZ flickering light with output wave form chart £3.95
DC-DC convertor Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data ..... £4.95 each or pack of 10 ..... £39.50
Hour counter used 7 digit 240vac 50Hz £1.45
QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new £6.00
Airpax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5° step 27ohm 68mm dia body 6.3mm shaft ..... £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30
Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch
0.9uf 250vdc 18p each 14p....100+ 9p....1000+
1uf 250Vdc ..... 20p each 15p....100+ 10p....1000+
3.3uf 100vdc... 30p each 20p...100+ 15p...1000+
1uf 50v bipolar electrolytic axial leads ..... 15p each 7.5p ..... 1000+
0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads ..... 15p each 7.5p ..... 100+
Polypropylene luf 400vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case ..... 75p each 60p ..... 100+
Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 33uf 10v & 2.2uf 40v ..... 40p each 25p ..... 100+
Philips 108 series long life 22uf 63v axial..... 30p each 15p ..... 1000+
Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch 100v 100pf, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) .... 10p each 5p....100+ 3.5p....1000+
500pf compression trimmer 60p
40 uf 370vac motor start capacitor (dialectrol type containing no pcbs) ..... £5.95 or £49.50 for 10
Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 27ohm 2W, 68ohm 2W ..... 25p each 15p each 100+
We have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list
P.C. 400W PSU (Intel part 201035-001) with standard motherboard and 5 disk drive connectors, fans and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x149x149mm excluding switch £26.00 each £138.00 for 6
MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test £12.95
AMD 27256-3 Eproms ..... £2.00 each £1.25/100+
DIP switch 3PCO 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) 60p each 40p...100+
Disk drive boxes for 5.25 disk drive with room for a power supply, light grey plastic. 67x268x217mm ..... £7.95 or £49.50 for 10
Hand held ultrasonic remote control £3.95
CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ..... 20p each £7.50 per 100

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.
Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits. Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

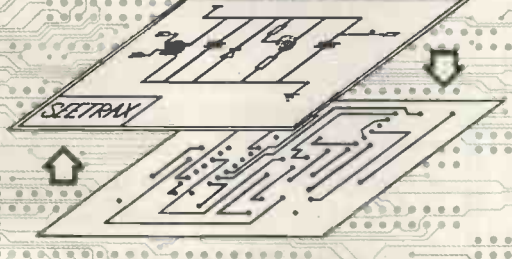
JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Access/Visa **(01246) 211202** Callers welcome

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

Ranger1 £100

* Schematic capture linked to PCB
* Parts and wiring list entry
* Outline (footprint) library editor
* Manual board layout
* Full design rule checker
* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.

Call *Seetrax CAE* for further information\demo packs.
Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036

Seetrax CAE, Hilton Daubeny House, Broadway Lane, Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG

All trademarks acknowledged.

Ranger2 £599

All the features of Ranger1 plus
* Gate & pin-swapping (linked to schematic)
* Track highlighting
* Auto track necking
* Copper flood fill
* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
* Rip-up & retry autorouter

Ranger3 £3500

All the features of Ranger2 plus
* UNIX or DOS versions
* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
* Hierarchical or flat schematic
* Unlimited design size
* Any-shaped pad
* Split power planes
* Optional on-line DRC
* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter

Outputs to:

* 9/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
* HP Desk/LaserJet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
* Gerber photoplotters
* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
* AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD

NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote *"Electronics World + Wireless World"* when seeking further information

ACTIVE

Asics

0.6µm cmos. AMI has a new 0.6µm cmos digital asic process, two libraries being announced – *AM16G* gate array and *AM16S* standard cell. Each individual pad can be driven independently by 3V or 5V and the core can be either. Performance figures for 5V are 135ps for a fanout of 2 and 200ps for a fanout of 2 with 2mm interconnect; for 3V, 185ps and 280ps, all for a 2-input Nand. Sabre Advanced Microelectronics Ltd. Tel., 01420 22004; fax, 01420 22008.

Dense, fast asics. Toshiba's new 0.4µm asics are 70% denser than earlier 0.5µm cmos devices and offer 20% shorter delay times. The *TC200* series holds 750,000 usable gates with delay times of 0.19ns at 3.3V. *TC200G* are gate arrays, *TC200C* cell-based ICs and *TC200E* embedded arrays; development orders for all types are being taken. Toshiba Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01276 694600; fax, 01276 691583.

Microprocessors and controllers

User-defined microprocessors. *MiniRISC* family processors by LSI Logic enable system-on-a-chip design by producing scalable, user-defined processors. The first three cpu cores in the MiniRISC *R4000* family are *CW4001/4010/4100* for low-power embedded use in the 25-250mips range. To make an application-specific processor, an engineer selects the core on performance/price and then uses the *MiniSIM* architectural simulator to evaluate other configurations, incorporating or modifying existing processor blocks, creating his own floating-point unit, cache, bus interface or memory management. Finally the whole system is integrated to produce the chip. The MiniRISC family has the support of a suite of tools consisting of the simulator, *Verilog/VHDL* models, a prom monitor, system verification and evaluation board. LSI Logic GmbH. Tel., +49 8945 836130; fax, +49 8945 836138.

A-to-d and d-to-a converters

Audio a-to-d converter. Analog Devices's *AD1877* 5V, 16-bit analogue-to-digital converter has a fourth-order modulator, three-stage decimator, voltage reference and lock divider. It directly interfaces with microprocessors and dsps, having two serial output ports with eight user-defined modes for master or slave operation. Dynamic range in the 20Hz-20kHz input bandwidth is 92dB and s:n ratio is 88dB. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel, 01932 253320; fax, 01932 247401.

Discrete active devices

GaAs fets. Improved versions of Mitsubishi's *MGF0900B* series L and S band power GaAs fets, the *MGF0906B/7B* give Class A operation at output powers of 37/40dBm at 2.3GHz. Gain at 2.3GHz is 11/10dB. Mitsubishi Electric UK Ltd. Tel., 01707 276100; fax, 01707 278692.

Digital signal processors

52Msample/s down-converter. Harris has the *HSP50016* digital down-converter with a 52Msample/s maximum input sample rate, which will extract a narrow baseband signal from a wide-band IF. It has a synthesiser, a mixer and two low-pass filters, tuning centre frequencies to a resolution of less than 0.009Hz to mix with a LO signal of over 102dB spurious-free dynamic range. Micromark Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76176; fax, 01628 783799.

Memory chips

32-bit cmos srams. Organised as 128K by 32, EDI's *EDI8L32128* 4Mb cmos sram accesses in 17ns and is contained in a Jedec 68-pin PLCC, which allows expansion to 512K by 32 with no change to the pcb. Four chip-enable lines control one byte to allow selection of 256K by 16 or 512K by 8 organisation. EDI (UK). Tel., 01276 472637; fax, 01276 473748.

Mixed-signal ICs

Analogue switches. Siliconix has a new family of general-purpose quad analogue switches using a high-voltage silicon-gate cmos process, which affords an on resistance of 45Ω, leakage of 20pA, t_{ON} of 120ns and a power consumption of 0.7nW. The six-member range consists of *DG201/202B, DG308/309B and DG211/212B*, all of which show a smaller signal loss, greater accuracy, better sample rate and fewer transients than the earlier series. Siliconix/Temic Marketing. Tel., 01344 485757; fax, 01344 427371.

Remote control. Goldstar *GM3043/4* remote-control transmitter ICs contain everything needed to interface a keypad to a Tx diode in a 20-pin SOP working on 2-3.3V. The *3043* is used for up to 32 function keys and has an led driver, while the *3044* takes 32 keys and three dual-action keys, both handling up to 256 custom codes selected by an external diode. Since both operate with 16-bit ppm codes, the diode is not essential. Also available are the *GM3274/6* preamplifiers to amplify the incoming photo-diode signal and produce ttl/cmos output; the *3276* has a trap to eliminate the effects of high-frequency fluorescent lights. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.

Optical devices

Linear optocoupler. C P Clare's *LOC110* opto-coupler uses two phototransistors, one of which provides feedback to compensate for the infra-red led's time and temperature characteristics, so that the other transistor gives an output proportional to the led drive current. Bandwidth is over 200kHz. C P Clare International nv. Tel., +32 12/39 04 00; fax, +32 12/23 57 54.

Light pipes. *Optopipes* by Dialight are light pipes, attached to a circuit board to convey the light output of a surface-mounted led to the required viewing location. Variations include 3mm and 5mm round pipes, square

Bright led panel lamps. *Dialight's T1 3/4 and T3 1/4* led panel lamps are provided with colour caps matched to the wavelength of the led light to give higher brightness than is usual and form a long-life alternative to filament bulbs. They come in red, ultra-red, green and yellow, fitted with midget flange, wedge, bl-pin and bayonet bases. Dialight. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.

Higher-power lasers. *NDL7401P* laser diodes by NEC give an output of 3.5mW, against the 1mW of the company's earlier types, although power consumption is the same, as are the other analogue characteristics. Spectral width is 1.3nm, so that fewer repeaters are needed over long distances. No cooling is required. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290

types and one to fit over an RJ45 jack for lan use. Dialight. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.

Oscillators

Skewless clock generator. A very intelligent chip, the Micro Linear *ML6510 Super PACMan* automatically removes clock skew without any extra feedback wires. Eight independent outputs determine the length of the track they drive on the pcb by measuring reflection time from the end of the track, and adjust the timing of the output. Timing adjustment is an analogue function, so that sub-nanosecond variation, including that introduced by manufacturing tolerances, is manageable. Ambar Components Ltd. Tel., 01844 261144; fax, 01844 261789.

Programmable logic arrays

26,000-gate fpga. AT&T's *ATT2Cxx* ORCA field-programmable gate arrays, based on a 0.5µm three-level metal cmos process, run at clock speeds up to 150MHz, the *2C26* having 26,000 gates. Pin-pin and clock-out delays are less than 11ns and, using *PREP* benchmarks, *2C26* delivers an average capacity of 104 instances and a speed of 50MHz. The devices are compatible with the original ORCA types. *2C26* offers 384 i/os, 36,864b of user ram and 2304 flip-flops in the core logic cells. AT&T Microelectronics. Tel., 01734 324299; fax, 01734 328148.

Power semiconductors

600V triac. Isocom's *IS6000* series of optically coupled triacs features a 600V withstand voltage to enable control of rms voltages up to 240V with a safety factor. Triggering in the range is 3-30mA and forward current 60mA dc or 100mA rms, with a peak of 1.5A. Total power dissipation is 350mW. Isocom Components Ltd. Tel., 01429 863609; fax, 01429 863581.

PASSIVE

Passive components

Electrolytics. For general-purpose and high-cv use, the *Nichicon SA and SR* electrolytic capacitors measure 7mm long and 4–8mm in diameter. Values cover the 0.1–220µF range at ±20% tolerance and at voltages from 6.3V to 50V. Permissible ripple is 240mA or 130mA rms, depending on value and voltage. Nichicon (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01276 685393; fax, 01276 686531.

Solid capacitors. Sanyo's *OS-CON* range of solid capacitors use an organic semiconductor electrolyte, which enables the capacitors to replace aluminium electrolytics 20 times their value at frequencies over 1MHz. Frequency range is 10kHz-10MHz, and there is negligible impedance change within the operating temperature range of –55°C to 105°C. ESR is around a tenth of that of tantalum types and the units withstand reverse voltage of 20% of rated voltage. Jayex Components Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Dual capacitors. Due to a reported resurgence of valve amplifiers, LCR has discerned a need for power-supply filter capacitors in the form of two electrolytics in the same can. Those now available are rated at 450V dc and 500V dc in dual values of 8, 16, 32 and 16+32µF in 450V types and 50µF in the 500V version. LCR offers a short-form catalogue. LCR Components. Tel., 01495 723131; fax, 01495 722321.

Connectors and cabling

IEC PCB mains inlets. *Multifit* board-mounted mains inlets by Schurter are in UL94 V-0 thermoplastic and take both 7mm and 9.05mm pin spacings. They can be snapped into place with no further fixing required, or will take self-tapping screws for added security. The inlets have a full range of approvals and protective covers are available. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

Waterproof connectors. Miniature connectors in Tajimi's *RO4* series are in the screw-latch, circular form and are waterproof to a depth of 20m. They are available in a variety of plugs, jack sockets and bulkhead receptacles in diameters from 12mm to 20mm with up to 12 gold-plated, copper-alloy contacts. Quiller Switches Ltd. Tel., 01202 417744; fax, 01202 421255.

PCB interconnectors. Connectors and headers on a 2mm pitch and 4mm height off-board by Harwin are designed for space saving, being around 35% shorter than the 2.54mm types. The series includes single and dual row types from 2 to 16 ways, with crimp terminals, a tool being available. Terminals are in tin-plated phosphor bronze, rated at 650V rms and 2A at 50°C. Contact resistance is 30mΩ and minimum insulation resistance 100MΩ. RS Components Ltd. Tel., 01536 201234; fax, 01536 405678.

Side-entry mains plug. Designed for side entry, the *Bulgin PX0686/SE* mains plug is rewireable and has a rigid body shell in UL94V-*O* flammability-rated nylon incorporating a screw-down cable clamp and strain-relief sleeve/grommet; connection is to screw terminals. It is rated at 10A and complies with IEC-320-2-2; approvals are pending for UL, CSA, BEAB, SEV and SEMKO. Gothic Crellon Ltd. Tel., 01734 788878; fax, 01734 776095.

Displays

Graphic LCD..Resolution of 240 by 128 and fluorescent back-lighting are features of Datavision's *DGF-24128* graphic lcd module. A built-in *T6963C* control circuit, a rom character generator and 8K ram simplify interfacing. Viewing area is 132mm by 76mm. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01444 236000; fax, 01444 236641.

1/4VGA LCD. Hitachi's new colour lcd module uses stn techniques to allow makers of small instruments the choice of a colour display. Resolution is 320 by 240, or the equivalent of 1/4 VGA, and the modules provide eight or more colours, with a backlight. Dimensions are 160-by-120-by-8.5mm and mounting holes are compatible with the existing *LM69xx* monochrome displays. Hitachi Europe Ltd. Tel., 01628 585000; fax, 01628 585200.

AC plasma display. With a typical brightness of 180cd/m^2 and a 20:1 contrast ratio, the Jayex Components 10in ac gas-discharge plasma display provides a 640 by 400 matrix on a 0.33mm pitch. Viewing angle is 160° and service life over 50,000h. It is designed for use in touch-sensitive screen overlay systems. Jayex Components Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Filters

Very small EMI filters Designed for heavily populated pcbs, TDK's *ACF* series of very thin surface-mounted emi chip filters measure 3.2 by 1.8 by 2.5mm (*ACF321825*) and 4.5 by 1.8 by 3.2mm (*ACF451832*). Each is a T-filter with microbead inductors and a multilayer chip capacitor, the external structure being of ferrite. Frequency ranges are 17-650MHz and 12-600MHz, insulation resistance 1GΩ minimum and dc resistance 0.15Ω maximum. TDK UK Ltd. Tel., 01737 772323; fax, 01737 773810.

Instrumentation

Accelerometer calibration. An *Automated Accelerometer Calibration System* from Endevco provides pneumatic shock exciters from 10g to 100,000g with a range of modules, vibration from 1Hz to 50kHz, high-speed data acquisition and an automatic database. The instrument is pc-compatible for analysis. Consisting of controller, shock and vibration modules, the system controls up to four excitation sources. Features include auto display of results, manual or computer-controlled modes and frequency-domain analysis. Endevco UK Ltd. Tel., 01763 261311; fax, 01763 261120.

Indicators/controllers. Indicators from Control Transducers also act as controllers, units in each of the three ranges containing all electronics relevant to the type of transducer in use: pressure, force and weight and displacement. There is a hardware version at low cost and a micro-based type to work as a complete control unit. Features include open-collector/relay output, min/max detection, dual scale, linearisation and autozero. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Power meter. In one 144mm by 144mm panel mounting, the Seltek *UPM3001* power meter measures V, A, power factor, kVA, kVArh, Hz, kWh, max and min values, combining these with harmonic analysis up to the 25th for voltage and current. Current-transformer and voltage inputs are provided. Features include a menu presentation on the lcd, and a memory for half-hourly storage of energy profiles and harmonic samples for downloading to a pc. Seltek Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01920 871094; fax, 01920 871853.

Literature

Rack slides. Widney has a new product selector describing a comprehensive range of cabinet and

Hardware

Cooling system. Meech Exair *3200* compressed-air vortex tubes provide cooling rates to dies, solders and adhesives and in electrical enclosures of up to 10,200Btu/h. Cooling is achieved by heat exchange between the 80lb/in^2 compressed air spinning down the tube at up to 10^{6}rev/min and air returning at slow speed through the high-speed airstream. No moving parts are involved. Meech Exair Ltd. Tel., 01993 706700; fax, 01993 776977.

rack telescopic slides, which take loads of up to 3000kg. Widney Enclosures Ltd. Tel., 0121 327 5500; fax, 0121 328 2466.

Printers and controllers

Thermal line printers. Three models of *FTP600* 24V thermal line printer from Jayex produce high-density, high-resolution output at 480, 640 and 832 dots/line in 56mm, 80mm and 104mm printing width and are suitable for printing bar codes. The units are available as mechanisms only, mechanisms with interface board or as a set with microcontroller unit and gate array for complete driver control. Jayex Components Ltd. Tel., 01734 810799; fax, 01734 810844.

Production equipment

Solder-paste printer. For accuracy to within 0.05mm, Panasonic's *Panasert SPP-G1* digitally controlled solder-paste printing machine has a built-in visual recognition system for precision and to allow rapid screen exchange. Both board and screen pattern are rotatable through 45° and 90° to reduce printing variation and continuous high-quality print is achieved by automatically cleaning the underside of the screen. A board positioner automatically adjusts for different board thicknesses. Panasonic Industrial (Europe) Ltd.

Drop-out simulator. Schaffner EMC offers the *NSG1003* simulator, which will duplicate all the disturbances that are liable to occur in a mains supply, carrying out all the tests in EN61000-4-11, IEC-4-11 and others. It provides voltage drops down to 200µs, drops cycles or half cycles, varies the voltage and simulates over and under voltage. The instrument can be linked via RS-232 to a pc controller running *WIN1003*, the Windows-based instrument control package. Schaffner EMC Ltd. Tel., 01734 770070; fax, 01734 792969.

Fastest dsos. Far exceeding other digital storage oscilloscopes in its capture rate, Tektronix' *TDS700A TruCapture* range of instruments handles 400,000 acquisitions per second – better than the current fastest analogue oscilloscopes – using the *InstaVu* Acquisition technique. Features included in these instruments are far too numerous to mention here, but there is a seven-inch colour lcd with a 0.01in dot size, a graphical user interface, data storage on a 3.5in floppy and hard copy, waveform maths on board and everything to give an unprecedented level of waveform measurement, data handling and ease of operation. *TDS784A* has a 1GHz bandwidth and 4Gsample/s and *TDS744A* 500MHz and 2Gsample/s. Tektronix UK Ltd. Tel., 01628 486000; fax, 01628 474799.

Tel., 01344 853277; fax, 01344 853803.

Enamel-wire stripper. Series 4's *EC2 Enamel Wire Stripper* takes the insulation of enamelled copper wire in gauges from 29awg to 8awg with no damage to the wire. A rotary steel or carbide insert is adjustable to match the wire diameter and is locked in position by a chuck. Special inserts allow stripping close to a coil bobbin or other components. Series 4 Ltd. Tel., 01703 866377; fax, 01703 866323.

Hot-melt masking. *ITW Dynatec's 022SP* hot-melt masking system accurately applies a quick-setting Seal and Peel mask material that cures in minutes and is simply peeled off after use. The system incorporates a hot-melt Melt-on-Demand tank process which eliminates the waste inherent in the use of cold fluid. The material can be used in a variety of thicknesses on conformal coatings including paralene, silicone, urethane, acrylic and epoxy. Bayotech Ltd. Tel., 01933 411125; fax, 01933 411126.

EMI/RF gaskets. *Shieldseal IGS* is a James Walker product that forms an emi/rf/environmental seal directly onto a component such as an enclosure or onto a backing sheet for transfer to components. A pressurised dispensing head moves under computer control in *X*, *Y* and *Z* axes to follow complicated paths, forming seals in *Shieldseal* room-temperature-vulcanising, two-part elastomer and filled with silver-plated ceramic microspheres or carbon graphite. Gasket thickness can be varied throughout the sequence and beads down to 0.4mm are possible on materials including metal, chromate or plastics with painted, plated or vacuum-deposited metallic finish. James Walker & Co, Ltd. Tel., 01483 757575; fax, 01483 755711.

Power supplies

Power switch. Siliconix' *Si9718CY* reverse blocking switch is meant for use in battery-disconnection application in dual-battery notebook computers, replacing two mosfets and their drive circuits. It allows the computer to switch from one battery pack to the other before cells become completely discharged. Micromark Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76176; fax, 01628 783799.

Surface-mount dc-dc converter. *SM series* surface-mounted, high-density converters by Abbott Electronics provide up to 280W at power densities of up to 50W/cubic inch over the –55°C to 100°C range. Input voltages from 18V to 36V and 150V to 400V are acceptable for the 28V and 270V versions, providing outputs of 3-28V DC at currents of 40-10A. Abbott Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01233 623404; fax, 01233 641777.

Internal ups. Network Connectors has a range of *Mini UPSs* designed to fit a 5.25in bay in a pc. After a fault on the supply line, the device sounds an alarm, whereupon the ups keeps the pc running for around six minutes to allow an orderly shutdown. Both 300VA and 400VA versions are TUV-approved, transferring at 4–8ms, and incorporate surge suppressors, line filters, short and overheat protection and provide a 10h battery charger. The units operate with *Autoguard* dos data protection or Novell data protection software. Network Connectors Ltd. Tel., 01275 848421; fax, 01275 844234.

Radio communications products

LNA/mixer. The *RF2418* uhf receiver front-end ic from Anglia is a low-noise, 700MHz–1GHz amplifier/mixer for uhf digital and analogue receivers and digital and spread-spectrum communications, the only extras needed being local oscillator and filtering. It contains the lna, a second rf amplifier, dual-gate GaAs fet mixer and IF output buffer driving 50Ω. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.

Input-voltage switches. *STR83145* and *STR84145* from Allegro are latched, universal input-voltage switches which sense the applied ac line voltage, switching the rectifier and capacitors from a voltage-doubler configuration for inputs under 141V and a full bridge for inputs over 149V. The devices contain timing, control and drive circuitry and a high-current triac. User errors when misconnecting jumpers or switching to the incorrect voltage range are eliminated, and the switched-mode power stage need only cope with a smaller range of inputs. During voltage variations, a latch holds the full-bridge mode to avoid the doubler taking over. Switch-over voltage is set during manufacture and an adjustable delay ensures start-up in the full-bridge mode. The two devices offer on-state currents of 10A (*83145*) and 12A. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

Quadrature modulator. Anglia offers the *RF2422* low-cost quadrature modulator ic, which provides universal direct modulation for am, fm, pm or compound carriers in the 0.9GHz-2.5GHz range. It contains a 90° carrier phase-shift network, carrier limiting amplifiers, two matched doubly balanced mixers, summing amplifiers and an output amplifier driving 50Ω. Supply is a single 5V rail. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 01277 630000; fax, 01277 631111.

Switches and relays

Double-tier switches. Arranged in a double tier, *JTP2230* switches by Jeil Products have switch buttons on 12.5mm centres with 3.5mm diameters, the whole standing 22.6mm above the pcb and measuring 8.4mm wide. At 12V, 50mA, the switches have a life of 100,000 operations. Operating force can be 100, 160 or 260gf. Seven models are available with different stem lengths. Pedoka Ltd. Tel., 01493 440047; fax, 01493 440048.

Versatile relays. Schrack *RT* relays are only 15.7mm in height, but offer wide versatility and high capacity. Coils may be monostable or bistable in ac or dc working, consuming 400mW, and have either one or two cadmium-free changeover contacts rated at 16A. The relays are immersion-proof to IEC 68/2.17, are isolated to 5kV/8mm and meet VDE protection category 2. Pinning is standard and the units are mounted on the pcb or in DIN rail sockets, designed for the *RT* series. Schrack Ltd. Tel., 01868 1211; fax, 01868 2221.

Transducers and sensors

Zero hold-power solenoid. The *PED Series 66* solenoid by BLP Components uses magnetic latching to provide continuous hold without power. It is pulse-operated and coils come in 5V, 6V, 12V, 24V and 48V types for each four power ratings from 3W to 20W. Magnet holding force is typically 0.48Kgf. BLP Components Ltd. Tel., 01638 665161; fax, 01638 660718.

Heat imaging. *Vero's* new thermochromic boards allow engineers a 'first-pass' view of the temperature distribution on a populated plug-in board. In Eurocard, Hard Metric (Futurebus+) and a universal version, the boards indicate by a colour change temperature differentials down to 1°C; each board has a colour chart for quick reference. A transparent front panel preserves the normal operating airflow while allowing inspection. Vero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01489 780078; fax, 01489 780978.

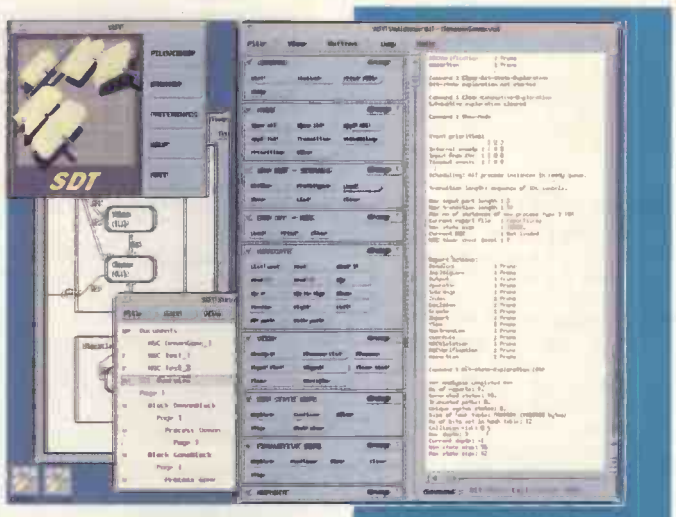
Temperature sensors. *IRA-E401* is a range of infra-red pyroelectric sensor by Murata, provided with optical filters for flame detection and remote sensing. *IRA-E500/600* series sensors detect infra-red emissions from the human body and have filters for various applications. *IMD* devices have in-built signal processing, the *B101* version having analogue and digital output. Murata Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01252 811666; fax, 01252 811777.

Displacement transducers. Internal electronics in Monitran's new range of transducers provide a 4-20mA output for use in control loops. Measuring ranges available are ±2.5mm to ±600mm, in various styles of device. There is also a pressurised type designed to withstand a pressure gradient of 6000lb/in^2 across its body. Monitran Ltd. Tel., 01494 816569; fax, 01494 812256.

Linear potentiometer. From Data Instruments, the *Short Longfellow* position transducer is available in strokes from 30mm to 156mm in five ranges, with independent linearity better than ±0.1%. Resistance is 1.5kΩ/in travel and the unit is rated at 0.75W/in electrical travel. Its 1in square anodised aluminium housing has a *MystR* plastic resistive element which gives low noise and a life of 10^9 operations. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

DC motors/gearboxes. Bodine has expanded its range of small 24V dc motors and gearboxes. Those now available include permanent-magnet motors and brushless dc types with 15-250W power ratings. There is also a range of four parallel-shaft and three right-angle gearboxes in a wide range of ratios. All are totally enclosed, providing a typical performance of 2500rev/min at a torque of 40Nm. At 12V, the motors give full torque at half speed. Bodine Electric Company. Tel., 01252 811800; fax, 01252 811801.

Ministepper drive. Two ministep motor drives, the Digiplan *CD60M/80M*, are under 50mm wide and are said to provide 50% more power than previous narrow units. Units are in 10HP modules, so that eight can be contained in one 3U 19in rack. The drives step at 400-4000 steps/rev. at high accuracy; motor current at up to 6A/7.8A is programmable down to 60% peak. Both drive and motor are protected against heat and shorts. Parker Hannifin plc, Digiplan Division. Tel., 01202 699000; fax, 01202 600820.



Software development. *Validator* is a new function of *SDT2.3*, a software development tool by the Swedish company TeleLOGIC for designers of embedded microprocessor systems. *SDT* is based on the ITU/CCITT language SDL and has tools for specification and design, verification, validation and maintenance, plus code generation. Validator automatically validates the SDL specification, including any C code included. Reflex Technology Ltd. Tel., 01494 465907; fax, 01494 465418.

Vision systems

Video mixer. Replacing six ttl adders and two 12-bit multipliers, Harris's *HSP48212* 12-bit digital video mixer mixes two sources, providing frame addition, fade in/out, video switching and high-speed multiplying. Its features include 12-bit pixel data, 12-bit mix factor and rounding between 8 and 13 bits. A programmable pipeline delay of up to seven click cycles helps to control misaligned data. Micromark Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76176; fax, 01628 783799.

COMPUTER

Computer systems

Single-chip PX/XT. The *LH72501* from Sharp provides most of the functions of a PC/XT on one chip, using the NEC *V20HL* processor. Included is the serial/parallel i/o, a three-channel counter/timer, an interrupt controller, dma controller, clock, bus controller and power management for 3V or 5V operation. There are also keyboard, printer and PCMCIA card interfaces and memory controllers for dram, sram and pseudo-sram. At 5V, the processor runs at 16MHz. Sharp Electronics (Europe) GmbH. Tel., +49 40/23 76-0; fax, +49 40/23 76-25 10.

Tough, portable PC. Containing six ISA slots and a 9in colour lcd screen in a 15in by 16in by 4in case, the *Fieldworks FW7500* portable pc withstands 100g shock and vibration to Mil Spec 810C. It uses an IBM 75MHz *Blue Lightning* 486 card with an optional co-processor, 4Mb of ram, expandable to 64Mb, and a 130Mb hard disk drive, expandable to 550Mb. Power supply is suitable for use world-wide, being self-setting, and internal and external battery packs are available. Workstation Source Ltd. Tel., 01734 759292; fax, 01734 757522.

Data acquisition

PC data. Amplicon's *DAP 800/1/2/3* boards, each of which is a complete data acquisition system on a pc card, is a 'very low cost' solution, which means it costs less than £1000. Four models, *DAP 800/1/2/3* and *DAP 801/1*, comprise the range: 100/1 has a 10MHz cpu, samples at 75ksample/s and has a 256K ram; 800/2, 16MHz, 105ksample/s and 256K; *803* similar to *800/2*, but with 1024K ram; and *801/1* 10MHz, 75ksample/s and 256K. All have eight 12-bit analogue inputs, two 12-bit analogue outputs, 8-bit digital i/o ports, a programmable-gain amplifier, internal and external clock and hardware and software triggering. Amplicon Liveline Ltd. Tel., 0800 525 335 (free); fax, 01273 570215.

Mini modem. Datastripe's *OEModem* is a BABT-approved miniature internal modem, measuring 135 by 43 by 11mm and contained in an insulated case. It may be connected by flying lead or plugged into a mother board in the host pc. Two versions exist: *DS022* supports V21, V22, V22bis; and *DS023* additionally supports V23 (1200/75 full duplex and 1200/1200 half duplex), V21 fax, V27ter and V29 fax. Datastripe Ltd. Tel., 01276 682921; fax, 01276 683016.

Data communications

Dual uart. From California Micro Devices, the *CM16C552* contains two '*550A* uarts with integrated fifos and serves two serial i/o ports simultaneously, also having a bi-directional parallel printer port. It is compatible with other '*552*s and controls transmit, receive, line status and data set interrupts, and includes an internal programmable baud-rate generator, with fax/modem capability. Sabre Advanced Microelectronics Ltd. Tel., 01420 22004; fax, 01420 22008.

Multiple i/o interface. By means of the *IMS PCL-746* 115kb/s multi-interface, four-port serial comms card, each port is configurable to RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485. The card has four 16C550 uarts with an on-chip fifo buffer to reduce the load on the cpu and speed things up, particularly in Windows. All four ports can be set as normal pc serial COM1–COM4 ports or set to share the same interrupt. It is compatible with Arnet four-port cards supporting SCO UNIX/XENIX. Programming software is included. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 01703 771143; fax, 01703 704301.

Mass storage systems

PCMCIA flash storage. Claimed to be the world's smallest removable mass storage system, Sundisk's *CompactFlash* uses 32-bit flash techniques and a single-chip ATA controller. It weighs 0.5oz and is around the size of a book of matches, providing full PCMCIA-ATA functions. Capacities of 2, 4, 10 and 15Mbyte are available – double with Stacker. The unit fits a standard PCMCIA Type II adapter card. Sundisk Corporation. Tel., +1 408 562 0500; fax, +1 408 562 0503.

1.8in PCMCIA disk drive. Maxtor offers the latest in the *MobileMax* series of hard disk drives: the first 1.8in unit to fit 5mm Type II PCMCIA slots. Capacities are 85 and 121Mb and the units operate from 3.3V with a shock specification of 1000G (non-operating). Spin-up time is less than 1.5s and MTBF 300,000h. Ambar Systems Ltd. Tel., 01296 435511; fax, 01296 394183.

Software

PictureBook v.2.2. Digithurst announces an enhanced version of the multimedia package, *PictureBook*, a Windows 3.1-compatible package meant for the creation of electronic books. New features include better object handling for greater flexibility when making publications containing digital video, and the incorporation of text into pages in a scrollable form to allow the use of large virtual pages. *PictureBook* will now integrate information from services such as Internet into electronic publications, rather than simply teletext, as in the earlier version. Taking information from broadcast and network sources enables the package to be used as front-end for electronic newspapers or on-line publications. Version 2.2 can be run with a range of video capture and scanning devices without the use of a *MicroEye* card for moving image display. Digithurst Ltd. Tel., 01763 242955; fax, 01763 246313.

PC letter writer. Apparently, engineers are not the only ones accused of being virtually illiterate. CCA Software has introduced *Effective Letters*, which is a software package designed to put a veneer of sophistication on letters to grieving bank managers and plaintive customers, since electronics companies are among those whose standard of writing is considered by the Adult Literacy Unit to be the worst. It contains more than 400 letters, in nine categories, on subjects such as how to fire someone, how to avert the wrath of creditors and many others of a more mundane nature. CCA Software. Tel., 0161 480 9811; fax, 0161 429 6028.

DSP software development. NEC has a new suite of software development tools by Atair for its *μPD7701x* family of fixed-point digital signal processors, which runs on a PC under Windows 3.1. There is *Workbench*, a 'housekeeping' utility, *Debugger* for in-circuit emulation and *Simulator*, which uses a gui for function verification without a need for hardware. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 01908 691133; fax, 01908 670290.

Control design/development. Integrated Systems's *Matrixx* family of visual design and development tools for control systems designers will now run under Windows NT on a pc, providing design, test, graphical simulation and modification aid throughout the whole design cycle and producing code and documentation automatically. The family includes *SystemBuild* modelling and simulation, *Xmath* object-oriented maths analysis and visualisation, *AutoCode* code generator, *DocumentIt*; and *RealSim* prototyping computers. Integrated Systems Inc. Ltd. Tel., 01707 331199; fax, 01707 391108. ■

FREE TO SUBSCRIBERS

Electronics World offers you the chance to advertise

ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE!

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words (remember to include your telephone number as one word). You must include your latest mailing label with your form, as this **free** offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers should call **Malcolm Wells on 081-652 3620**

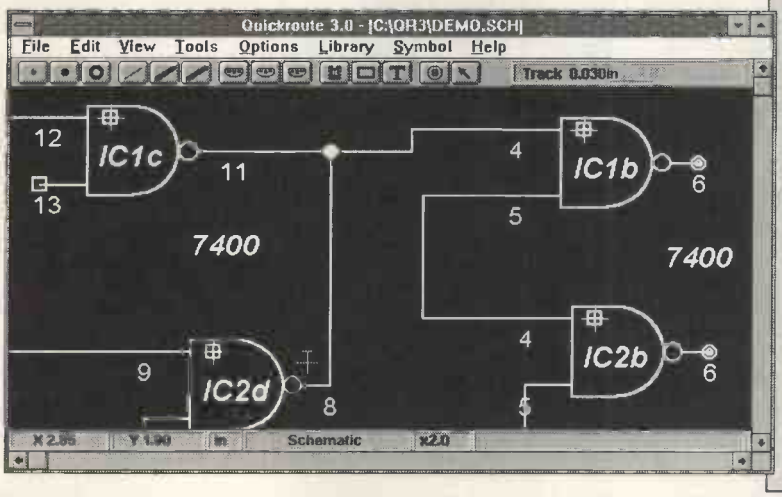
All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L329, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

Quickroute 3.0

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows 3.1



Announcing a new range of affordable, powerful Windows based PCB and schematic design packages from *POWER*ware.

DESIGNER £99 *

PCB and schematic design with all the new 'Easy-Edit' features and an Auto router!

DESIGNER+ £149 *

For larger PCB and schematic designs, adds Gerber and NC-Drill support.

PRO £199 *

Schematic capture, with integrated rats-nest generation and auto-router. Export net-lists for design checking.

PRO+ £299 *

Advanced schematic capture for management of larger schematics. Gerber import facility for file exchanging.

For more details, contact *POWER*ware, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.

.* Prices exclude VAT, post & packing

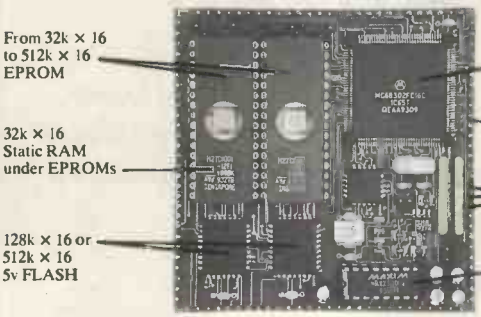
Tel/Fax 061 449 7101

from **£99***

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD

The EM68

68000 Embedded OEM Module



Powerful, Practical and Sensibly Priced

The CPU is Motorola's 16 bit 68302, a highly integrated 68000 processor running at 16Mhz. This processor has 3 full high speed serial ports operating in UART, HDLC/SDLC, BISYNC or DDCMP modes. It also has DMA channels. Interrupt controller, 28 parallel I/O lines 2 16 bit timers with compare and capture, Watchdog timer and low power (standby) modes. (We can supply the MC68302 Data Book.)

The Memory Up to 1M byte of EPROMs – 1M byte of FLASH EPROM and 64k Bytes of static RAM.

The EM68 Expandable to 16M byte, the EM68 is constructed on a Multilayer PCB with full power and ground planes and has a small 7.62cm² footprint.

Prices range from £255.50 (1 off – 1M Byte FLASH) down to £95.00 (100+ No FLASH)

Our Catalogue lists products based on the 64180, 80C31, Dallas 80C320, 80C552, 80C188 processors, and a wide range of peripheral modules, A/D, D/A, Serial, Opto, Relay, Transistor drive, Stepper drive, Thermocouple etc. with power supplies, backplanes and cases. Request a copy today.

Devantech Ltd
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

Units 2B-2C, Gilray Road, Vinces Road Industrial Est, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3EU, UK.
Tel: +44 379 644285
Fax: +44 379 650482

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

TEKTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY

TEKTRONIX 2246A Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep Cursors etc	£1250
TEKTRONIX 2245A, 4 Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep cursors	£1000
TEKTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEKTRONIX SC504 Dual Trace 80MHz in TM503B As new	£500
IWATSU SS5711C 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep with DMM	£500
TRIO CS2070 4 Channel 70MHz Delay Sweep	£450
HITACHI V650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£350
HITACHI VC6045, 2 Channel, 100MHz, 40 MS/S, dso, cursors readout	£1100
PHILIPS PM3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQUIPMENT D83 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£200
GOULD OS1100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£160
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
TEKTRONIX T922 Dual Trace 15MHz	£200
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
IWATSU SS5702 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Analogue Storage	£350

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE, MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

HEWLETT PACKARD 1740A Oscilloscopes 100MHz Dual Trace Delay Sweep only £350

MARCONI 2018 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz – 520MHz	£700
H.P. 8640B Sig Gen 20Hz – 1024MHz	£1000
H.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator with 86245A 5.9 – 12.4GHz	£400
SYSTRON DONNER 1702 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz – 1GHz	£600
RACAL 9081 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 5 – 520MHz	£500
FARNELL SSG520 Synthesized AM/FM Sig Gen 10 – 520MHz	£400
MARCONI TF2008 AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz – 510MHz Sweep Facility	£200
MARCONI TF2015 AM/FM Sig Gen 10 – 520MHz	£200
MARCONI TF2015 with Synchronizer TF2171 (Lock box)	£350
PHILIPS PM5326 AM/FM Sig Gen 100KHz – 100MHz	£300
MARCONI TF2002B AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz – 88MHz with Dig Sync	£150
MARCONI/SANDERS 6600A Microwave Sweep Disc 26.5-40GHz	£300
H.P. 8690B Microwave Sweep Osc 26.5-40GHz	£300
H.P. SMITH ANTENNA type 12-602-4	£200
MARCONI 6500 Automatic Amplitude Analyser	£1500
H.P. 436A Power Meter with sensor	£1000
RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDER type Store 4DN	£500
H.P. 3575A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz – 13MHz	£400
MARCONI TF2337 Automatic Distortion Meter	£200
SAYROSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 252B	£125
RADFORD LD04 Low Distortion Oscillator	£300
RADFORD LDMS2 Low Distortion Measuring Set	£300

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

H.P. 8565A 0.01 – 22GHz	£5000
H.P. 853 with 8559A 0.01 – 21GHz	£4500
H.P. 3580A LED 5Hz – 50KHz	£1000
POLARAD 641-1 10MHz – 18GHz	£1500
ANDO AC8281 with AC8211 1700MHz	£1500
H.P. 182 with 8558B 100KHz – 1500MHz	£1500
H.P. 141T with 8554B & 8552B 500KHz – 1250MHz	£1200
H.P. 141T with 8553B & 8552A 1KHz – 110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz – 110MHz	£1000
H.P. 8444 & 8443 Tracking Generators. Available from	£300
H.P. 141T Main Frames only. Good Tubes	£225

TEKTRONIX CPS250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V0.5A Var. 5V2A Fixed	£225
TEKTRONIX CFG250 Function Gen 0.2Hz – 2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri/TTL	£180
TEKTRONIX CDM250 Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit LED	£180
H.P. 3456A DVM 6 1/2 digit DC/True RMS AC/Res HPIB	£600
EIP/DANA 351D Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz – 18GHz	£500
H.P. 5341A Frequency Counter 50MHz – 1.5GHz LED	£300
MARCONI 2435 Digital Frequency Meter 2GHz	£400
RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Options GPIB & High Stab)	£900
RACAL/DANA 1991 Universal Counter/Timer 160MHz 9 digit	£800
MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC – 100MHz 8 digit	£175
MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz – 200MHz 8 digit	£150
MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz – 80MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9918 Frequency Counter 10Hz – 520MHz 9 digit	£200
RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz – 200MHz 8 digit	£125
RACAL 9911 Frequency Meter 10Hz – 120MHz 7 digit	£100
RACAL 9905 Universal Counter/Timer DC-200MHz 8 digit	£150
RACAL 9904 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 7 digit	£175
RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit	£100
DATRON 1061A 6 1/2 digit Autocal Multimeter True RMS AC/Current	£850
H.P. 3490A 5 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms	£200
H.P. 3435A 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED	£100
PHILIPS PM2534 Multi Function OMM 3 1/2 – 6 1/2 digit GPIB/IEEE	£450
SOLARTRON 7150 6 1/2 – 3 1/2 digit DMM with IEEE	£400
SOLARTRON 7045 4 1/2 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms	£80
WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%	£900
MARCONI TF2700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated	from £150
MARCONI TF1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1%	£125
WAYNE KERR B424 Digital Component Meter LCR	£200
HEATHKIT IB RLC Bridge	£60
BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope Calibrator	£600
WILTRON 560 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors	£1000
H.P. 5005A Signature Multimeter	£250
FARNELL H30/100 0 – 30 Volts, 0 – 100 Amps Metered	£800
FARNELL TVS70 Mk2 /70 Volts 5 Amps/35 Volts 10 Amps Metered	£200
FARNELL B30/10 30 Volts 10 Amps Variable	£200
FARNELL L30E 0 – 30 Volts, 0 – 5 Amps. Metered	£125
MARCONI (WEIR) TF2154 0 – 30V 1A 0 – 15V 2A, 0 – 7.5V 4A Metered	£60
H.P. 6515A 0 – 3KV, 0 – 6MA Metered	£150
BRANDENBURG Model 472R +/– 2KV Metered	£200
FEEDBACK FG600 Sine/Sq/Tri 0.01Hz – 100KHz	£60
LYONS PG71N Pulse Gen PRF 1Hz – 5MHz 10 nanosecs	£75
FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen 100nSecs 10MHz (1 Sec 1Hz)	£125
LINDOS LA1 Mk2B Audio Analyser	£500
UNAOHM BP501 Audio Analyser	£350
PHILIPS PM5518 Colour TV Pattern Generator	£1250

B & K VIBRATION SYSTEM (LARGE) P.O.A.
Other B & K Equipment available

NEW EQUIPMENT

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM604 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£653
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM203. 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£362
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205. 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£653

All other models available – all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time interval etc	£222
APOLLO 100-100MHz (As above with more functions)	£325
METEOR 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£119
METEOR 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METEOR 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
JUPITOR 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sq/Tri	£119
ORION COLOUR BAR GENERATOR Pal/TV/Video	£229

All other Black Star Equipment available

OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable ×1 ×10 (P&P £3) £12

Used Equipment – GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.
This Is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.
CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

STEWART of READING
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL
Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696
Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates, please contact Malcolm Wells on:

Tel: 081-652 3620

Fax: 081-652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

WE WANT TO BUY !!

IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE IN THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES OF COMPONENTS BECOME REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH PURCHASERS OF SUCH MATERIALS AND WOULD APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE. WE PAY TOP PRICES AND COLLECT.

R.HENSON LTD.
21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,
London N12 8JG.
5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.
TELEPHONE
081-445-2713/0749
FAX 081-445-5702.

ARTICLES FOR SALE

DA 1519A AMPLIFIERS
2 x 11 watt stereo amplifier chips in 9 pin SIL plastic packages 1 – 9 £2.00 each: 10+ £1.50 each: postage and VAT included. Phone for volume discounts:
Tel: 0959 577632
Ken Barker: 18 Shipfield, Tatsfield, Westerham TN16 2AU

TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH
Immediate settlement.
We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.
Contact:
COLES-HARDING & CO, Unit 58, Queens Road, Wisbech, Cambs. PE13 2PQ
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS
Buyers of Surplus Inventory
Tel: 01945 584188 Fax: 01945 475216

VALVES, and CRTs FOR SALE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGNETRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS.
Large stocks of Russian & Sovtek items.
Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc. WANTED

All types considered but especially KT88/PX4/PX25 (£45), KT66 (£30), KT77/EL34/EL37 (£10), ECC81/ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. All VALVE-ERA EQUIPMENT such QUAD, LEAK, GARRARD 301.
If possible, send a written list for a prompt decision.
BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., 1E Gillmans Ind. Estate, Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ.
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT. **MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT**

WANTED
High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.
Please send or fax your offer to:
HTB ELEKTRONIK
Alter Apeler Weg 5,
27619 Schiffdorf, West Germany
TEL: 01049 4706 7044
FAX: 01049 4706 7049

WANTED
High-end Test, Communication & Computer Equipment. **Top prices paid.**
Please send or fax your offer to:
Steigerwald GmbH
Neusserstrasse 9, 80807 Munich
South Germany
Tel: 01049 89 3615833
Fax: 01049 89 3615899

WANTED
Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity. Prompt service and cash.
M & B RADIO
86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB
Tel: 0532 435649
Fax: 0532 426881 9956

SERVICES

DESIGN SERVICES
Software Design: High and Low Level.
Hardware Design: Analogue, Digital, Micro and Embedded.
PCB, Schematic and Production Drawings.
Prototyping and Feasibility services.
Archimedes Custom Equipment: Tel 0974 282670

FREE CLASSIFIED

WANTED: PRE-WAR television. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD DONGEN, Netherlands. Tel: 01031 1623 18158, Fax (office): 01031 13 624664.

RF DESIGN CONSULTANCY

- ☐ Design and Development
- ☐ Technical Advice
- ☐ CAD

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS LTD
34 Providence Way, Waterbeach
Cambridge CB5 9QJ
Tel: 0223 862550 Fax: 0223 440853

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620 FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES FOR SALE

Cooke International
SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS, VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES, POWER METERS, ETC. ***ALWAYS AVAILABLE***

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE
COPIES ALSO AVAILABLE

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME, SEND LARGE "A3" S.A.E. + 50P POSTAGE FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS *SHIPPING ARRANGED*

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

Cooke International
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED
CIRCLE NO. 160 ON REPLY CARD

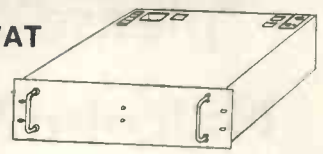
19" Rack Mounting Switch Mode Power Supply
By FARNELL INSTRUMENTS F2667
P.O. [B.T.] 164
MONARCH 250C SYSTEM

990 WATTS MODULAR CONSTRUCTION

+5 volt 48 Amp
+12 volt 8 Amp + Ringer Module Capable of Ringing 12 Telephone Bell Loads
−12 volt 5 Amp
−50 volt 8 Amp
Dimensions H125 D500 W485mm Weight 13.5KG

BRAND NEW IN ORIGINAL PACKING

PRICE £199.00 + VAT
UK Mainland
Carriage £12 +VAT



R. Henson Ltd.

21 LODGE LANE
LONDON N12 8JG
TEL: 081-445 2713/0749
FAX: 081-445 5702

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE
Airlink Sales Co	44
BK Electronics	13
Bull Electrical	67
Chelmer Valve Company	13
Citadel Products Ltd	IFC
Crossware Products	44
Dataman	BC
Devantech Ltd	84
Display Electronics Ltd	7
Field Electric Ltd	39
Halcyon Electronics	69
Henry's Audio Electronics	78
ICE Technology Ltd	31
IOSIS	44
John Morrison (Micros)	39
Johns Radio	46
JPG Electronics	78
Kestral Electronic Components	69
Keytronics	37
Lab Center	5
Langrex Supplies Ltd	44
M&B Electrical	45
M&B Radio (Leeds)	66
MQP Electronics	71
Number One Systems	13
OEMA	39
Olson Electronics Ltd	9
Powerware	84
Ralfe Electronics	88
Robinson Marshall (Europe) Ltd	2
Seetrax Ltd	78
Smart Communications	71
Stag Programmers	IBC
Stewart of Reading	84
Surrey Electronics	71
Technology Sources Ltd	77
Telnet	69
Those Engineers Ltd	51
Tsien Ltd	36

RF & MICROWAVE

Permanent and contract opportunities for engineers and technicians in Cellular, Civil, Military, Satellite, Communications, Radio and Microwave Engineering.

Individual specialists or large teams supplied.

Cliveden Consultancy Services plc
97 Broadway,
Bracknell, Berks, RG12 1AR.
Tel 01 344 489 489. Fax 01 344 489 505.

Offices in London, Manchester, Southampton, Stevenage, Crawley, Brussels

CLIVEDEN
Technical Recruitment
Cliveden Consultancy Services plc

Established 1977. FRES MEMBER.

Managing Director: Roger Howard C. Eng. M.I.E.E.

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

IFR A7550 1GHz portable analyser w tracking gen opt	£4500
IFR A8000 2.6GHz portable spectrum analyser. GPIB option	£5000
HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser	£1500
HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser	£3500
HP8568B 1.5GHz High-performance	£10000
HP182T/8557A.01–350MHz	£1000
HP141T/8552B/8555A 10MHz – 18GHz system	£2000
HP182T/8558B to 1.8GHz	£2000
HP182T/8557A 01-350MHz	£1000

MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019	AM/FM synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1GHz	£1750
2019A	as above, improved spec	£1950

2022D synthesized signal generator	£1950
2438 520MHz universal counter/timer	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1000
2955 mobile radio test set	£3000
6059A signal source 12-18GHz	£750
6460/6420 power meter 10MHz – 12.4GHz 0.3uW – 10mW	£350
893B audio power meter	£350
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF2910/4 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser	£1250
TF2910 TV interval timer	£500

RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB
TEL: 081-422 3593. FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW IN 40th YEAR

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU ME518A pcm portable error rate test set	£2500
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter	£2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2308 X-Y recorder	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder	£1850
BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band pass filter	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser	£3500
AVO RM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester	£650
DATRON 1065 digital multimeter	£750
DRANETZ 626 mains disturbance analyser/2 x PA-6001	£750
FARNELL 2081/100 100W RF power meters DC-500MHz	£295
FLUKE 1720A TEEE-instrument controller	£500

• ralfe electronics • exclusively professional T&M

FLUKE 1501B INSTRUMENT CALIBRATOR
with options: Wide Band/GPIB and RS232 interfaces. Price including current manufacturers calibration £6750.

HP8562A 22GHz SYNTHESIZED SPECTRUM ANALYSER
9kHz–22GHz, 100Hz resolution. Price inc new calibration, £15000

RACAL V-STORE
16 channel instrumentation recorder with GPIB interface. £8500.

KEITHLEY 619 digital electrometer with options 93 + 94	£2250
RACAL-DANA 9301A RF millivoltmeter	£350
TEKTRONIX TRANSISTOR CURVE TRACERS, 576 and 577/D1, each	£1500
RACAL 9082 synthesized AM/FM sig' gen' 5-520MHz	£600
RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter – 80dB to +50db	£325
RACAL V-STORE 16, 16-chan instrumentation recorder	£9000
RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital	£1000
ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG f/o-cable end-cut measure unit	£500
TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£250
TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04/05/06 TDR cable tester	£3250

HEWLETT PACKARD

331A distortion meter	£200
339A distortion meter	£1500
3400A voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz	£250
3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01	£2500
3336A level generator	£2000
3552A transmission test set	£1000
3586A selective level meter	£2500
415E swr meter	£350
4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter	£4000
4275A multi-frequency LCR component meter	£5000
432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz	£400
432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide)	£600
5370B universal time-interval counter	£2500
6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice	£225
6825A bipolar power supply/amp –20 to +20vdc 0-1A	£350
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£2000
70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser	£1750
7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder	£350
8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B	£500
8082A 250MHz pulse generator	£2000
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£950
8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available	£call
8656B 0.1-990MHz synthesized signal generator	£3000
8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz	£2500

URGENTLY REQUIRED – HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR 8566B, 8753A/B/C, Spectrum/network analysers. 8590/1/2/3 portable analysers. Please call us if you have high-end capital equipment being under-utilised.

PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on 081-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

mqp UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM 2000

Models S2200 and S2400

Gang and Set Programmers for 24, 28 & 32 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, Emulators and OTPs up to 8M bit.

The system 2000 is an ideal programmer for the production environment. Fast programming results in high throughput and rigorous verification leads to improved quality control. Single key functions and checks against misoperation facilitates its use by unskilled staff.

MQP ELECTRONICS LTD.
Tel: 0666 825146
Fax: 0666 825141

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 1995 CATALOGUE

The 1995 National Instruments catalogue describes more than 900 software and hardware products. Engineers and scientists can use these to develop integrated instrumentation systems for test and measurement process monitoring and control, using industry-standard personal computers and workstations.

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
FOR FURTHER
INFORMATION CALL
01635 523545

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

1995 MASTER PRODUCT CATALOGUE NOW OUT!

Test and instrument control solutions.
48 pages of full description and technical data on our own range of solutions to your PC and PS2 interfacing problems; IEEE488 (GPIB) * DIO * Timer/Counters * RS232 * RS422/485 * A/D * D/A * plus Opto Isolated versions. New Parallel/Serial RS232, Opto Dual RS232, Motion Control, Converter and Repeater for 1995!
ISO 9001 Quality guarantee ✓
UK design and manufacture ✓
36 month no-quibble warranty ✓
Telephone hotline support ✓
Competitive pricing on the page ✓
Intelligent solutions — friendly service ✓

BRAIN BOXES
Unit 3f Wavertree Boulevard South
Wavertree Technology Park
Liverpool L7 9PF

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD

COMPACT AND LOW COST EPROM ERASER

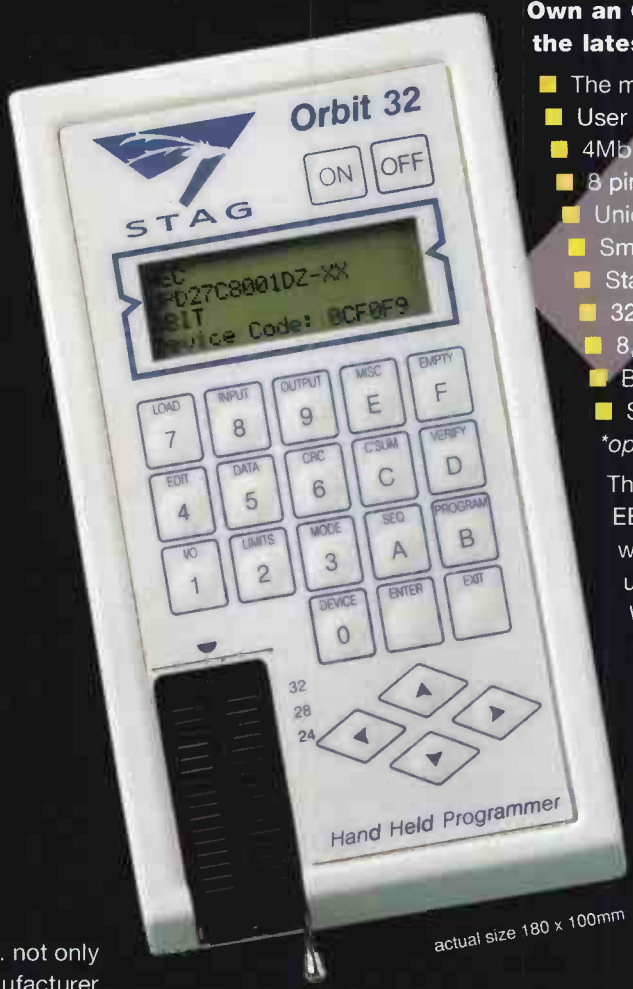
- Capacity for up to five 24/28/32-pin DIP devices or four 40-pin DIP devices
- Adjustable timer: 0-60 mins
- Anti-static foam lined device drawer
- Power indicator lamp
- Safety interlock on drawer – prevents accidental exposure to U-V light

Stag Programmers Limited
Martinfield, Welwyn Garden City,
Hertfordshire AL7 1JT, UK
Tel: 0707-332148
Fax: 0707-371503

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD

stag is the power in the palm of your hand

STAG *for* PROGRAMMING POWER



actual size 180 x 100mm

Own an Orbit 32 –
the latest in hand held programmers today...

- The most cost-effective solution available
- User friendly with operational simplicity
- 4Mbit RAM as standard
- 8 pin serial EEPROM support as standard
- Unique 'Edit while you Emulate' using Buffered Cable*
- Smallest hand held Programmer
- Stag Com Windows and MS-DOS™ application software*
- 32 pin wide blade ZIF for 0.3" and 0.6" pitch devices
- 8, 16 & 32 bit programming modes
- Battery will save user data in RAM for up to 7 months
- Serial port up to 115K bauds

**optional extras*

The Orbit 32 programs 0.3" and 0.6" pitch, EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH and CMOS PROM devices up to 8Mbits with no additional modules. It is easily hand held and very user friendly with remote operation under MS-DOS™ or Windows™.

Emulation time saving

The most advanced emulation system available using the Stag pioneered 'Edit While you Run' technique. This means that you can not only run your target system in RAM but you can Edit the RAM while you Emulate without having to switch from Emulate to Edit or even turn off the target system. For example the Orbit 32 in one particular instance saved 80% of an engineer's time in de-bugging an engine management unit for a car manufacturer. They love it.

£475 + VAT including 4Mbit RAM (8Mbit RAM capability) – **call Stag today on 01707 332148**

Stag... not only a manufacturer of the best range of portable programmers but also the leading brand of Universal Programmers to 256 pin devices, Gang Programmers, In-circuit Programmers, Logic Compilers, PLD Programmers and UV Erasers

STAG
PROGRAMMERS

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Stag Programmers Limited • Silver Court • Watchmead • Welwyn Garden City • Hertfordshire AL7 1LT • United Kingdom
Tel: 01707 332148 • Fax: 01707 371503

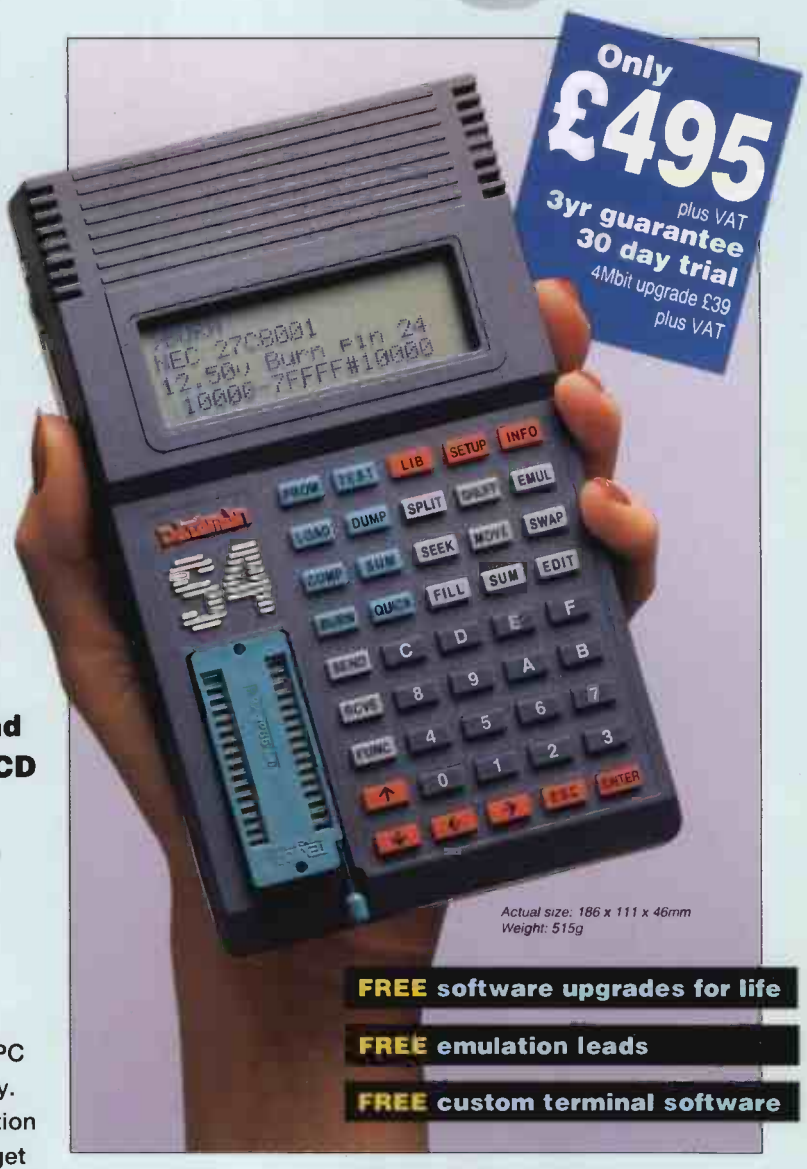
All trade marks are acknowledged and respected

Credit card holders call now for special bundle deals

S4 The best by design!

S4'S VITAL STATISTICS:

- Totally handheld programmer/emulator
- Fast approved programming algorithms; eg. program and verify:
  National 27C512 in 16 seconds
  AMD 29F010 in only 90 seconds
- EPROMs to 8Mbit, 5v, 12v and BOOT-BLOCK FLASH, EEPROMs and PEROMs
- Three year parts and labour guarantee
- Free next day delivery (UK only)
- 30 day trial available (UK only)
- Full 24 byte on-screen editor
- Continuous programming whilst charging (nonstop operation)
- Moulded designer case - feels as good as it looks
- Rubberised colour-coded full travel keypad
- Big, easy-view 80 character supertwist LCD
- Optional modules available to program PICs, 8751, 16-bit EPROMs, Toshiba 4-bit, Hitachi H8
- Optional sockets for programming and emulating PLCC devices



S4's 32 pin ZIF socket programs a huge library of 8 & 16bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, PICs and other popular microcontrollers using manufacturers approved algorithms. Our free and easily updatable device library enables users to always have the latest software installed. During our sixteen years of designing and selling innovative and fast programming solutions to industry, Dataman has *never* charged for software updates or technical support.

Built in emulation enables you to see your code running before committing yourself to an EPROM. Load your program from an EPROM or download code from your PC into S4's memory. Plug S4's emulation lead into the target system, press the emulation key and run the system. Changes can be made using S4's powerful editor, and you can re-run the code to test and confirm changes. When the code is proved to be working, it can then be programmed to a fresh ROM.

The S4 package comes complete with mains charger, emulation leads, organiser-style instruction manual, PC software and a three year guarantee.

S4 is always available off the shelf and we ship worldwide on a daily basis. Call now for delivery tomorrow!

Bona-fide UK customers can try S4 for thirty days without risk. 18,000 satisfied users worldwide can't be wrong!

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01300 320719 for same-day dispatch

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd
Station Road, Maiden Newton
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK.
Tel: 01300 320719 Fax: 01300 321012
Telex: 418442 BBS: 01300 321095
Modem: V.34/V.FC/V.32bis

22 Lake Beauty Drive, Suite 101
Orlando, FL 32806, USA
Tel: (407) 649-3335 Fax: (407) 649-3310
BBS: (407) 649-3159 24hr
Modem V32bis/16.8K HST

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD